

Purchasing Department 113 Mable T. Willis Blvd. Walterboro, SC 29488 843.782.0504

BID: CC-37 HARRELSON BUILDING NEW ENTRANCE and IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Due: Thursday, January 26, 2023 at 11:00am

EMAIL RESPONSE TO:

Kaye B. Syfrett, Procurement Manager at ksyfrett@colletoncounty.org

CC-37 1 | Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(1 OF 2)

BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Advertisement for Bid	3
Information for Bidders	4
Contract	20
Reference Forms	26
Bid Forms	53

END OF SECTION

Advertisement for Bid

Owner: Colleton County, 109 Benson Street, Walterboro, South Carolina

Bid: CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance & Improvements project will be submitted via email to: Kaye B. Syfrett, Procurement Manager at ksyfrett@colletoncounty.org until 11:00am, Thursday, January 26, 2023. The work to be completed as a part of this project consists of providing all required material, equipment and labor necessary to complete the construction of a new entrance & improvements to the facility located at 31 Klein Street, Walterboro, SC, with the following approximate quantities:

Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2nd-floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.

The Instructions to Bidders, bid packet, Contract, Plans, Specifications, and other contract documents may be examined at the following location:

Colleton County website: https://www.colletoncounty.org/bids-proposal-requests

Bidders must deposit security with all bids. Security shall be in the form of a certified check or bid bond made payable to Colleton County, and shall be for an amount equal to not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid. Provisions of the security shall be as described in the Information for Bidders. No bid will be considered unless the bidder is legally qualified under the provisions of the South Carolina Sections 40-11-10 through 40-11-428.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS:

Each bidder shall fully acquaint him/herself with conditions of this Bid. The failure or omission of a bidder to acquaint him/herself with the plans, specifications and existing conditions shall in no way relieve him/herself of any obligation with respect to this Bid or to the Contract.

BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FROM ANY VENDOR THAT OWES DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES TO THE COUNTY OF COLLETON.

All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted in writing via email to; jstieglitz@colletoncounty.org no later than 11:00am on Tuesday, January 10, 2023.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS: All amendments to and interpretations of this solicitation shall be in writing and issued by the Colleton County Procurement Manager. Colleton County shall not be legally bound by any amendment or interpretation that is not in writing. Award of the project is contingent on funding approval by Colleton County Council.

The Owner reserves the right to waive any informality or to reject any or all bids.

Architect
Glick Boehm Architecture
493 King Street
Charleston, SC 29403
Shawn Mellin, AIA, LEED AP

Owner
Colleton County
109 Benson Street
Walterboro, SC 29488

Information for Bidders

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the 001, General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
 - **A. Issuing Office** The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered.
 - **B.** Architect, Engineer, Owner The person or firm in charge of the design of the project. In some instances, the owner will self-perform, acting as the Architect.
 - **C. Construction Coordinator -** The person or company acting on behalf of the owner and in some instances, the owner will self-perform, acting as the Construction Coordinator.
 - **D.** Owner Colleton County
 - **E. Official Time -** The time as noted on the Atomic Clock located in the Purchasing office lobby. All times are Eastern Standard Time.
 - **F. Substantial Completion** The point of construction whereas the owner can fully occupy the facility, perform all aspects of the intended use of the facility and not be inhibited with final punch list items. Certificate of occupancy does not constitute substantial completion. The owner must agree that the project is substantially complete.

ARTICLE 2 - COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents can be found on Colleton County's website at: https://www.colletoncounty.org/bids-proposal-requests
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer or Architect assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner, Engineer or Architect, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 - QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 Bidders must be licensed as a General Contractor in the State of South Carolina and will hold all Trade Contracts and the Building Permits on the project.
- 3.02 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, within five (5) days of Owner's request, Bidder shall submit written evidence such as financial data; previous experience, present commitments.

ARTICLE 4 - EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE

4.00 **No Pre-bid Meeting**. Contractors & Sub-contractors are encouraged to inspect the site.

CC-37 4 | Page

4.01 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

A. The General Conditions identify:

No reports of explorations and tests of conditions at or contiguous to the Site were performed.

4.02 Underground Facilities

A. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer or Architect by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

4.03 Hazardous Environmental Condition

- A. The General Conditions identify those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that Engineer or Architect has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.
- B. Copies of any reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.03.A are included herein. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions has been identified and established. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
- 4.04 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work appear in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.
- 4.05 The Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relative to excavation and utility locates. Owner shall be notified that the Bidder request to explore the site in further detail to include any site digging.
- 4.06 Reference is made to Article 7 of the General Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. On request, Owner will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of Contract Documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such other work.

CC-37 5 | Page

- 4.07 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:
 - a. Examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and any Addenda.
 - b. Visit the Site and become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - c. Become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - d. Carefully study all: (1) all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities), which have been identified.
 - e. Obtain and carefully study (or accept consequences of not doing so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site, which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
 - f. Agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
 - g. Become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
 - h. Correlate the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents.
 - Promptly give Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Owner is acceptable to Bidder.
 - j. Determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.
 - k. No plea of ignorance of conditions that exist or may hereafter exist on the site of the work, or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work, as a result of failure to make necessary investigations and examinations, will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the Contractor to fulfill in every detail all the requirements of the contract documents and to complete the work for the consideration set forth therein, or as basis for any claim whatsoever.

CC-37 6 | Page

- Apparent omission of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning the best commercial practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the finest quality is to be used.
- m. Bidders may refer to Sections 2-67, 2-73, and 2-74 of Ordinance #2008-09, also known as the Colleton County, South Carolina Purchasing Policy to determine their remedies concerning this competitive process. The failure to be awarded a bid shall not be valid grounds for protest.
- n. The Bidder further agrees that the performance time specified is a reasonable time, having carefully considered the nature and scope of the project as aforesaid.
- 4.08 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Owner are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

ARTICLE 5 - SITE AND OTHER AREAS

5.01 The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. All additional land and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

ARTICLE 6 - INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted in writing via email to; jstieglitz@colletoncounty.org no later than 11:00am on Tuesday, January 10, 2023. Questions received after this date and time will not be answered. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Owner in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 6.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by the Owner. Addenda will be posted on the Colleton County website. It is the responsibility of the bidder to monitor this website for addendums.
- 6.03 Division 000 and Division 001 shall have authority over all other documents contained within the project manual. Where duplication of titles, articles, standards, requirements and such are found, division 000 and Division 001 govern.

CC-37 7 | Page

ARTICLE 7 - BID SECURITY

- 7.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Colleton County in an amount of five percent (5%) of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid Bond (on the form attached) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02 of the General Conditions.
- 7.02 The Bid security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within ten (10) days after the Notice of Award, Owner may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders Whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven (7) days after the Effective Date of the Agreement or sixty (60) days after the Bid opening. Bidders not receiving a contract for will be issued a copy of the Notice of Award to send to their issuing Surety so that the Bid Bond can be canceled. Bidders Bid Bond documents will not be returned. All Certified Checks will be returned to the Bidders.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACT TIMES

8.01 Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2nd-floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements to be completed within Three Hundred Thirty (330) calendar days after the "Notice to Proceed" has been issued.

ARTICLE 9 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

9.01 Document Execution

A. The successful Bidder, upon failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds within ten (10) days after they have received the notice of the acceptance of their bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages, the security deposited with the bid.

9.02 Project Execution

A. Bidder must agree to commence work on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" by the Owner and to fully complete the project within the dates specified in the Bid Form, Article 6; Paragraph 6.01. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages the sum as indicated in the Bid Form, Article 6; Paragraph 6.02 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 - SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

10.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by Contractor if acceptable to the Construction Coordinator, application for such acceptance will not be considered by the Owner until after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

CC-37 8 | Page

- (a) The use of a "Brand Name Only" specification is for the purpose of describing the sole item that will satisfy the county's requirements. Bids offering alternate products will be declared non-responsive.
- (b) The use of a "Brand Name or Equal" specification is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance and characteristics desired and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. An item shall be considered to be substantially equivalent, or "equal" to the specified brand in the opinion of the Purchasing Director, the County can reasonably anticipate sufficiently similar quality, capacity, durability, performance, utility and productivity as provided by the specified brand.

ARTICLE 11 - SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 11.01 The General Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner with the bid packet. The bidder shall submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Construction Coordinator, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit an acceptable substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 11.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Construction Coordinator makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Construction Coordinator subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.
- 11.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- 11.04 Each bidder shall fully acquaint himself with conditions of this Bid. The failure or omission of a bidder to acquaint himself with existing conditions shall in no way relieve him of any obligation with respect to this Bid or to the Contract.
- 11.05 Failure of a sub-contractor to fully acquaint himself with the conditions of this bid when working on behalf of the General Contractor or contract holder shall in no way relieve himself of any obligation with respect to this Bid or to the Contract.

CC-37 9 | Page

ARTICLE 12 - PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 Should a bidder need any reasonable accommodations for any type of disability in order to participate in this procurement, you are asked to contact the Colleton County Purchasing office.
- 12.02 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents located on the Owners Web Site.
- 12.03 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter and the Bid signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. When required a Bid price shall be indicated for each unit price item listed therein, or the words "No Bid," "No Charge," or "Not Applicable" entered. When a unit price is not required, the bid price shall be submitted in words and numbers as indicated on the bid form.
- 12.04 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 12.05 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venture in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown below the signature.
- 12.06 All names shall be typed or printed in ink below the signatures.
- 12.07 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.08 The address and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.
- 12.09 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of the Contract. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Any reports, studies, photographs, negatives or other documents prepared by vendor in the performance of its obligations shall be the exclusive property of the procurer and all such material shall be remitted to the procurer by the vendor upon completion, termination or cancellation of this order. Vendor shall not use, willingly allow or cause to have such material used for any purpose other than performance of its obligations under this order without the prior written consent of the procurer.
- 12.11 The contractor will take affirmative action in complying with all Federal and State requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped, and concerning the treatment of all employees, without regard or discrimination by reason of age, race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap. The following are incorporated herein by reference: 41 C.F.R. 60-1.4, 60-250.4 and 60-741.4.
- 12.12 All construction contracts over \$2,000.00 must include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3). This act provides that each Contractor shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, persons employed in the construction, completion, or repaid of public work to give up any part of their compensation.

CC-37 10 | P a g e

- 12.13 The contractor certifies that the vendor(s) will provide a "drug-free workplace" as that term is defined in Section 44-107-30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, by the complying with the requirements set forth in title 44, Chapter 107.
- 12.14 The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that he will not maintain or provide, for his employees, segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this Contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause and that he will retain such certifications in his files.
- 12.15 By signing this bid or proposal, Contractor certifies that it will (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractor's language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. (An overview is available at www.procurement.sc.gov)
- 12.16 Bidders must clearly mark as "confidential" each part of their bid which they consider to be proprietary information that could be exempt from disclosure under section 30-4-40, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (Freedom of Information Act). If any part is designated as confidential, there must be attached to that part an explanation of how this information fits within one or more categories listed in section 30-4-40. The County reserves the right to determine whether this information should be exempt from disclosure and no legal action may be brought against the County or its agents for its determination in this regard.
- 12.17 Nothing herein is intended to exclude any responsible vendor, his product or service or in any way restrain or restrict competition. On the contrary, all responsible vendors are encouraged to bid and their bids are solicited.
- 12.18 The successful Bidder must be responsible for obtaining all necessary city, county, and state permits/licenses and must comply with all State and local codes and ordinances. Copies of such permits/licenses shall be made available to Colleton County upon request. Work within the Walterboro City Limits may require a City Business License.
- 12.19 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, U.S.A.
- 12.20 All claims, disputes and other matters in question between parties arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be decided in the Circuit Court of the Fourteenth Judicial Circuit in Colleton County, South Carolina. By executing this Agreement, all parties specifically consent to venue and jurisdiction in Colleton County, South Carolina and waive any right to contest jurisdiction and venue in said Court.

CC-37 11 | P a g e

- 12.21 Colleton County reserves the right to reject all or any part of any bid, waive informalities and award the contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder to best serve the interest of Colleton County.
- 12.22 By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals, sub-contractors and assigns are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal, State or local department or agency. A copy of the County's debarment procedure in accordance with Section 2-68 of Ordinance #2008-09, also known as the Colleton County, South Carolina Purchasing Policy is available upon request.
- 12.23 Federal guidelines require grant recipients to obtain sufficient assurance that bidders are not suspended or debarred from participating in federal programs when contracts exceed \$25,000. By signing the bid submittal form you verify that no party to this agreement is excluded from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits, pursuant to the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 6101, note, E.O. 12549, E.O. 12689, 48 CFR 9.404, and each agency's codification of the Common Rule for Non-procurement suspension and debarment. [See https://www.epls.gov/ for additional information.]

ARTICLE 13 - BASIS OF BID; COMPARISON OF BIDS

13.01 Base Bid and Unit Price Schedule

- A. Bidders shall submit a base bid for the project, as listed in the Specifications, General Conditions, Drawings and any Addendums. Failure for the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) to properly perform takeoffs for the project does not relive the bidder of their obligation to provide a complete, finished product, for the submitted base bid amount. The base bid shall include any owner listed Allowances or contingencies that are in the plans, specifications or bid packet.
- B. Bidders shall submit a Base Bid as a lump sum.
- C. Within 48 hours of the apparent lowest responsive bidder being notified by Colleton County, the bidder shall submit to Colleton County for <u>review and approval</u>, the attached unit price schedule for each item of work listed. All quantity take offs shall be listed in the form as requested. All requested unit pricing shall have a figure entered into the form. Lumping of unit prices and or divisions will not be allowed. Unit prices shall be totaled to match the lump sum bid. Failure for the bidder to provide this information in the allotted time will result in the bidder being disqualified and shall forfeit their Bid Bond.
- D. The total of all unit prices will be the sum of the products of the quantity of each item and the corresponding unit price.
- E. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.
- 13.02 The Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for overhead and profit and any account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents as provided in Paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

CC-37 12 | P a g e

- 13.03 Bid prices will be compared after adjusting for differences in the time designated by Bidders for Substantial Completion. The adjusting amount will be determined at the rate set forth in the Contract Documents for liquidated damages for failing to achieve Substantial Completion for each day before or after the desired date appearing in Article 9.
- 13.04 The contents of the successful IFB/RFP are included as if fully reproduced herein. Therefore, the selected contractor must be prepared to be bound by his/her proposal as submitted.
- 13.05 Whereas the Colleton County Purchasing Ordinance Chapter 3.08 has provisions for Local Vendor preference. Bidders are encouraged to review section 3.08.185 of Chapter 3.08 for their rights under the Local Vendor Preference as this preference could be used in determining the lowest responsible bidder.

ARTICLE 14 - SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 14.01 A Bidder shall submit one (1) copy of the "Bid Forms". The Bid Forms shall contain the Bid security and a completed W-9 form.
- 14.02 A Bid must be submitted via email no later than the date and the official time prescribed in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. A Bid must be submitted via email to:

Kaye B. Syfrett, Procurement Manager at ksyfrett@colletoncounty.org

- 14.03 In the case of Inclement Weather/Closure of Colleton County offices; If the Colleton County office is closed for business at the time scheduled for bid opening, for whatever reason, emailed bids will be accepted on the next scheduled business day, at the originally scheduled official time.
- 14.04 The Bid shall be submitted on the Bid Form provided; no other form is acceptable.
- 14.05 The successful Bidder will be required to provide verified unit breakdown of costs of all services and work in a manner acceptable to the Owner.
- 14.06 All blanks on the Bid Forms shall be filled in, either typed or printed in ink. The person signing the bid shall initial all corrections or erasures.
- 14.07 Where so indicated on the Bid Form, the Bid Sum shall be expressed in both words and figures; in case of a discrepancy between the two, the Sums expressed in words shall govern.
- 14.08 List unit price on bidder take offs extend and show total. In case of errors in extension, unit prices shall govern. Unit pricing shall include all applicable overhead, administrative, profit and other associated cost.
- 14.09 Bidder shall quote all Alternates in the Bidding Documents. If Bidder fails to bid on all Alternates, then his/her Bid may be considered irregular, non-responsive and may be disqualified.
- 14.10 Bids containing qualifications will be considered irregular, non-responsive and may be disqualified.

CC-37 13 | P a g e

- 14.11 A Bid submitted by a partnership shall list the names of all partners and shall be signed in the partnership name by one of the members of the partnership who is authorized to sign for the partnership.
- 14.12 A Bid submitted by a corporation shall be executed in the legal name of the corporation, followed by the state of incorporation and signed by the President or Vice President or another authorized officer. The name of each person signing the Bid Form shall be typed or printed below the signature.
- 14.13 When the person signing for a corporation is other than the President or Vice President and when requested by the Owner, a resolution or other satisfactory evidence of the authority of the officer signing in behalf of the corporation shall be furnished for the Owner's records. The name of each person signing the Bid Form shall be typed or printed below the signature.

ARTICLE 15 - MODIFICATION OF BID-CLAIM OF ERROR

- 15.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.02 A bidder may request to have their submitted bid withdrawn due to an error. The claim of error must be submitted within 24 hours of the bid submittal deadline. The description of the nature of the error shall accompany the request. The description shall include all original worksheets, demonstrating the error. If a withdrawal request is approved, the bidders Bid Bond will not be forfeited.

ARTICLE 16 - OPENING OF BIDS

16.01 Bids will be opened at the time indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids in the form of a Bid Tabulation and Bid Comparison to be posted on the County web page.

ARTICLE 17 - BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but the Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18 - EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of

CC-37 14 | P a g e

- the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also, reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.
- 18.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.
- 18.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
- 18.04 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the General Conditions.
- 18.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 18.06 If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid is in the best interests of the Project.
- 18.07 The Owner reserves the right not to Award the Project.
- 18.08 The Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, and to determine the low bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 19 - CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE

19.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it shall be accompanied by such bonds.

ARTICLE 20 - SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

20.01 When Owner gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with the other Contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within seven (7) days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner. Within seven (7) days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one (1) fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

CC-37 15 | P a g e

ARTICLE 21 - RETAINAGE

21.01 Retainage from progress payments to the Contractor shall be **ten percent** (10%) of each payment for work completed and stored materials on site. Upon substantial completion, contractor may request in a payment application, five percent 5% of the held retainage.

ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE

- 22.01 The successful bidder shall procure, maintain, and provide proof of, insurance coverage for injuries to persons and/or property damage as may arise from or in conjunction with, the work performed on behalf of the County by the bidder, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. Proof of coverage as contained herein shall be submitted fifteen (15) days prior to the commencement of work and such coverage shall be maintained by the bidder for the duration of the contract period; for occurrence policies.
 - a. General Liability

Coverage shall be as broad as: Comprehensive General Liability endorsed to include Broad Form, Commercial General Liability form including Products/Completed Operations.

Minimum Limits

General Liability:

\$2,000,000 General Aggregate

\$2,000,000 Products & Completed Operations Aggregate

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)

\$50,000 Fire Damage Limit

\$5,000 Medical Expense Limit

b. Automobile Liability

Coverage sufficient to cover all vehicles owned, used, or hired by the bidder, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

Minimum Limits

Automobile Liability:

\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit

\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence

Limit \$5,000 Medical Expense

c. Workers' Compensation

Limits as required by the Workers' Compensation Act of SC. Employers

Liability, \$1,000,000

d. Owners' & Contractors' Protective Liability

Policy will be in name of Colleton County. Minimum limits required are \$1,000,000

e. Excess or Umbrella Liability

General Aggregate \$2,000,000 Each Occurrence \$2,000,000

CC-37 16 | P a g e

f. Contractual Liability

Bodily Injury:

Each Accident \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

Property Damage:

Each Accident \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

g. Coverage Provisions

1. All deductibles or self-insured retention shall appear on the certificate(s).

- 2. The County of Colleton, its officers/ officials, employees, agents and volunteers shall be added as "additional insured" as their interest's may appear. This provision does not apply to Professional Liability or Workers' Compensation/Employers' Liability.
- 3. The bidder's insurance shall be primary over any applicable insurance or self-insurance maintained by Colleton County.
- 4. Shall provide 30 days' written notice to Colleton County before any cancellation, suspension, or void of coverage in whole or part, where such provision is reasonable.
- 5. All coverage for subcontractors of the bidder shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.
- 6. All deductibles or self-insured retention shall appear on the certificate(s) and shall be subject to approval by the County. At the option of Colleton County, either; the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductible or self-insured retention; or the bidder shall be required to procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related claims expenses.
- 7. Failure to comply with any reporting provisions of the policy(s) shall not affect coverage provided Colleton County, its officers/officials, agents, employees and volunteers.
- 8. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against Colleton County, its' Officers/officials, agents, employees or volunteers for any act, omission or condition of premises which the parties may be held liable by reason of negligence.
- 9. The bidder shall furnish Colleton County certificates of insurance including endorsement affecting coverage. The certificates are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurance company(s) to bind coverage on its' behalf, if executed by a broker, notarized copy of authorization to bind, or certify coverage must be attached.
- 10. All insurance shall be placed with insurers maintaining an A.M. Best rating of no less than an A: VII. If A.M. Best rating is less than A: VII, approval must be received from Colleton County's Risk Officer.

CC-37 17 | Page

22.02 Colleton County, SC will require each contractor and service provider to maintain on file with the Procurement Manager, a current Certificate of Insurance showing limits as required by the Workers' Compensation Act of SC:

Employers Liability, \$1,000,000.

The law also recognizes "statutory employees." These are employees who work for a subcontractor who may be working for a business or another contractor. Employers should inquire whether or not a subcontractor working for them has workers' compensation insurance, regardless of the number of employees employed by the subcontractor. If the subcontractor does not, the subcontractor's injured employees would be covered under the employer's workers' compensation insurance. If the subcontractor does not carry workers' compensation insurance, then the owner or the principal contractor would be liable just as if the subcontractor's employee was one of their employees. For answers to additional questions, visit the SC Worker's Compensation Commission website at:

http://www.wcc.state.sc.us/Frequently%20Asked%20Questions/FAQ.htm

- 22.03 Contractor shall provide and maintain, during the progress of the work and until execution of the Certificate of Contract Completion, a <u>Builder's Risk Insurance policy</u> to cover all work in the course of construction including false work, temporary buildings, scaffolding, and materials used in the construction process (including materials designated for the project but stored off site or in transit). The coverage shall equal the total completed value of the work and shall provide recovery at replacement cost.
 - a) Such insurance shall be on a special cause of loss form, providing coverage on an open perils basis insuring against the direct physical loss of or damage to covered property, including but not limited to theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, earthquake, tornado, lightning, and explosion, breakage of glass, collapse, water damage, and testing/startup.
 - b) Coverage shall include coverage for "soft costs" (costs other than replacement of building materials) including, but not limited to, the reasonable extra costs of the architect/engineer and reasonable Contractor extension or acceleration costs. This coverage shall also include the reasonable extra costs of expediting temporary and permanent repairs to, or permanent replacement of, damaged property. This shall include overtime wages and the extra cost of express or other means for rapidly transporting materials and supplies necessary to the repair or replacement.
 - c) The policy shall specifically permit and allow for partial occupancy by the owner prior To execution of the final Certification of Contract Completion, and coverage shall remain in effect until all punch list items are completed.
 - d) The Builder's Risk deductible may not exceed \$5,000. The Contractor or subcontractor experiencing any loss claimed under the Builder's Risk policy shall be responsible for that loss up to the amount of the deductible.
 - e) If Contractor is involved solely in the installation of material and equipment and not in new building construction, the Contractor shall provide an Installation Floater policy in lieu of a Builder's Risk policy. The policy must comply with the provisions of this paragraph.

CC-37 18 | Page

ARTICLE 23 – WARRANTY

- 23.01 Warranty of workmanship and products shall be covered for <u>730 days</u> from the date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion. During the 730-day warranty period, all product warranties or workmanship repairs are the sole responsibility of the Contract holder and shall include all parts and labor associated with the repair.
- 23.02 All items repaired or replaced during the initial Warranty period due to workmanship or product failure shall be warranted for 365 days from the date of the repair and or replacement.
- 23.03 All Surety Bonds shall cover the warranty period listed in 23.01 and 23.02. The surety shall be updated to reconcile the date of the warranty period as needed.
- 23.04 Should a product installed during the construction process not have a manufactures warranty period that extends out to one year, it is the responsibility of the Contract holder to cover the product and any resulting expenses related to that product for one year.

The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank

CC-37 19 | P a g e

CONTRACT

THIS	AGREEMENT is by and between Colleton County, 109 Benson Street., Walterboro, South Carolina 29488
(herei	nafter called "Owner") and
doina h	usiness as an individual/partnership/corporation/joint venture (strike out inapplicable
	with its primary office in the City of, County of,
	f
Owner	and Contractor, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, agree as follows:
ARTIC	LE 1 - WORK
1.01	Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:
	Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.
ARTIC	LE 2 - THE PROJECT
2.01	The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:
	Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.
ARTIC	LE 3 - DESIGN
3.01	The Project has been designed by: Glick, Boehm Architecture Inc., Doug Clark, will act as the Construction Coordinator as the Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to the Construction Coordinator in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
ARTIC	LE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES
4.01	Time of the Essence
	A. All time limits for Milestones for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
4.02	Dates for Substantial Completion and Final Payment
	Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements to be completed within Three Hundred Thirty (330)

CC-37 20 | P a g e

calendar days after the "Notice to Proceed" has been issued.

4.03 Liquidated Damages

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner \$500 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
- B. Liquidated damages can and will be assessed against the final payment request and any retainage held by Colleton County. Should funding for Liquidated damages exceed the amount held by Colleton County in the form of Payments or Retainage, work shall stop until such time as the Liquidated Damages issue is resolved.
- C. Substantial Completion does not constitute compliance with the allotted time as outlined in the bid packet or within the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 5 - CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to Paragraphs 5.01.A below:
 - A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work, times the estimated quantity of that item as indicated in the Bid Form attached hereto as part of these Contract Documents.
 - B. Allowances to be used at the owner's discretion shall be included in Base Bid Proposal. Allowances will be listed separately in the submitted schedule of values and unit price sheet. All unused allowances shall be credited back to the owner at the completion of the project in the form of a change order.

Unfounded issues	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00
------------------	----	---	--------------

C.	The sum of unit price work to be completed as noted in 5.01(A) and 5.01(B) is,

ARTICLE 6 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments
 - A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by the Construction Coordinator as provided in the General Conditions.
- 6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage
 - A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 15th day of each month during

CC-37 21 | P a g e

performance of the Work as provided in Paragraphs 6.02.A.1 and 6.02.A.2 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements:

- 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as the Construction Coordinator may determine or Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with Paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions:
- a. 90% of Work completed (with the balance being Retainage).
- b. **90%** of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being Retainage).
- 2. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to <u>95%</u> of the Work completed, less such amounts as the Construction Coordinator shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less <u>10%</u> of the Construction Coordinator estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

6.03 Final Payment

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by the Construction Coordinator as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 7.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement Contractor makes the following representations:
 - A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
 - B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions and (2) reports and drawings of a Hazardous Environmental Condition, if any, at the Site which has been identified in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.
 - E. Contractor has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for doing so) all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of

CC-37 22 | P a g e

- construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- F. Contractor does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has correlated the information known to Contractor, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.
- Contractor has given the Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by the Owner is acceptable to Contractor.
- J. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.01 A. The Contract Documents shall consist of all sections in the following divisions;

DIVISION 000 - BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 001 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

DIVISION 00 - INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTIC

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

EXHIBIT "A" - PLANS

EXHIBIT "B" - SPECIFICATIONS

All information contained within these Divisions, and the requirements thereof are of the sole responsibility of the bidder.

- B. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8.
- C. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - MISCELLANEOUS

- 9.01 Terms
 - A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the 001, General Conditions.
- 9.02 Assignment of Contract

CC-37 23 | P a g e

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 Successors and Assigns

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 Severability

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.05 Waiver or Forbearance

- A. Any delay or failure of Colleton County to insist upon strict performance of any obligation under this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy provided under this Agreement shall not be a waiver of Colleton County's right to demand strict compliance, irrespective of the number or duration of any delay(s) or failure(s). No term or condition imposed on Contractor under this Agreement shall be waived and no breach by Contractor shall be excused unless that waiver or excuse of a breach has been put in writing and signed by both parties. No waiver in any instance of any right or remedy shall constitute waiver of any other right or remedy under this Agreement. No consent to or forbearance of any breach or substandard performance of any obligation under this Agreement shall constitute consent to modification or reduction of the other obligations or forbearance of any other breach.
- 9.06 Subject to the provisions below, the contract may be terminated by Colleton County upon fifteen (15) days advance written notice to the other party; but if any work or service hereunder is in progress, but not completed as of the date of termination, then this contract may be extended upon written approval of the County until said work or services are completed and accepted.

a. Termination for Convenience

In the event that this contract is terminated or canceled upon request and for the convenience of the County, without the required fifteen (15) days advance written notice, then the County shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.

b. Termination for Cause

Termination by the County for cause, default or negligence on the part of the Contractor shall be excluded from the foregoing provision; termination costs, if any, shall not apply. The fifteen (15) days advance notice requirement is waived in the event of Termination for Cause.

c. Non-Appropriation:

It is understood and agreed by the parties that in the event funds are not

CC-37 24 | P a g e

Appropriated in the current fiscal year or any subsequent fiscal years, this contract will become null and void and the County will only be required to pay for services completed to the satisfaction of the County.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner, Contractor, Construction Coordinator and provided to the Contractor for his Bonding Agency. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on thisday of Date of the Agreement).	, 2023 (which is the Effective
OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
Colleton County	
Ву:	Ву:
J. Kevin Griffin	
Title: County Administrator	Title:
Attest:	Attest:
Title:	Title:
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
Colleton County Purchasing Department	
Attn: Kaye Syfrett, Procurement Manager	
113 Mable T. Willis Boulevard	
Walterboro, SC, 29488	
	License No.:
	(Where applicable)

The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank

CC-37 25 | P a g e



REFERENCE FORMS

1- BOND FORMS

Bond Requirements

- a. All Bonds shall be placed with insurers maintaining an A.M. Best rating of no less than an
 A: VII. If A.M. Best rating is less than A: VII, approval must be received from Colleton
 County's Risk or Finance Officer before issuance.
- b. Bonding Companies shall submit as proof of good standing, a copy of the A.M Rating along with the Bond.
- c. Bonding/Surety Companies shall use the Bonds provided in the Bid/Proposal Packet CPST-13.
- d. Bonding/Surety Companies shall issue a new Performance Bond and Payment Bond at such time that the contract has been altered by a change order adjusting the compensation of the contract.
- e. Bonding companies shall note the warranty periods as outlined in the Proposal Document CPST-13 and listed on the reverse side of the bond itself. Should the warranty period be extended past the initial contract period due to a warranty claim, then the bond shall will be re-issued to match the new warranty period as outlined in the proposal documents.

The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank

CC-37 26 | P a g e

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR:	SURETY:
OWNER: Colleton County 109 Benson Street Walterboro, SC 29488 CONTRACT: CC-37	
Date:	
Amount:	
	f a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson C 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, provements.
BOND	
Bond Number: Date (Not earlier than Contract Date): Amount: Modifications to this Bond Form:	
	and hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer,
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL Company:	SURETY
Signature:	
Name and Title:	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
(On any in any ideal below (on implement of additional angles (for any in d))	By: Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)	Attact.
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	Signature and Title SURETY
Company:	
Signature:	
	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
Name and Title:	D
	By:
	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)

CC-37 27 | Page

- 1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1
- 3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
- 3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
- 3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 3.1; and
- 3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
- 1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
- 2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
- 4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract: or
 - 4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
 - 4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
 - 4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 - After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
 - 2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.
- 5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.
- 6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:
 - 6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and

completion of the Contract;

- 6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and
- 6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or nonperformance of Contractor.
- 7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
- Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract, Contract amount or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
- 9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- 10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
- 11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
- 12. The Surety will be obligated until such time as the Contractor has faithfully performed all terms of the Contract, which includes a two (2) year warranty coverage period.
 - 12.1 The standard two-year warranty period starts on the date of issuance of the Substantial Completion Certification.
 - 12.2 The standard warranty covers the full cost of Labor, Parts, Shipping, Sales Tax and any and all other associated cost for the warranty repair.
 - 12.3 The surety agrees that should a warranty issue arise within the allotted standard two (2) year warranty period, the item repaired during the warranty period shall be covered for an addition year (365 days) from the completed repair of the warranty issue.

13. Definitions

- 13.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.
- 13.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
- 13.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
- 13.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

CC-37 28 | P a g e

PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to contractor, curety, own	ner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.
CONTRACTOR:	SURETY:
OWNER: Colleton County 109 Benson Street Walterboro, SC 29488	
CONTRACT: CC-37	
Date:	
Amount:	
	f a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL Company:	SURETY
Signature:	
Name and Title:	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
	Ву:
	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)	
parties, ii required.)	Attest:
	Signature and Title
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	SURETY
Company:	
Signature:	
Name and Title:	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
	By:
	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
	Attest:

CC-37 29 | P a g e

- Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:
 - Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
 - 2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
- 3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
- 4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
 - 4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.
 - 4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:
 - Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
 - Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
 - 3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.
- If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety that is sufficient compliance.
- 6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
 - 6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
- Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.
- 8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
- 9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of

- Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
- Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- 11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
- 12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
- 13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.
- 14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
- 15. The Surety will be obligated until such time as the Contractor has faithfully performed all terms of the Contract, which includes a two (2) year warranty coverage period.
 - 15.1 The standard two-year warranty period starts on the date of issuance of the Substantial Completion Certification.
 - 15.2 The standard warranty covers the full cost of Labor, Parts, Shipping, Sales Tax and any and all other associated cost for the warranty repair.
 - 15.3 The surety agrees that should a warranty issue arise within the allotted standard two (2) year warranty period, the item repaired during the warranty period shall be covered for an addition year (365 days) from the completed repair of the warranty issue.

16. DEFINITIONS

- 16.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
- 16.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

CC-37 30 | P a g e

Substantial Completion

Harrelson Building located at	31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor	Project Owner: Colleton County, 109 Benson Street, Walterboro, SC 29488	Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
			Date of Contract:
	ding - New Entrance and Improve	ments Project	
Contractor:			
This [tentative] [definitive] Cert	ificate of Substantial Completion	applies to:	
☐ All Work under the Contrac	t Documents:	☐ The following specified portions	:
Architect, and found to be substa hereby declared and is also the d A [tentative] [revised tentative] [de	ntially complete. The Date of Substrate of commencement of applicable efinitive] list of items to be completed	• •	ortion thereof designated above is Documents, except as stated below. his list may not be all-inclusive, and
The responsibilities between O	I in the Contract Documents exce		nce, heat, utilities, insurance and
Owner's Amended Responsibilitie	es:		
Contractor's Amended Responsil	ilities:		
The following documents are atta	ched to and made part of this Certifi	cate:	
	re an acceptance of Work not in accondance with the Contract Docu	ordance with the Contract Documen uments.	ts nor is it a release of Contractor's
	Executed by Construction Coordinate	ator: Glick, Boehm Architecture Inc.	Date
	Accepted by Contractor:		Date
	Accepted by Owner: John T. Stiegli	tz III, Capital Projects Director	 Date

CC-37 31 | P a g e

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

The State of	·	Date		
The County of				
The City/Town of				
(Officer's Name)	(Officer's Title)			
Being duly sworn, deposes and says th	at	(Contractor's Nam		
has furnished all labor and material en the Harrelson Building located at 31 K entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvem	lein Street Walter	<u>boro, SC 29488. Th</u>	-	
called for in the Contract Documents dathat this officer has full knowledge of a become part of that certain project kn says that all debts and other obligation in good and lawful money of the Unit them proceeding, prospective and/o prospective, or otherwise, in consequent	II obligations for sunown and designations for such labor and ed States of Ameror that there are	uch labor and mate ted above, and tha nd materials have b rica and that there no suits for dan	rials, which have ent t this officer further been fully and compl are no suits for dar nages against them	ered into and deposes and letely paid for mages against
The said(Cont	ractor's Name)		will hold the Owner	S,
<u>Colleton County, South Carolina</u> blam filed for record, so as to constitute cha by them.	eless of any and a			
IN WITNESS HEREOF, this officer has he	eretofore put his h	nand and seal:	(Officer's Name)	(Seal)
l,	, Notary Pu	blic in and for the a	bove-named County	y and State do
hereby certify that(Officer's Name)	persona)	lly known to me to	be the affiant in the	e foregoing
Affidavit, personally appeared before facts set forth in the above Affidavit ar		,	worn, deposes and	says that the
WITNESS my hand and seal this	day of	, 2023		
	(Seal)		
Notary Public for the State of				
My Commission Expires:				

CC-37 32 | Page

FIELD ORDER No			
Date of Issuance:	Effective	Date:	
Project: Construction of a new entrance and the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein S SC 29488. The project consists of a new pub floor corridor improvements, and exterior imp	treet Walterboro, blic entrance, 2 nd -	Project Owner: Colleton County, 109 Benson Street, Walterboro, SC 29488	Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
Contract: CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Ent	rance and Improve	ements Project	Date of Contract:
Contractor:			
Attention: You are hereby directed to promptly execute this the Work without changes in Contract Price or Coplease notify the Construction Coordinator immediate.	ontract Times. If you	u consider that a change in Contract Price	aragraph 9.05A, for minor changes in e or Contract Times is required,
(Specification Section(s)) Description:])	Drawing(s) / Detail(s))	
Description.			
Attachments:			
	Construction Cod	ordinator: Doug Clark, Glick Boehm Ar	chitecture Inc.
Receipt Acknowledged by (Contractor):		Date:	

CC-37 33 | P a g e

ORK CHANGE DIRECT No		
Date of Issuance:	Effective Date	te:
<u>Project:</u> Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.	<u>Project Owner</u> : Colleton County, 109 Benson Street, Walterboro, SC 2948	Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
Contract CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance and Improven	nents Project	Date of Contract:
Contractor:		
You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change	e(s):	
Item No. Description		
Attachments (list documents supporting change):		
Purpose for Work Change Directive:		
Authorization for Work described herein to proceed	d on the basis of Cost of the Work due t	0:
Non-agreement on pricing of proposed chang	ge.	
Necessity to expedite Work described herein	prior to agreeing to changes on Contract	ct Price and Contract Time.
Estimated change in Contract Price and Contract Times:		
Contract Price \$ (increase/decreas		(increase/decrease)
If the change involves an increase, the estimated amounts are not to	be exceeded without further authorizat	ion.
Recommended for Approval by Construction Coordinator: Doug Clark, Glick Boeh	m Architecture Inc.	ie
Authorized for Owner by:	Dat	te
Accepted for Contractor by:	Dat	te
Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable):	Dat	ie:

CC-37 34 | P a g e

CHANGE ORDER No		
Date of Issuance:	Effective Date:	
<u>Project:</u> Construction of a new entrance and improve the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Was SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrafloor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.	alterboro, Benson Street, Walterboro, SC 29488 ance, 2 nd -	Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
Contract CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance an	d Improvements Project	Date of Contract:
Contractor:		<u></u>
The Contract Documents are modified as follows upo	on execution of this Change Order:	
Description:		
Attachments: (List documents supporting change):		
CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRA	CT TIMES:
Original Contract Price:	Original Contract Times: Working days Substantial completion (days or date):	- '
\$	Ready for final payment (days or date):	
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No to No:	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved C No: Substantial completion (days): Ready for final payment (days):	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial completion (days or date):	
\$	Ready for final payment (days or date):	
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order:	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial completion (days or date):	
\$	Ready for final payment (days or date):	
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial completion (days or date):	

CC-37 35 | Page

_____ Date: ______ Date: _____

Colleton County Administrator, J. Kevin Griffin

APPROVED:

By:_______ By:_____

RECOMMENDED:

Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable):

Ready for final payment (days or date):

APPROVED:

Ву: _____

Colleton County Project Director: John T Stieglitz III

_____ Date: _____

MATERIAL/PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

Date:
We hereby submit for your review, the following PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION of the specified material for the above listed project.
Section:
Paragraph:
Specified Material:
Attached is complete technical data of the PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION. Included is complete information on changes to the Project Manual Documents required by the proposed PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION for its proper installation.
 A request constitutes a representation that Trade Contractor: Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds quality level of specified product. Will provide same warranty for Substitution as for specified product. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other work which may be required for the work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent. Will reimburse Owner and Architect/Engineer for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities having jurisdiction or additional time expended by Architect/Engineer to review information. It is understood that if the Architect or Engineer approves an approved substitution prior to receipt of bids in accordance with the project timeline, such approval will be set forth in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon
approvals made in any other manner. If substitution requests are not addressed in the addendum, the substitution request shall be considered not approved. Architect's or Engineers decision of approval or disapproval of proposed substitution shall be final without dispute.
THE UNDERSIGNED Trade Contractor states that the function, appearance, and quality of the PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION are equivalent or superior to the specified item. In addition, I, as the Trade Contractor will assume all responsibility for any impact or delay the review and evaluation of the alternate product may cause. Your approval of the Substitute Product in no way will relieve me as the Trade Contractor of my responsibilities to conform to all requirements of the Contract Documents.
Submitted by:

CC-37 36 | Page

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date		
Project: Construction of a new entran the Harrelson Building located at 31 SC 29488. The project consists of a national floor corridor improvements, and exte		Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
Contract: CC-37 Harrelson Building -	New Entrance and Improvements Project	
Bidder:		
Bidder's Address: (send Certified Mail, F	teturn Receipt Requested):	
·	for the above Contract has been confor Harrelson Building - New Entrance and Improvements F	
The Contract Price of your Contract	is(\$_).
·	act Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice o delivered separately or otherwise made available to you im	
You must comply with the following	conditions precedent within ten (10) days of the date you re	eceive this Notice of Award.
1. Deliver to the Owner 1	wo (2) fully executed counterparts of the Contract Docume	nts.
2. Deliver with the execu	ted Contract Documents the Contract security [Bonds] as sp	pecified.
 Other conditions precently the second second	edent:	
Failure to comply with these condition Award and declare your Bid security	ons within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider your forfeited.	ou in default, annul this Notice of
Within seven (7) days after you com	ply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one	(1) fully executed counterpart of the
	Colleton County Owner	
	Ву:	
	Authorized Signature	
	Title	
	Acceptance of Notice	
Receipt of the above Notice of Award	l is hereby acknowledged by	
On this day of	, 2023.	
	Contractor	
	By:	
	Authorized Signature	
	Title	

CC-37 37 | Page

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Date		
Project: Construction of a new entrance and improvements to Prothe Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, Ber SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2 nd -floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements.	<u>ject Owner</u> : Colleton County, 109 nson Street, Walterboro, SC 29488	Architects Project No.: 1931 Owner Project Number: CC-37
Contract: CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance and Imp	rovements Project	
Contractor:		<u> </u>
Contractor's Address: [send Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested]		
You are notified that the Contract Times under the above or before that date, you are to start performing your obligations of the Agreement, the date of Substantial Completinal payment is	ations under the Contract Dod	cuments. In accordance with
Before you may start any Work at the Site, Paragraph 2.01 must each deliver to the other (with copies to the Constru certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase	ction Coordinator and other id	dentified additional insureds)
	Colletor	n County
Contractor		ner
by:	Given by:	
Authorized Signature	John T.	Stieglitz
	Capital Proj	ects Director
Title	_	tle
Date	Da	ate

CC-37 38 | P a g e

Colleton County APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor's Application for Payment No. To (Owner): Colleton County, 109 Benson Street, Walterboro, SC Application Date: Application Period: Owner Project Number: CC-37 From (Contractor): Via (Construction Coordinator) Doug Clark, Glick Boehm Arch. Architects Project No.: 1931 Contractor's Project No.: Project: Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Contract: On Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a Schedule: Yes ____ No ___ new public entrance, 2nd-floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements. Original days: 330 Revised: _____ Remaining: _____ **Change Order Summary** 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE Approved Change Orders Number Additions **Deductions** 2. Net change by Change Orders 3. CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE (Line 1 ± 2)..... 4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F on Progress Estimate) 5. RETAINAGE: a. 10% x \$ Work Completed b. 10% x \$ Stored Material..... c. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b) 6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5c) TOTALS 7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)....... _____ 8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION **NET CHANGE BY** 9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE **CHANGE ORDERS** (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above) CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION The undersigned Contractor certifies that: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on Payment of: account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of another amount) legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner Indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective. is recommended by: Doug Clark, Glick Boehm Arch., Construction Coordinator (Date) Payment of: (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of another amount) is approved by: John T. Stieglitz III, Capital Projects Director (Date)

CC-37 39 | P a g e

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract): CC-37 New Entrance and Improvements to the Harrelson Building Application Number:								
(**************************************	- 							
Application Period:					Application Date:			
	A	В	Work Comple	eted	E	F		G
	Item		C D			Total Completed %		Balance to
Specification Section No.	Description	Scheduled Value	From Previous Application (C + D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	(<u>F</u>) B	Finish (B - F)
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							İ	
							<u> </u>	
	Totals						ĺ	
							1	I

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (cor	r (contract): CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance and Improvements Project						Application Number:				
Application Period:	lication od:							Application Date:			
	A		В	С	D	E	F		G	Н	
Bid Item No.	Item Description	Bid Quantity	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (<u>F</u>) B	Balance to Finish (B - F)	Retainage
	Totals										

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For contra	ct CC-37 Harrelso	n Building - New Entrance and Improvement	nts Project				Application Num	ber:		
Application Period:						Application Date:				
Α	В	С	D			E	F Incorporated in Work		G	
	Shop Drawing		Stored Prev	iously	Stored	this Month			-	
Invoice No.	Transmittal No.	Materials Description	Date (Month/Year)	Amount (\$)	Amount (\$)	Subtotal	Date (Month/Year)	Amount (\$)	Materials Remaining in Storage (\$) (D + E - F)	
		Totals								

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 The following information and completed forms may be requested by the Owner of the three (3) lowest bidders. The request will be made the day of the Bid Opening or within five (5) days following the Bid Opening. If requested, this data must be submitted to the Construction Coordinator or Owner within five (5) days of the request. Failure to provide the data in this section, upon request, will subject bidder to disqualification.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Information provided will be used by the Construction Coordinator or Owner to determine the competency and ability of the Contractor and/or Subcontractor to perform the scheduled work in a manner that is satisfactory to the Construction Coordinator or Owner. The Construction Coordinator or Owner's decision shall be final.
- B. Any Subcontractor being used by the General Contractor, whose portion of the project exceeds 5% of the total bid price amount, will be required to provide the same information as the General Contractor.
- C. The Contractor and Subcontractor shall include with this section a detailed financial statement indicating the Contractor's or Subcontractor's financial resources. The information on that statement shall be certified by a Certified Public Accountant and shall be submitted on the Associated General Contractors of America form "Standard Questionnaires and Financial Statement for Bidders".
- D. The Contractor and Subcontractor shall certify by attaching his signature to this Section as provided that all information contained herein is complete and all statements and answers are accurate and true. Providing misinformation, incomplete information, inaccurate information, or failure to certify the information, will subject bidder to disqualification.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Complete the following for General Contractor and any Subcontractors (attach additional
sheets as required):

		1. Name:	
		2. Address:	
		3. City, State, Zip:	
		4. Principle:	
В.	Numb	per of years the company has been is business:	
C.		nd describe at least five (5) projects that have been completed, that are similar in size and and that has been completed within the last ten (10) years:	d
	1.		
	2.		

CC-37 43 | P a g e

	3.		
	4.		
	5.		
D.	For	r the projects listed above prov	vide the following:
	1.	Project Owner: Contact Name and Title: Telephone Number:	
	2.	Project Owner: Contact Name and Title: Telephone Number:	
	3.	Project Owner: Contact Name and Title: Telephone Number:	
	4.	Project Owner: Contact Name and Title: Telephone Number:	
	5.	Project Owner: Contact Name and Title: Telephone Number:	
E.	For	each of the projects listed in	Items C & D provide the following:
	1.	Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	
	2.	Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	

CC-37 44 | Page

	3.	Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:		
	4.	Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:		
	5.	Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:		
F.		ovide the following for any p Amount):	ortion of the work that is being subcontracted (5% or more of	of the
	1.	Name of Subcontractor:		
		Address City/State/Zip:		
		Telephone Number:		
		Work being completed:		
	2.	Name of Subcontractor: Address City/State/Zip: Telephone Number: Work being completed:		
	3.	Name of Subcontractor: Address City/State/Zip: Telephone Number: Work being completed:		
	4.	Name of Subcontractor: Address City/State/Zip: Telephone Number: Work being completed:		
	5.	Name of Subcontractor: Address City/State/Zip: Telephone Number: Work being completed:		

CC-37 45 | P a g e

Pro	Provide a list of equipment that will be purchased, leased or rente	ed for this project.
	Provide a list of the superintendent(s) or others that will be in chaesumes and qualifications):	rge of this project (Pro
103		
Pro	Provide the following for current projects being completed:	
1.	,	
	Owner:	
	Current Status:	
	Estimated Schedule of Completion:	
2.	2. Project Name:	
	Owner:	
	Current Status:	
	Estimated Schedule of Completion:	
3.	B. Project Name:	
	Owner:	
	Current Status:	
	Estimated Schedule of Completion:	
4.	Project Name:	
4.	Project Name: Owner:	
4.	Owner:	
4.	Owner:	
4 .	Owner: Current Status: Estimated Schedule of Completion:	

CC-37 46 | P a g e

K.		ide a list of the last five (5) projects that has been completed with the Owner over the paen (15) years:
	1.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	2.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	3.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	4.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	5.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
L.	Pro	ide a list of last five (5) projects that Bid with the Owner over the past fifteen (15) years:
	1.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	2.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	3.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	4.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:
	5.	Project Name:
		Contact Name and Title:
		Telephone Number:

L.

CC-37 **47** | P a g e

,	2.01	
1.	Project Name: Project Engineer: Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	
2.	Project Name: Project Engineer: Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	
3.	Project Name: Project Engineer: Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	
4.	Project Name: Project Engineer: Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	
5.	Project Name: Project Engineer: Original Bid Amount: Final Construction Cost: Contract Period: Actual Contract Period: Explanation:	

M. Provide a list of projects completed with the Construction Coordinator over the past fifteen (15)

CC-37 48 | P a g e

1.	Project Name: _	
	Project Owner:	
	-	
	Date:	
	Explanation:	
2.	Project Name: _	
	Project Owner: _	
	Project Engineer: _	
	Date:	
	Explanation:	
3.	Project Name:	
	Project Owner:	
	-	
	Date:	
	Explanation:	
4.	Project Name: _	
4.	•	
	Project Owner: _	
	-	
	Date: _	
	Explanation: _	
5.	Project Name: _	
	Project Owner: _	
	Project Engineer: _	
	Date:	
	Explanation:	
Att	ach a rate schedule a	associated with equipment that includes labor, overhead and prof
	Rate Sch	nedule Attached.
Ad	ditional information if	necessary.
		-

CC-37 49 | P a g e

the information provided is to the best of my knowledge accurate and that failure to provide accinformation will result in disqualification of my bid. Signature	dder),
	urate
Signature	
Signature	
Signature	
Signature	
oignature	
Name (Please Print)	
Title	
Date	
Notary Public for South Carolina	
My Commission Expires:	

CC-37 50 | P a g e

Unit Prices - CC-37 Harrelson Building - New Entrance & Improvements. Bidder to apply quantities to each description

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Bid Price
	General				
	Mobilization	LS	1	\$	\$
	Bonds	%	1	\$	\$
	Insurance	LS	1	\$	\$
	Permitting	LS	1	\$	\$
	Utilities	LS	1	\$	\$
	Rental Equipment	LS	1	\$	\$
	Site Superintendent/Supervision	HR	1	\$	\$
	Overhead and Profit	%	1	\$	\$
	Temporary Facility Rental and Set Up	LS	1	\$	\$
	Temporary Power	LS	1	\$	\$
	Warranties	LS	1	\$	\$
		LS	T	Ş	3
	Demolition-General Cost Temperature partitions	SF	1	ė	ė
	Temporary partitions		1	\$	\$
	Barricades / signs	LS	1	\$	\$
	Haul and dump	CY		\$	\$
	Dump charges	CY		\$	\$
	Concrete Prices Include Finishing			1	
	Footings	SF		\$	\$
	Slab on Grade	SF		\$	\$
	Porches	SF		\$	\$
	Lines and Batters	LF		\$	\$
	Wire Fabric	SF		\$	\$
	Rebar	LF		\$	\$
	Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	Architecture				
	Gutters	LF		\$	\$
	Framing	SF		\$	\$
	Exterior Siding	LF		\$	\$
	Interior Siding	LF		\$	\$
	Downspouts	LF		\$	\$
	Wooden Base Board	LF		\$	\$
	Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	Doors and Windows				
	Exterior Entry Doors, Complete	EA		\$	\$
	Wood Interior Doors, Complete	EA		\$	\$
	Door Hardware Includes installation			r	
	Hardware Set 0	LS		\$	\$
	Hourly Rate	HR	1	<u> </u>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	Finishes	1111	<u> </u>		700000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Paint Flat Surface	SF		\$	\$
	Paint Doors	SF		\$	\$
	Paint Exterior	LS		\$	\$
	LVT Flooring	SF	_	\$	\$
	Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	Specialties				

CC-37 51 | P a g e

Fire Extinguisher w/cabinet, complete	EA		\$	\$
Door Access System	LS		\$	\$
Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Plumbing				
Water cooler-Complete	LS		\$	\$
Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
HVAC				
HVAC complete	LS	1	\$	\$
Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Electrical				
Empty Raceway System	LS		\$	\$
Outlet Empty	EA		\$	\$
3/4" EMT	LF		\$	\$
Pull String	LF		\$	\$
3" PVC	LF		\$	\$
Pull String	LF		\$	\$
Telephone/Data Outlet Empty	EA		\$	\$
Building Exterior Lighting	LF		\$	\$
Fire Alarm System	LS		\$	\$
Hourly Rate	HR	1	\$	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Site Work				
Unsuitable Soil Removal	CY		\$	\$
Fillable Soil	CY		\$	\$
Construction Entrance	LS	1	\$	\$
Concrete Paving Sidewalks	CY		\$	\$
Concrete Curbing	LF		\$	\$
Silt Fencing	LF		\$	\$
Top Soil strip and store	CY		\$	\$
Site Survey-Layout & Elevations	LS		\$	\$
Fine Grading	LS		\$	\$
Grassing	SF		\$	\$
Site clearing and debris removal	LS	1	\$	\$
Tax Payer Service Center Asphalt Paving	LS	1	\$	\$
40 Klein Street Asphalt Paving	LS	1	\$	\$
Parking and driveway Striping			•	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Tax Payer Service Center	LS	1	\$	\$
40 Klein Street			•	,
Conduit Sleeves under Sidewalk or Asphalt	LF	1	\$	\$
Storm drain system			•	
Complete	LF		\$	\$
Landscape & Irrigation			•	,
Irrigation System Complete	LS	1	\$	\$
SOD	SF		\$	\$
Trees	EA		\$	\$
Plants	EA		\$	\$
Mulch	CY		\$	\$
Owners Allowances at Owners Discretion	3.		т	,
Unfounded issues	LS	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
* Total should match the bid price*			Tota	

CC-37 52 | P a g e



Bids are to be submitted via email to: Kaye B. Syfrett, Procurement Manager at ksyfrett@colletoncounty.org

Address:				
City:	State:	Zip:		
Telephone Number: ()				
Contact Person & Title:				
Email Address:				
Federal Tax ID number:				
Contractor's license number: _				
The contractor must list a mini		nces along with pictures		·
		nces along with pictures		·
	mum of three (3) refere	nces along with pictures		·
ence 1	mum of three (3) refere	nces along with pictures		
of Business:	mum of three (3) refere	nces along with pictures	te:	Zip:
of Business:ss:	mum of three (3) refere City: Title:	nces along with pictures	te:	Zip:

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS A PART OF YOUR BID

CC-37 53 | P a g e

Reference 2		
Name of Business:		
Address:	City:	State: Zip:
Contact:	Title:	Telephone #:
Email Address:		
Services provided:		Years of Service:
Reference 3		
Name of Business:		
Address:	City:	State: Zip:
Contact:	Title:	Telephone #:
Email Address:		
Services provided:		Years of Service:
The contractor has exan receipt of all of which is		quest for Bid and the following Addenda,
Amendment No.	Issue Date	
to acknowledge the contro		dges any and all issued addenda. Bids which fail result in the rejection of the offer if the addendum is requirements or pricing.
Authorized Representat	ive Name and Title:	
Signature of Authorized	Representative:	
TH	IS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBM	NITTED AS A PART OF YOUR BID

CC-37 54 | P a g e

INDEMNIFICATION

The undersigned Bidder/Proposer will indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Colleton County and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work provided that any such claims, damages, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting there from, and is caused by any negligent or willful act or omission of the Bidder/Proposer, and anyone directly or indirectly employed by him/her or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

In any and all claims against the Owner, Colleton County or any of their agents and / or employees by an employee of the Bidder/Proposer, and anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Bidder / Proposer under the Worker's Compensation Acts, Disability Benefit Acts, or other employee benefit acts.

The obligation of the Bidder/Proposer under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of Colleton County or its agents and/or employees arising out of the reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Technical Specifications.

CERTIFICATE OF FAMILIARITY

The undersigned, having fully familiarized him/her with the information contained within this entire solicitation and applicable amendments, submits the attached response, and other applicable information to the County, which I verify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I further certify that this response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, contractor, or person submitting a response for the same materials, supplies or equipment, and is in all respects, fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions outlined in this solicitation and certify that I have signature authority to bind the company listed herein.

_

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS A PART OF YOUR BID

CC-37 55 | P a g e

DEBARMENT

The Contractor is certifying that they are not currently debarred from responding to any request for bids by any agency or subdivision of the State of South Carolina or the United States Federal Government, nor are they an agent of any person or entity that is currently debarred from submitting bids on contracts by any agency or subdivision of the State of South Carolina or the United States Federal Government.

A Registered Contractor with SAM's: Yes No No
Cage Code
DUN's No.
Contractor:
Authorized Representative Name and Title:
Signature of Authorized Representative:

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS A PART OF YOUR BID

CC-37 56 | Page

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP State of: (_____) County of: (On this _____day of ______20____, before me personally, came and appeared _____, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said firm. (Seal) Notary Public **ACKNOWLEDMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL** State of: (______) County of: (On this _____day of _____, 20____, before me personally, came and appeared _____, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the forgoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same. (Seal)_ Notary Public **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION** State of: (______) County of: (_____) On this _____day of ______, 20 _____, before me personally came and appeared to me Known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say to me that he he resides at ______ , that he/she is the _____ of _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument is an impression of such seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order. (Seal) Notary Public

CC-37 57 | Page

LIST OF PRIME AND SUBCONTRACTORS

The undersigned Bidder/Proposer states that the following is a full and complete list of proposed prime contractors and subcontractors on this Project and the class of work to be performed by each, and that such list will not be added to nor altered without the written consent of the Owner.

	Class of Work to be Performed	Subcontractor
1)	Site Work	
2)	Electrical	
3)	Mechanical	
4)	Plumbing	
5)	Architectural	
6)	Roofing	
7)	Painting	
8)	Cement	
9)	Landscaping	

Listed subcontractors must meet all qualifications including documented experience set forth in specifications, including those sections specifying single source contractor requirements.

The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank

CC-37 58 | P a g e

BID BOND

	r, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable	<u>c.</u>
BIDDER (Name and Address):		
SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of	of Business):	
OWNER (Name and Address): Colleton Count 109 Benson St Walterboro, SC	reet	
Bid Number: <u>CC-37</u>		
Bid Due Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023 at 1	<u>1:00am</u>	
	Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Valterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public d exterior improvements.	
Bond Number:		
Date (Not later than Bid due date):		
Penal sum		
	(Figures) d hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer,	
BIDDER	SURETY	
	(Seal)	(Seal
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal	
By:Signature and Title	By: Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)	_
Attest:Signature and Title	Attest:Signature and Title	

CC-37 59 | P a g e

- Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Surety's liability.
- Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
- 3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
- 4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default by Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

- 5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
- 6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after Bid due date.
- 9 Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
- 8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
- Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
- 10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
- 11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

CC-37 60 | P a g e

1 - BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- 1.01 The undersigned Bidder/Proposer, proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement/Contract with Owner as stated in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder/Proposer, having fully familiarized him/her with the information contained within this entire solicitation and applicable amendments, submits the attached response, and other applicable information to the County, which I verify to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I further certify that this response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, Offeror or person submitting a response for the same materials, supplies or equipment, and is in all respects, fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions set forth in this solicitation and certify that I have signature authority to bind the company listed herein.
- 1.03 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for **ninety (90) days** after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.
- For additional work authorized after signing the Contract, the amount of overhead and the amount of profit to be added to base costs of labor and materials as noted in the unit price sheet shall be (10%) total for overhead and profit on work performed by the General Contractor's own forces and (15%) total on work by Subcontractors. Request of additional charges for site supervision, utilities, rentals, or administrative services will not be approved unless the additional requested work warrants adding additional days to the contract term. All request for additional work authorization shall have as an attachment, an itemized breakdown of the subcontractor and/or General Contractors work to be performed to include the actual quote for supplies from the general contractor or sub-contractor's suppliers. The General Contractor and sub-contractors itemized list shall have the Labor Hours, Rates, Overhead and Profit itemized. The Sub-contractor shall list as an itemized unit cost any additional labor to include the labor hours and rates associated with the requested work. The itemized list shall be shown on the subcontractor or General Contractors letter head and signed by the head officer or owner of the said company.
- 1.05 Bidder acknowledges the requirements of the Performance Bonds and Payment Bonds.

2 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 2.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:
 - A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and the any issued Addenda, which is hereby acknowledged with the attached Addendum form.
 - B. Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress and performance of the Work.

CC-37 61 | Page

- D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities), which have been identified in Paragraph 4.02 of General Conditions, and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified in Paragraph 4.06 of General Conditions.
- E. Bidder has obtained and carefully studied (or accepts the consequences for not doing so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site, which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific
- F. Means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents to be employed by Bidder, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- G. Bidder does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- I. Bidder has correlated the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents.
- J. Bidder has given the Owner written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution thereof by the Owner is acceptable to Bidder.
- K. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work for which this Bid is submitted.
- L. Bidder will submit written evidence of its authority to do business in the state where the Project is located not later than the date of its execution of the Agreement.

3 - FURTHER REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 Bidder further represents that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.

CC-37 62 | P a g e

- D. The bidder affirms that in making such a Bid, neither he/she nor any company may represent, nor anyone on behalf of him/her or their company, directly or indirectly, has entered into any combination, collusion, undertaking, or agreement with any other Bidder or Bidders to maintain the prices of said work, or any compact to prevent any other Bidder or Bidders from Bidding on said Contract or work and further affirms that such bid is made without regard or reference to any other Bidder or Proposer and without any agreement or understanding or combination either directly or indirectly with any other person or persons with reference to such Bidding in any way or manner whatsoever.
- E. Any attempt by the vendor to influence the opinion of Colleton County Staff or Colleton County Council by discussion, promotion, advertising, or misrepresentation of the submittal or purchasing process or any procedure to promote their offer will constitute a violation of the vendor submittal conditions and will cause the vendor's submittal to be declared null and void.

4 - TIME OF COMPLETION

- 4.01 Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2nd-floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements to be completed within Three Hundred Thirty (330) calendar days after the "Notice to Proceed" has been issued.
- 4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidate damages, in the event of failure to complete the Work within the Contract dates in the amount of \$500 per day for each calendar day required to complete the work in the manner and within the dates as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above.

5 - BID SUBMITTAL

5.01	This Bid submitted by:		
An Ind	<u>lividual</u>		
	Name (typed or printed):		
	Ву:	(SEAL) Title:	
	(Individual's signature)		
	Doing business as:		
A Part	<u>nership</u>		
	Partnership Name:		
	Ву:	(SEAL) Title:	
	(Signature of general partner -attack	ch evidence of authority to sign)	
	Name (typed or printed):		
A Corp	poration		
	Corporation Name:		(SEAL)
	State of Incorporation: Type	e (General Business, Professional, Servi	ce, Limited Liability):

CC-37 63 | P a g e

	By:		
	(Signature attach evidence of authority	y to sign)	
	Name (typed or printed):		
	Title:		(CORPORATE SEAL)
	Attest		-
	Date of Authorization to do business in [Sou	th Carolina] is/	
A Joint	Venture_		
	Name of Joint Venture:		-
	First Joint Ventures Name:		_(SEAL)
	Ву:		_
	(Signature of first joint venture partner		
	Name (typed or printed):		
	Title:		-
	Second Joint Ventures Name:		_(SEAL)
	Ву:		_
	(Signature of second joint venture partner	attach evidence of authority to sign)	
	Name (typed or printed):		
	Title:		_
	oint venture must sign. The manner of signing oint venture should be in the manner indicated	for each individual, partnership, and	corporation that is a party
	Bidder's Business Address		
	Telephone No.:	_ Fax No.:	
	SUBMITTED on	_, 2022.	
	State Contractor License No	_	

CC-37 64 | P a g e

6 - BASIS OF BID

BASE BID & ALTERNATE BID LS PRICES

Base Bid price and Alternate Bid Prices shall be for the Work as specified, and shall include all labor, supervision, administrative support, materials, equipment, accessories, shipping, preparation, insurance, testing, overhead, profit, applicable taxes, permits, fees, supervision, warranties and all other associated costs for the finished and completed Work. Bid shall include the prices for undercut soils shall include material in place, surveyed and compacted pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Contractor shall make quantity take-offs using drawings and specifications to determine quantities to his satisfaction, reporting promptly any discrepancies which may affect bidding.

The Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, and to determine the low bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

a. Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the following Allowances are established for this project.

Owner's Allowance - CC-37 Construction of a new entrance and improvements to the Harrelson Building located at 31 Klein Street Walterboro, SC 29488. The project consists of a new public entrance, 2nd-floor corridor improvements, and exterior improvements to be completed within Three Hundred Thirty (330) calendar days after the "Notice to Proceed" has been issued.

Unfounded issues	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00

7 - BASE BID ALTERNATES

7.01 **No Alternates**

CC-37 65 | Page

The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank

8 - Base Bid

8.01 <u>BID BREAKDOWN</u> This section must be completed. Bid breakdown total should match the bid proposal. <u>Failure to complete the bid breakdown will result in the submitted bid being disqualified</u>.

Unfounded issues Allowance	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00
Harrelson Building Entrance and Improvements Complete	LS	1	\$
		Total	\$

2	BASE BID PROPOSAL: The Bidder agrees to perform all of the work described in the solicitatio document CC-37 to include the Specifications, General Conditions, including allowances, an items shown on the drawings, as totaled in 8.01 for the sum of:			
		\$		
	(Amount in words)		(Numerical)	
	Company Name:			
	Contact Person:			
	Address:			
	City/State/Zip:		-	
	Phone Number:			
	Cell Phone Number:			
	E-mail Address:(Please print)			
	Cimpatura			

End of Base Bid

CC-37 66 | Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(2 OF 2)

DIVISION 001 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - DEFINITIONS	AND TERMINOLOGY	4
1.01	Defined Terms	4
1.02	Terminology	7
PART 2 - PRELIMINAR	Y MATTERS	9
2.01	Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	9
2.02	Copies of Documents	9
2.03	Commencement of contract times; Notice to Proceed	9
2.04	Starting the Work	9
2.05	Before Starting Construction	9
2.06	Preconstruction Conference	9
2.07	Initial Acceptance of Schedules	10
	OCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE	
3.01	Intent	10
3.02	Referenced Standards	10
3.03	Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	11
3.04	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	11
3.05	Reuse of Documents	12
3.06	Electronic Data	12
DADE (AVAIL ADILITY	V OF LANDS SUBSUBFACE AND BUYOUS ALL SONDITIONS	
PART 4 - AVAILABILIT	Y OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS;	
HAZARDOUS	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS	12
4.01	Availability of Lands	12
4.01	Subsurface and Physical Conditions	13
4.02	Differing Subsurface of Physical Conditions	13
4.04	Underground Facilities	14
4.04	Reference Points	15
4.05	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	15
4.00	Tiazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	15
PART 5- BONDS AND I	NSURANCE	15
5.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	15
5.02	Licensed Sureties and Insurers	16
5.03	Certificates of Insurance	16
5.04	Contractor's Liability Insurance	16
5.05	Owner's Liability Insurance	19
5.06	Property Insurance	19
5.07	Waiver of Rights	20
5.08	Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds	20
5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance, Options to Replace	21
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgement of Property Insurer	21
0.10	Tarial Cilization, Florinowicagoment of Froperty model	21
PART 6 - CONTRACTO	R'S RESPONSIBILITIES	21
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence	21
6.02	Labor; Working Hours	22
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment	22
6.04	Progress Schedule	22
6.05	Substitutes and "Or-Equals"	22
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	25
6.07	Patent Free and Royalties	26
6.08	Permits	26
6.09	Laws and Regulations	26
5.55		

	6.10	Taxes	27	
	6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas	27	
	6.12	Record Documents	27	
	6.13	Safety Protection	28	
	6.14	Safety Representative	28	
	6.15	Hazard Communication Program	28	
	6.16	Emergencies	29	
	6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples	29	
	6.18	Continuing the Work	31	
	6.19		31	
	6.20	Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee Indemnification	32	
	6.21		32 32	
	0.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services	32	
PART 7 - 0	THER WO	RK AT THE SITE		33
	7.01	Related Work at Site	33	
	7.02	Coordination	33	
	7.03	Legal Relationships	34	
	7.04	Claims between Contractors	34	
PART 8 - O		ESPONSIBILITIES		34
	8.01	Communications to Contractor	34	
	8.02	Replacement of Construction Coordinator	35	
	8.03	Furnish Data	35	
	8.04	Pay When Due	35	
	8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Test	35	
	8.06	Insurance	35	
	8.07	Change Orders	35	
	8.08	Inspections, Test, and Approvals	35	
	8.09	Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities	35	
	8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Conditions	35	
	8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements	35	
DARTO C	ONSTRIC	TION COORDINATOR'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION		26
PART 9 - C				30
	9.01	Owner's Representative	36	
	9.02	Visits to Site	36	
	9.03	Project Representative	36	
	9.04	Authorized Variations in Work	36	
	9.05	Rejecting Defective Work	37	
	9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments	37	
	9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work	37	
	9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	37	
	9.09	Limitations on Construction Coordinators Authority and Responsibility	38	
PART 10 - 0	CHANGES	IN THE WORK; CLAIMS		38
	10.01	Authorized Changes in Work	38	
	10.02	Unauthorized Changes in Work	38	
	10.03	Execution of Change Orders	39	
	10.04	Notification of Surety	39	
	10.05	Claims	39	
DADT 44	COST OF T	THE MODIC ALLOWANCES, LIMIT PRICE MODIC		40
PAKI 11 - (THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK		+U
	11.01	Cost of the Work	40	
	11.02 11.03	Allowances Unit Price Work	42 43	
		5	.5	
PART 12 - 0		OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES		43
	12.01	Change of Contract Price	43	
	12.02	Change of Contract Times	44	
	12.03	Delays	44	
PART 13 - 1	TESTS ANI	D INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF		
		•		

D	EFECTIV	/E WORK	45
	13.01	Notice of Defects	45
	13.02	Access to Work	45
	13.03	Test and Inspections	45
	13.04	Uncovering Work	46
	13.05	Owner May Stop the Work	46
	13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work	47
	13.07	Correction Period	47
	13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work	48
	13.09	Owner may Correct Defective Work	48
PART 14 - P.	AYMENT	TS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION	49
	14.01	Schedule of Values	49
	14.02	Progress Payment	49
	14.03	Contractor's Warranty of Title	51
	14.04	Substantial Completion	51
	14.05	Partial Utilization	52
	14.06	Final Inspection	53
	14.07	Final Payment	53
	14.08	Final Completion Delayed	54
	14.09	Waiver of Claims	54
PART 15 - S	USPENS	SION OF WORK AND TERMINATION	54
	15.01	Owner May Suspend Work	54
	15.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	55
	15.03	Owner May Terminate for Convenience	56
	15.04	Contractor May stop Work or Terminate	56
PART 16 - D	ISPUTE I	RESOLUTION	56
	16.01	Methods and Procedures	56
PART 17 - M	ISCELL!	ANEOUS	57
	17.01	Giving Notice	57
	17.02	Access to Work	57
	17.03	Test and Inspections	57
	17.04	Uncovering Work	57
	17.05	Owner May Stop the Work	57
	17.06	Computation of Times	57

DIVISION 001 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

PART 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 Defined Terms

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified Parts and paragraphs and the titles of other documents or forms.
 - 1. Addenda Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids that clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agreement The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between the Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 - 3. Application for Payment The form acceptable to the Construction Coordinator which is to be used by the Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Asbestos Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 - 5. Bid The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 - 6. Bidder The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to the Owner.
 - 7. Bidding Documents The Bidding Requirements, Contract Documents, and the General Conditions (including all Addenda).
 - 8. Bidding Requirements The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 - 9. Change Order A document recommended by the Construction Coordinator which is signed by the Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 - 10. Claim A demand or assertion by the Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 - 11. Construction Coordinator The person or firm in charge of the project. The person or firm will be selected by the owner and in some instances, the owner will self-perform, acting as the Construction Coordinator. The firm could be an Architectural Firm, Engineering Firm, or third party as so designated by the owner.

- 12. Contract The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor including the General Conditions concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.
- 13. Contract Documents Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement Are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
- 14. Contract Price The money payable by the Owner to the Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
- 15. Contract Times The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any, (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
- 16. Contractor The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
- 17. Cost of the Work See Paragraph 11.01.A for definition.
- 18. Drawings That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by the Construction Coordinator which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by the Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
- 19 Effective Date of the Agreement The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
- Field Order A written order issued by the Construction Coordinator which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
- 21. General Requirements Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.
- 22. Hazardous Environmental Condition The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.
- 23. Hazardous Waste The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
- 24. Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
- 25. Liens Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
- 26. Milestone A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

- 27. Notice of Award The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
- 28. Notice to Proceed A written notice given by Owner or Construction Coordinator to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
- 29. Owner The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
- 30. PCBs Polychlorinated biphenyls.
- 31. Petroleum Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
- 32. Progress Schedule A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
- 33. Project The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
- 34. Project Manual The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
- 35. Radioactive Material Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seg.) as amended from time to time.
- 36. Related Entity An officer, director, partner, employee, agent, consultant, or subcontractor.
- 37. Resident Project Representative The authorized representative of the Construction Coordinator who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
- 38. Samples Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
- 39. Schedule of Submittals A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
- 40. Schedule of Values A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- 41. Shop Drawings All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- 42. Site Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access

- thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
- 43. Specifications That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
- 44. Subcontractor An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
- 45. Substantial Completion The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the Construction Coordinator, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
- 46. Successful Bidder The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
- 47. Supplementary Conditions That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
- 48. Supplier A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, material man, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or any Subcontractor.
- 49. Underground Facilities All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
- 50. Unit Price Work Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
- 51. Work The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
- 52. Work Change Directive A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by the Construction Coordinator ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.
- 53. Warranty- Such time period as stated in the contract, which shall cover all workmanship and products installed under the contract requirements.

1.02 Terminology

A. The following words or terms are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the following meaning.

B. Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered", "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by the Construction Coordinator. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of the Construction Coordinator as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to the Construction Coordinator any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. Day

- The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- 2. The wording "business day" means any day Monday thru Friday.

D. Defective

- 1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents, or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or
 - c. has been damaged prior to the Construction Coordinator recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide

- 1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
- 2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- 4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

PART 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. Evidence of Insurance: Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the General Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Part 5.

2.02 Copies of Documents

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to two (2) printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event, will the Contract Times commence to run later than the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

2.04 Starting the Work

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 Before Starting Construction

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten (10) days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to the Construction Coordinator for timely review:
 - A preliminary Progress Schedule; indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. A preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. A preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during

performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 Preconstruction Conference

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, the Construction Coordinator, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules

- A. At least ten (10) days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, the Construction Coordinator, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to the Construction Coordinator as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional ten (10) days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to the Construction Coordinator.
 - The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to the Construction Coordinator if it provides an
 orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance
 will not impose on the Construction Coordinator responsibility for the Progress Schedule,
 for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve Contractor
 from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to the Construction Coordinator if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to the Construction Coordinator as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

PART 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 Intent

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by the Construction Coordinator as provided in Part 9.

3.02 Reference Standards

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
 - 1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific

- or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
- 2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or the Construction Coordinator, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, or the Construction Coordinator, or any of, their Related Entities, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

A. Reporting Discrepancies

- Contractor's Review of Contract Documents before Starting Work: Before undertaking
 each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract
 Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field
 measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Construction Coordinator
 any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor may discover and shall
 obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the Construction Coordinator before
 proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
- 2. Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, Contractor shall promptly report it to the Construction Coordinator in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
- 3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or the Construction Coordinator for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. Resolving Discrepancies

- Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions
 of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity,
 or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
 - 1. A Field Order;
 - 2. Construction Coordinator approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; (Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
 - 3. Construction Coordinator written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 Reuse of Documents

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing all of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor, shall not:
 - Have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Architects, Engineer or Architects and or Engineer's consultants, including electronic media editions;
 - 2. Reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Architect or Engineer and specific written verification or adaption by Architect or Engineer.
- B. The prohibition of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 Electronic Data

- A. Copies of data furnished by Owner or the Construction Coordinator to Contractor or Contractor to Owner or the Construction Coordinator that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

PART 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 Availability of Lands

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

A. Reports and Drawings: Reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site have been included in the specification documents. The contractor should insure that capable soils are found for any and all compacted surfaces.

4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions

- A. Notice: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:
 - 1. Is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
 - 2. Is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
 - 3. Differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 - 4 Is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and the Construction Coordinator in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.
- B. Construction Coordinator Review: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Construction Coordinator will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of the Construction Coordinator findings and conclusions.
- C. Possible Price and Times Adjustments
 - 1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or

decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
- b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
- Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as
 a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and
 contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be
 conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
- 3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, Owner and the Construction Coordinator, and any of their Related Entities shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 Underground Facilities

- A. Shown or Indicated: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or the Construction Coordinator by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others:
 - Owner and Construction Coordinator shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and
 - 2. The cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction, and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. Not Shown or Indicated

- 1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and the Construction Coordinator. Construction Coordinator will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- 2. If the Construction Coordinator concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 Reference Points

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in the Construction Coordinator judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to the Construction Coordinator whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site

A. Reports: See S&ME report attached as exhibit "A".

PART 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All

bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and the Construction Coordinator and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications.

5.03 Certificates of Insurance

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency from evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. By requiring such insurance and insurance limits herein, Owner does not represent that coverage and limits will necessarily be adequate to protect contractor and such coverage and limits shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability order the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 Contractor's Liability Insurance

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

- 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
 - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;
- 5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
- 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
 - with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insured (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Construction Coordinator, and any other individuals or entities, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
 - 2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 - 3. include completed operations insurance;
 - 4. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
 - contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
 - remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
 - with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment.
 - a. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.
- C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.04 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:
 - 1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 5.04.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:
 - a. State: South Carolina

Statutory Benefits

b. Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's): Statutory

c. Employer's Liability:

Each Accident \$1,000,000
Disease-Policy Limit \$500,000
Disease-Each Employee \$500,000

2. Contractor's General Liability under Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through A.6 of the General Conditions which shall include completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of Contractor and for this project only:

a. General Aggregate \$2,000,000

b. Products - Completed

Operations Aggregate \$2,000,000

c. Personal and Advertising

Injury \$1,000,000

d. Each Occurrence

(Bodily Injury and

Property Damage) \$1,000,000

e. Fire Damage (any one (1) fire) \$50,000

f. Medical Expense (any one (1) person) \$5,000

g. Property Damage liability insurance will provide Explosion, Collapse, and Underground coverages where applicable.

h. Excess or Umbrella Liability

1) General Aggregate \$2,000,000

2) Each Occurrence \$2,000,000

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 5.04.A.6 of the General Conditions:

a. Include coverage for all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles.

b. Combined Single Limit ofc. Each Occurrenced. Limits Medical Expense\$1,000,000\$5,000

4. The Contractual Liability coverage required by Paragraph 5.04.B.4 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:

a. Bodily Injury:

Each Accident \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

b. Property Damage:

Each Accident \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000 5. Flood Insurance: The Contractor is required to carry flood insurance for projects located in designated flood hazard areas in which Federal Flood Insurance is available.

5.05 Owner's Liability Insurance

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 Property Insurance

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof.
 - 1. This insurance shall:
 - a. includes the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Construction Coordinator and any other individuals or entities identified herein, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured:
 - b. in addition to the individuals and entities specified, include as additional insureds, the following:
 - c. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required;
 - d. includes expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 - e. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by the Construction Coordinator;
 - f. allows for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 - g. includes testing and startup; and
 - h. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor and the Construction Coordinator with 30 days' written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
 - 2. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention.
 - 3. The policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance with this Paragraph SC-5.06 A, shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 5.06.C of the General Conditions.

- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Construction Coordinator, and any other individuals or entities identified, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.
- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

5.07 Waiver of Rights

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Construction Coordinator, and all other individuals or entities identified to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, and the Construction Coordinator, and all other individuals or entities identified to be listed as insured or additional insured (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or the Construction Coordinator, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so

- received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Part 5 on the basis of nonconformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

PART 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 Supervision and Superintendence

- A. When working is being performed on site the superintendent must be present, without exception.
- B. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or the Construction Coordinator in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- C. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and the Construction Coordinator except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on Contractor.

6.02 Labor; Working Hours

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed on business days during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to the Construction Coordinator.

6.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, startup, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by the Construction Coordinator, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 Progress Schedule

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - Contractor shall submit to the Construction Coordinator for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Part 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 Substitutes and "Or-Equals"

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to the Construction Coordinator for review under the circumstances described below.

- 1. "Or-Equal" Items: If in the Construction Coordinators sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole,
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times, and
 - 2 it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

- a. If in the Construction Coordinators sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow the Construction Coordinator to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by the Construction Coordinator from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by the Construction Coordinator will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as the Construction Coordinator may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to the Construction Coordinator for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
 - 2) will state:

- the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time;
- whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
- c) whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
- 3) will identify:
 - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services;
- 4) and shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change,
- B. Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures: If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by the Construction Coordinator. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow the Construction Coordinator, in the Construction Coordinator's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by the Construction Coordinator will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A 2.
- C. Construction Coordinator Evaluation: The Construction Coordinator will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. The Construction Coordinator may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. The Construction Coordinator will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until the Construction Coordinator's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or-equal." The Construction Coordinator will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. Special Guarantee: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. Cost Reimbursement: The Construction Coordinator will record the Architect or Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B Whether or not the Construction Coordinator approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the charges of the Architect or Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the charges of the Architect or Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. Contractor's Expense: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- B. The identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or the Construction Coordinator to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and the Construction Coordinator for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or the Construction Coordinator and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor
 - shall anything in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of Owner or the Construction Coordinator to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with the Construction Coordinator through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Construction Coordinator. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, and Construction Coordinator,, and all other individuals or entities to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors,

partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

H. Owner or Construction Coordinator may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by a particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of Owner or Construction Coordinator its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Construction Coordinator, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 Permits

A. Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement.

6.09 Laws and Regulations

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Construction Coordinator shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 Taxes

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas

- A. Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas
 - Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
 - Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
 - 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Construction Coordinator, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by party against Owner, Construction Coordinator, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.
- B. Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work: During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Cleaning: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work, Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. Loading Structures: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 Record Documents

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Construction Coordinator for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Construction Coordinator for Owner in digital format as an as-built file.

6.13 Safety and Protection

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Construction Coordinator or , or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- D. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Construction Coordinator has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 Safety Representative

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 Hazard Communication Programs

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations. All MSDS Sheets shall be kept on site in good order as outlined in OSHA, laws, rules and regulations.

6.16 Emergencies

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Construction Coordinator prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been

caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Construction Coordinator for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Construction Coordinator may require.

1. Shop Drawings

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Construction Coordinator the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- Samples: Contractor shall also submit Samples to Construction Coordinator for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals.
 - a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
 - b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Construction Coordinator may require to enable Construction Coordinator to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Construction Coordinator's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Submittal Procedures

- Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have determined and verified:
 - all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - the suitability of all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;
 - c. all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and
 - d. shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

- 2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
- 3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Construction Coordinator specific written notice of any variations, that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separated from the Shop Drawing's or Sample Submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Construction Coordinator for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Construction Coordinator's Review

- 1. Construction Coordinator will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Construction Coordinator. Construction Coordinator's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
- 2. Construction Coordinator's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
- 3. Construction Coordinator's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Construction Coordinator has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Construction Coordinator's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C 1.

E. Resubmittal Procedures

- Contractor shall make corrections required by Construction Coordinator and shall return
 the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new
 Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to
 revisions other than the corrections called for by the Construction Coordinator on previous
 submittals.
- F. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy in order to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three (3) submittals. Construction Coordinator will record the Architect or Engineer's time for reviewing subsequent submittals of Shop Drawings, samples or other items requiring approval and Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the Architect or Engineer's charges for such time.
- G. In the event that Contractor requests a substitution for a previously approved item, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the Architect or Engineer's charges for such time unless the need for such substitution is beyond the control of Contractor.

6.18 Continuing the Work

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any

disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Construction Coordinator and its Related Entities shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Construction Coordinator;
 - 2. recommendation by Construction Coordinator or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Construction Coordinator or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner:
 - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Construction Coordinator;
 - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- D. The Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee shall be for a period of one (1) year after work has been accepted and final payment made to the Contractor. In the case of Water and Wastewater lines, the warranty period will start after acceptance of these lines into the utility provider's system for ownership, operation, and maintenance. The Contractor accepts the transference of all warranties and guarantees to the utility provider owning and operating the new lines.

6.20 Indemnification

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Construction Coordinator, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or

- omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Construction Coordinator or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Construction Coordinator and Construction Coordinator's officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Construction Coordinator will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Construction Coordinator.
- C. Owner and Construction Coordinator shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Construction Coordinator have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Construction Coordinator's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Construction Coordinator's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D 1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

PART 7 - OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 Related Work at Site

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees or via other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of Construction Coordinator and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Part 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Construction Coordinator in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 Coordination

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth:
 - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 Legal Relationships

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's action or inactions.

7.04 Claims Between Contractors

- A. Should Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any other contractor at the Site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work at the Site be made by any other contractor against Contractor, Owner, Construction Coordinator, or Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or to otherwise resolve the dispute by arbitration or at law.
- B. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, the Construction Coordinator and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any other contractor against Owner, Construction Coordinator, Construction Coordinator's Consultants to the extent said claim is based on or arises out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should another contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of work by any other contractor at the Site give rise to any other Claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against Owner, or the Construction Coordinator or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any arbiter which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, or the Construction Coordinator on account of any such damage or Claim.
- C. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by any act or neglect of another contractor, and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable thereto, Contractor may make a Claim for an extension of times in accordance with Part 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, and construction coordinator for any delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance caused by any other contractor. This paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner, or construction coordinator for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

PART 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 Communications to Contractor

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through the Construction Coordinator.

8.02 Replacement of Construction Coordinator

A. In case of termination of the employment of the Construction Coordinator, Owner shall appoint a Construction Coordinator to whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Construction Coordinator.

8.03 Furnish Data

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 Pay When Due

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests

A. Owner's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and

tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by the Architect or Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents.

8.06 Insurance

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Part 5.

8.07 Change Orders

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements

A. If and to the extent Owner has agreed to furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents, Owner's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth.

PART 9 - Construction Coordinator's STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 Owner's Representative

A. Construction Coordinator will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Construction Coordinator as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of Owner and Construction Coordinator.

9.02 Visits to Site

A. Construction Coordinator will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Construction Coordinator, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Construction Coordinator will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Construction Coordinator's efforts will be directed

- toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Construction Coordinator will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Construction Coordinator's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Construction Coordinator's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Construction Coordinator's visits or observations of Contractor's Work Construction Coordinator will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 Project Representative

A. If Owner and Construction Coordinator agree; Construction Coordinator will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Construction Coordinator in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Construction Coordinator's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09.

9.04 Authorized Variations in Work

A. Construction Coordinator may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 Rejecting Defective Work

A. Construction Coordinator will have authority to reject Work, which Construction Coordinator believes to be defective, or that Construction Coordinator believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Construction Coordinator will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments

- A. In connection with Construction Coordinator's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Construction Coordinator's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

- C. In connection with Construction Coordinator's authority as to Change Orders, see Parts 10, 11, and 12.
- In connection with Construction Coordinator's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Part 14.

9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work

A. Construction Coordinator will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Construction Coordinator will review with Contractor the Construction Coordinator's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Construction Coordinator's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Construction Coordinator to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work

- A. Construction Coordinator will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to the Construction Coordinator in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question
- B. Construction Coordinator will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believe that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Construction Coordinator's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Construction Coordinator's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Construction Coordinator will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 Limitations on Construction Coordinator's Authority and Responsibilities

- A. Neither Construction Coordinator's authority or responsibility under this Part 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Construction Coordinator in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Construction Coordinator shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Construction Coordinator to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Construction Coordinator will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Construction Coordinator will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Construction Coordinator will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

- D. Construction Coordinator's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to, the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

PART 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 Authorized Changes in the Work

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 Unauthorized Changes in the Work

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 Execution of Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Construction Coordinator covering:
 - 1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
 - 2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
 - 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Construction Coordinator pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 Notification to Surety

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times and Warranty Requirements) is required by the provisions of any bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 Claims

- A. Construction Coordinator's Decision Required: All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Construction Coordinator for decision. A decision by Construction Coordinator shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. Notice: Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Construction Coordinator and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event, later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Construction Coordinator and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Construction Coordinator allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Construction Coordinator and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Construction Coordinator allows additional time).
- C. Construction Coordinator's Action: Construction Coordinator will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
 - 1. deny the Claim in whole or in part,
 - 2. approve the Claim, or
 - notify the parties that the Construction Coordinator is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Construction Coordinator's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Construction Coordinator to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Construction Coordinator does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Non-withstanding anything herein final approval rests with the Owner.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

PART 11 - COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 Cost of the Work

- A. Costs Included: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B.
 - 1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 - 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
 - 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Construction Coordinator, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
 - 4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to Engineers, Architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
 - 5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Construction Coordinator, and the costs of transportation,

loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expresses, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- B. Costs Excluded: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:
 - 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 - 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 - 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 - 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 - 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

- C. Contractor's Fee: When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. Documentation: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Construction Coordinator.

B. Cash Allowances

- 1. Contractor agrees that:
 - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. Contingency Allowance

- 1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Construction Coordinator to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by the Owner subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

- 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
- 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and
- 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

PART 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 Change of Contract Price

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Construction Coordinator and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05. Final approval of all change orders rests with the owner.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 - 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
 - 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. Contractor's Fee: The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
 - 1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 Change of Contract Times

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Construction Coordinator and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05. Final approval of all change orders rests with the owner.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Part 12.

12.03 Delays

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Part 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Construction Coordinator, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Part 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Construction Coordinator and the Related Entities of each of them shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of Engineers, Architects, Attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

F. All claims for delays shall be submitted at the submission of any application for payment or within fifteen (15) days of the event causing the delay. Any claims made after the allowable time shall be denied.

PART 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 Notice of Defects

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Construction Coordinator has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Part 13.

13.02 Access to Work

A. Owner, Construction Coordinator, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 Tests and Inspections

- A. Contractor shall give Construction Coordinator timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Construction Coordinator the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Construction Coordinator's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by third party organizations acceptable to Owner and Construction Coordinator.
- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Construction Coordinator, it must, if requested by Construction Coordinator, be uncovered for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Construction Coordinator timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Construction Coordinator has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 Uncovering Work

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Construction Coordinator, it must, if requested by Construction Coordinator, be uncovered for Construction Coordinator's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Construction Coordinator considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Construction Coordinator or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Construction Coordinator's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Construction Coordinator may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of Construction Coordinator, Engineers, Architects, Attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If, the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 Owner May Stop the Work

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 Correction or Removal of Defective Work

- A. Promptly after receipt of notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Construction Coordinator, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of construction coordinator, engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 Correction Period

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is

found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

- 1. repair such defective land or areas; or
- 2. correct such defective Work; or
- 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
- 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of construction coordinator, engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 Acceptance of Defective Work

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Construction Coordinator's recommendation of final payment, Construction Coordinator) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of construction coordinator, engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Construction Coordinator as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Construction Coordinator's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 Owner May Correct Defective Work

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Construction Coordinator to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Construction Coordinator in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven (7) days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Construction Coordinator and Construction Coordinator's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of construction coordinator, engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

PART 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 Schedule of Values

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the Construction Coordinator. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 Progress Payments

- A. Applications for Payments
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to the Construction Coordinator for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. The date of the pay application must be the last day of the month. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also

be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

- 2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
- 3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Review of Applications

- Construction Coordinator will, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Construction Coordinator's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
- 2. Construction Coordinator's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Construction Coordinator to Owner, based on Construction Coordinator's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Construction Coordinator 's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Construction Coordinator's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Construction Coordinator's responsibility to observe the Work.
- 3. By recommending any such payment Construction Coordinator will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Construction Coordinator in the Contract Documents; or
 - that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

- 4. Neither Construction Coordinator's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Construction Coordinator's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Construction Coordinator:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
- 5. Construction Coordinator may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Construction Coordinator's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B 2. Construction Coordinator may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Construction Coordinator's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
 - d. Construction Coordinator has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. Payment Becomes Due

 Fifteen (15) days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Construction Coordinator's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. Reduction in Payment

- Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Construction Coordinator because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
 - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens:

- c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
- d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
- 2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Construction Coordinator, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Construction Coordinator) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor corrects to Owner's satisfaction the reasons for such action.
- 3. If it is subsequently determined that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C 1.

14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 Substantial Completion

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Construction Coordinator in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Construction Coordinator issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Construction Coordinator shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Construction Coordinator does not consider the Work substantially complete, Construction Coordinator will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Construction Coordinator considers the Work substantially complete, the Construction Coordinator will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven (7) days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Construction Coordinator as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Construction Coordinator concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Construction Coordinator will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, the Construction Coordinator considers the Work substantially complete, the Construction Coordinator will within be said 14 days execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Construction Coordinator believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Construction Coordinator will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so informs the Construction Coordinator in writing prior to Construction Coordinator's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Construction Coordinator's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 Partial Utilization

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Construction Coordinator, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions.
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work Which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor will certify to Owner and Construction Coordinator that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request Construction Coordinator to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Construction Coordinator in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Construction Coordinator to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Said work should have, at a minimum, a temporary Certificate of Occupancy from the authority having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Construction Coordinator shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Construction Coordinator does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Construction Coordinator will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Construction Coordinator considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 Final Inspection

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Construction Coordinator will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 Final Payment

- A. Application for Payment
 - After Contractor has, in the opinion of Construction Coordinator, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance, training and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents to include digital as-builds of the project (as provided in

Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

- The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.7;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
- 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner or Owner's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. Construction Coordinator's Review of Application and Acceptance

1. If, on the basis of Construction Coordinator's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Construction Coordinator's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Construction Coordinator is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Construction Coordinator will, within ten (10) days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Construction Coordinator's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time, Construction Coordinator will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Construction Coordinator will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. Payment Becomes Due

 Thirty (30) days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Construction Coordinator, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Construction Coordinator's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and, will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 Final Completion Delayed

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Construction Coordinator so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Construction Coordinator, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to the Construction Coordinator with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 Waiver of Claims

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 - a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
 - 2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

PART 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 Owner May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Construction Coordinator which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
 - 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of the authority of the Construction Coordinator; or
 - 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven (7) days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
 - exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion),

- 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and
- 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of construction coordinator, engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by the Construction Coordinator as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by the Construction Coordinator, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven (7) days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B, and 15.02.C.

15.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience

- A. Upon fifteen (15) days written notice to Contractor and Construction Coordinator, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
 - all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
 - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Construction Coordinator fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven (7) days written notice to Owner and Construction Coordinator, and provided Owner or Construction Coordinator do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Construction Coordinator has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven (7) days after written notice to Owner and Construction Coordinator, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

PART 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 Methods and Procedures

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Construction Coordinator for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Mediation Rules of the South Carolina Supreme Court in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall stay the effect of paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of the request.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
 - 1. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process, or
 - 2. gives written notice to the other party of their intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

PART 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 Giving Notice

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or
 - 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 Computation of Times

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 Cumulative Remedies

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 Survival of Obligations

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 Controlling Law

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of South Carolina.

17.06 Headings

A. Part and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

31 KLEIN STREET WALTERBORO, SC 29488

FOR

COLLETON COUNTY

TMS # 163-11-00-227.000



ARCHITECT

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES

493 KING STREET, SUITE 100 CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403 843.577.6377

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING ENGINEER

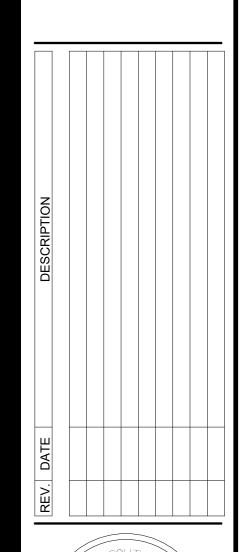
DWG CONSULTING ENGINEERS 1009 ANNA KNAPP BLVD. SUITE 202 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.849.1191

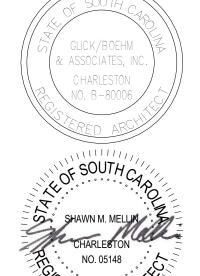
CIVIL ENGINEER

FORSBERG ENGINEERING

87 SVANNAH HIGHWAY, SUITE B P.O. BOX 30575 CHARLESTON, SC 29417 843.571.2622







ON BUILDING -

COLLETON COUNTY 31 KLEIN STREET,

COPYRIGHT © 202
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 193
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GE
DATE ISSUED FOR:
CD SET 09/23/202

G000

COVER SHEET

D:\David\doc\1931 - HARRELSON ADA (R20) [DD-2] CENTRAL_davidYC8N

ATLANTIC ENGINEERING

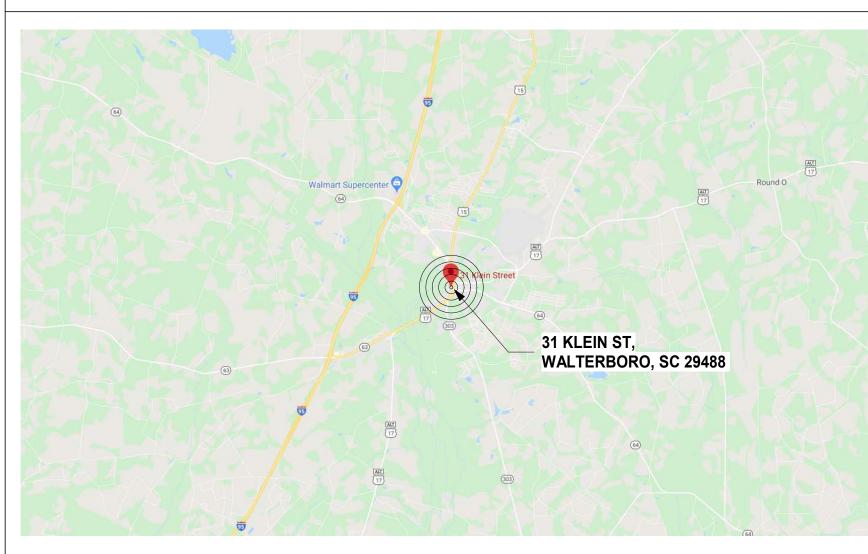
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

875 LOWCOUNTRY BLVD, SUITE 210 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.906.1337

SOUTH CAROLINA MAP



PROJECT LOCATION MAP



HISTORIC WALTERBORO MAP



PROJECT SCOPE

NEW ENTRY FOR EXISITNG HARRELSON BUILDING INCLUDING NEW STAIR AND ADA COMPLIANT RAMP WITH COVERED ROOF.

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

- SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED
- ☐ SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE NOT REQUIRED

IF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED, THE OWNER SHALL EMPLOY SERVICES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 17 OF IBC 2018. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 01 45 33 FOR THE ACTUAL REQUIREMENTS OF WORK SUBJECT TO SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

DRAWING LIST			
SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE		
GENERAL			
G000	COVER SHEET		
G100	GENERAL PROJECT & BUILDING CODE		
	INFORMATION		
CIVIL			
C102	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY		
C201	DEMOLITION & EROSION CONTROL PLAN		
C301	NEW SITE PLAN		
C401	NEW GRADING, DRAINAGE, & UTILITY PLAN		
C501	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS		
C502	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS		
C503	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS		
L101	LANDSCAPE PLAN/PLANT SCHEDULE		
OTDU OTUE C			
STRUCTURAL	OFNEDAL NOTES & TYPICAL BETAILS		
S100	GENERAL NOTES & TYPICAL DETAILS		
S101	PLAN VIEWS		
S201	DETAILS		
	A.I.		
ARCHITECTUR			
A000	GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL INFORMATION		
A100	FIRST FLOOR PLANS		
AD101 SECOND FLOOR DEMOLISH PLAN			
A101 SECOND FLOOR PLANS			
A102 SECOND FLOOR PLAN			
A120	DEMOLITION REFLECTED CEILING PLAN		
A121	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN		
A130 ROOF PLANS			
A140 FINISH FLOOR PLANS			
A200	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
A201	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
A300	WALL SECTIONS		
A301	WALL SECTIONS		
A400	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS		
A520	WALL DETAILS		
A521	WALL DETAILS		
A530	ROOFING DETAILS		
A531	ROOFING DETAILS		
MECHANICA			
MECHANICAL			
MP001	HVAC/PLUMBING NOTES & LEGENDS		
MP051	SECOND FLOOR HVAC DEMOLITION PLAN		
MP101	SECOND FLOOR HVAC PLAN		
ELECTRICAL	FLECTRICAL LECENDS & NOTES		
E001	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES & DETAILS		
E002	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES & DETAILS		
E051 2ND POWER & TELECOM DEMOLITION PLAN			
E052	SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING DEMOLITION PLAN		
E053	SECOND FLOOR SYSTEMS DEMOLITION PLAN		
E101	SECOND FLOOR POWER & TELECOM PLAN		
E201	SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN		
E301	SECOND FLOOR SYSTEMS PLAN		

BUILDING DESIGN & CODE INFORMATION

BUILDING DESIGN OCCUPANT LOAD				OAD	
		А	В	С	D
Stories & Levels	Function of Space	Floor Area (2) (specify NSF or GSF)	Max Area per Occupant (3) (specify NSF or GSF)	Persons on floor for this Function (4)	Design Occupant Load
	<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>6,700</u>	150 GSF	<u>45</u>	
1	(Add additional rows as neede	ed for each Function	Type on this story)		
	Subtotal Design Occupant Load for this Story: (5)			<u>45</u>	
	<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>6,700</u>	150 GSF	<u>45</u>	
2	(Add additional rows as needed for each Function Type on this story)				
	Subtotal Design Occupant Load for this Story: (5)			<u>45</u>	
	<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>6,700</u>	150 GSF	<u>45</u>	
3	(Add additional rows as needed for each Function Type on this story)				
	Subtotal Design Occupant Load for this Story: (5)				<u>45</u>
Add or o	delete rows as needed for each s	story & level of build	ing (including mezza	nine)	•
	"II" D : 0 (1				405

6. Total Building Design Occupa	ant Load –sum of all Column D value
	DESIGN TEAM

4. Divide Column A (2) by Column B (3) for each function and enter the result, rounded up to the nearest whole

1. Provide the complete name of the Function of space using the left column of Table 1004.1.2 of the IBC.

2. Design Area per each occupant of this function on this floor in either Gross or Net square footage.

3. Allowed Floor Areas in SF per Occupant per right column in Table 1004.1.2 of the IBC.

5. Subtotal all Column C values for this floor to yield the Design Occupant Load,

ARCHITECT

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC. 493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South Carolina 29403

Total Building Design Occupant Load:

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

ATLANTIC ENGINEERING 875 LOWCOUNTRY BLVD. STE. 210 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.906.1337

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

REPRS. ADDRESS:

DWG CONSULTING ENGINEERS 1009 ANNA KNAPP BLVD. STE. 202 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.849.1141

CIVIL ENGINEER

FORSBERG ENGINEERING 1587 SAVANNAH HWY. STE. B P.O. BOX 30575 CHARLESTON, SC 29417 843.571.2622

<u>135</u>

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

DWG CONSULTING ENGINEERS 1009 ANNA KNAPP BLVD. STE. 202 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.849.1141

PLUMBING ENGINEER

DWG CONSULTING ENGINEERS 1009 ANNA KNAPP BLVD. STE. 202 MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 843.849.1141

BASIC PROJECT INFO

PROJECT NAME:	HARRELSON ADA - NEW ADA ENTRY
PROJECT ADDRESS:	31 KLEIN ST. WALTERBORO, SC 29464

OWNER REPRESENATIVE: JOHN T. STIEGLITZ III

403 E. WASHINGTON STREET WALTERBORO, SC 29488 843.539.1969

COLLETON COUNTY OWNER:

OWNER ADDRESS: 403 E. WASHINGTON STREET WALTERBORO, SC 29488 843.539.1969

PRIMARY CODES AND ORDINANCES USED:

- 1. 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE W/ SC MODIFICATIONS
- 2. 2018 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE W/ SC MODIFICATIONS
- 3. 2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
- 4. 2018 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE
- 5. 2015 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE W/ SC MODIFICATIONS
- 6. 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
- 7. 2012 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE 8. 1992 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITY ACT
- 9. ICC/ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBILE AND USEABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES, LATEST ED. 10. SC ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS ACT
- 11. ASHRAE 90.1-2004, ENERGY EFFICIENT DESIGN OF NEW BUILDINGS EXCEPT LOW-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS
- 12. STATE FIRE MARSHAL REGULATIONS

BASIC BUILDING CO	DDE INFO	DRMATI	ON
CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION	Type <u>IIIB</u>		(IBC 602)
OCCUPANCY GROUP (indicate all)	BUSINESS GROUP B		(IBC 302)
OCCUPANCY GROUP (indicate most restrictive)	<u>B</u>	(IBC	Table 503)
Does building require Incidental Use Area Separation?	⊠ No □ Yes	(IBC 509)	
Does building have Accessory Occupancy (ies)? What percent of story is accessory occupancy?	⊠ No □ Yes	(IBC 508.3.1)	<u>xxx</u> SF <u>xxx</u> %
Mixed Occupancy	⊠ No □ Yes	(IBC 508)	

OTHER FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, DEVICES or FEATURES

Non separated

If the building has any special or notable fire protection or safety feature or hazard the designers should list them here, describe the performance characteristics and refer to locations in construction documents (e.g. fire extinguishers, smoke- evacuation/-control/-compartments. Note IBC §414.1.3.)

 \boxtimes No \square Yes (IBC 508.3)

imes No $\ \square$ Yes $\ | \ (IBC 508.4)$

NOTE: WHERE A FIRE WALL IS NECESSARY TO SEPARATE BUILDINGS, EACH BUILDING IS TO BE PROVIDED INDIVIDUAL CODE CRITERIA INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC

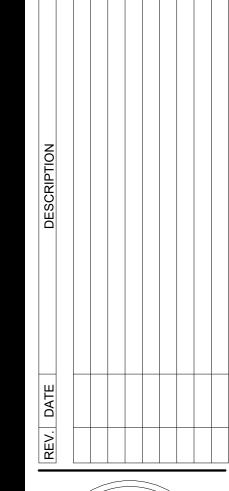
BUILDING AREA		
AREA LIMIT BY TABLE 506.2 OF IBC	19,000 (area limitation per story)	SF
AREA MODIFICATION FROM EQUATION 5-2 OF IBC (IBC 506.2.3 (Insert equation from IBC 506.2.3 with completed calculations in this box) (Equation 5-2)		
Aa = [At + (NS x If)] x Sa where:	14 250	SF
Aa = Allowable area (square feet). At = Tabular allowable area factor in accordance with Table 506.2. If = Area increase factor due to frontage (percent) as calculated in accordance with Section 506.3.	14,250 (maximum modified area	
NS = Tabular allowable area factor in accordance with Section 506.2 for a nonsprinklered building.		
Sa = Actual number of building sories above grade plane not to exceed three. For buildings equipped throughout with an automattic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2, use the actual number of building stories above gradeplane, not to exceed four.		
Aa = [6,000 + (6,000 x 0.75)] x 1		
	33,250 (maximum area per story,	SF
TOTAL ALLOWED AREA OF BUILDING (Summary of all stories)	99,750	SF
AREA AS DESIGNED PER STORY (Repeat for each story)	6,700 (area per story)	SF
TOTAL DESIGNED AREA OF BUILDING	20,000 EXISTING	SF

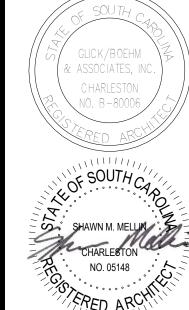
BUILDING HEIGHT					
	AS DES	AS DESIGNED		ED BY IBC	
	In Feet	In Stories	In Feet (TABLE 504.3)	In Stories (TABLE 504.4)	
Without any Allowable Increase	<u>36' - 0"</u> <u>EXISTING</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>3</u>	

EROSION AND SEDIMENT REDUCTION / STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

- □ NOT REQUIRED NO SITE WORK
- ☑ NOTE: SEE SITE PLANS FOR DESIGNER'S CERTIFICATION.



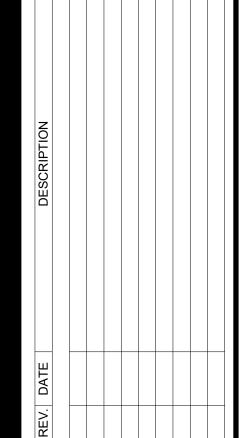




GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

GENERAL PROJECT & BUILDING CODE INFORMATION





- TREE TO BE REMOVED

TB TB - TREE BARRICADE (TREE SAVE) SEE L100 ——SF——SF—— - SILT FENCE

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1) THE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ALL SILT FENCING & TREE BARRICADES BEFORE STARTING ANY WORK. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES. SEE EROSION CONTROL NOTES.

2) THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SWPPP INSPECTIONS, REPORTS, AS-BUILT DRAWINGS, MEETINGS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND NOTICE OF TERMINATION AS REQUIRED BY THE APPROVED NPDES PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGE FROM LARGE AND SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCR100000 (2012 CGP) AND AS REQUIRED BY CITY OF CHARLESTON MS4.

3) CONSIDERABLE EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. SOME LOCATIONS ARE ACTUAL FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND SOME ARE TAKEN FROM UTILITY RECORDS OR LOCATIONS MARKED IN THE FIELD BY THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT WARRANT THAT UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY NOR THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. CALL PALMETTO UTILITY PROTECTION SERVICE (P.U.P.S.) AT 811 A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE DIGGING.

4) ACCESS TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

5) CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT SITE DISTANCE VISIBILITY IS MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDOT ARMS MANUAL AT ALL INTERSECTIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DRIVEWAYS DURING DEMOLITION. ALL CONSTRUCTION EGRESS/INGRESS POINTS SHALL PROVIDE PROPER TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES DURING DEMOLITION.

6.) SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 024113 FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION NOTES.

"I HAVE PLACED MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL ON THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED SIGNIFYING THAT I ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DESIGN OF THE SYSTEM. FURTHER, I CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT THE DESIGN IS CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SC, 1976 AS AMENDED, PURSUANT TO REGULATION 72-300 ET SEQ. (IF APPLICABLE), AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SCR100000."

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1) CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL PERIMETER CONTROLS AND CONSTRUCTION ACCESS POINTS. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE EXISTING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMAIN INTACT DURING PROJECT DURATION.

2) CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND DEMOLITION.

3) ROUGH GRADING AND INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE LINES AND STRUCTURES.

4) INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN 5 DAYS OF STRUCTURE INSTALLATION.

5) PAVING AND FINAL SITE GRADING.

6) LANDSCAPE PLANTING, SODDING, AND GRASSING.

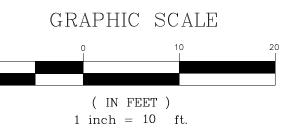
7) REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP FOLLOWING FINAL INSPECTIONS.

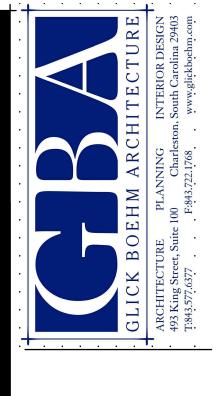
8) SUBMIT AS-BUILT SURVEY TO PROJECT ENGINEER AS REQUIRED.

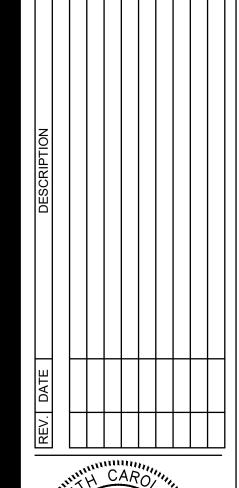
9) PERMANENT MAINTENANCE COVENANTS AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS FOR STORMWATER FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH DHEC SPECIFICATIONS NEEDS TO BE SUBMITTED AND ACCEPTED BEFORE N.O.T. IS ISSUED.

CONSIDERABLE EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. SOME LOCATIONS ARE ACTUAL FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND SOME ARE TAKEN FROM UTILITY RECORDS. THIS PLAN DOES NOT WARRANT THAT UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY NOR THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING DIGGING OPERATIONS. CALL PALMETTO UTILITIES PROTECTION SERVICE AT 1-888-721-7877 A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE DIGGING. ANY UTILITIES UTILITIES DAMAGED OR DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE CONNECTION POINTS OF NEW UTILITIES TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING NEW CONSTRUCTION.











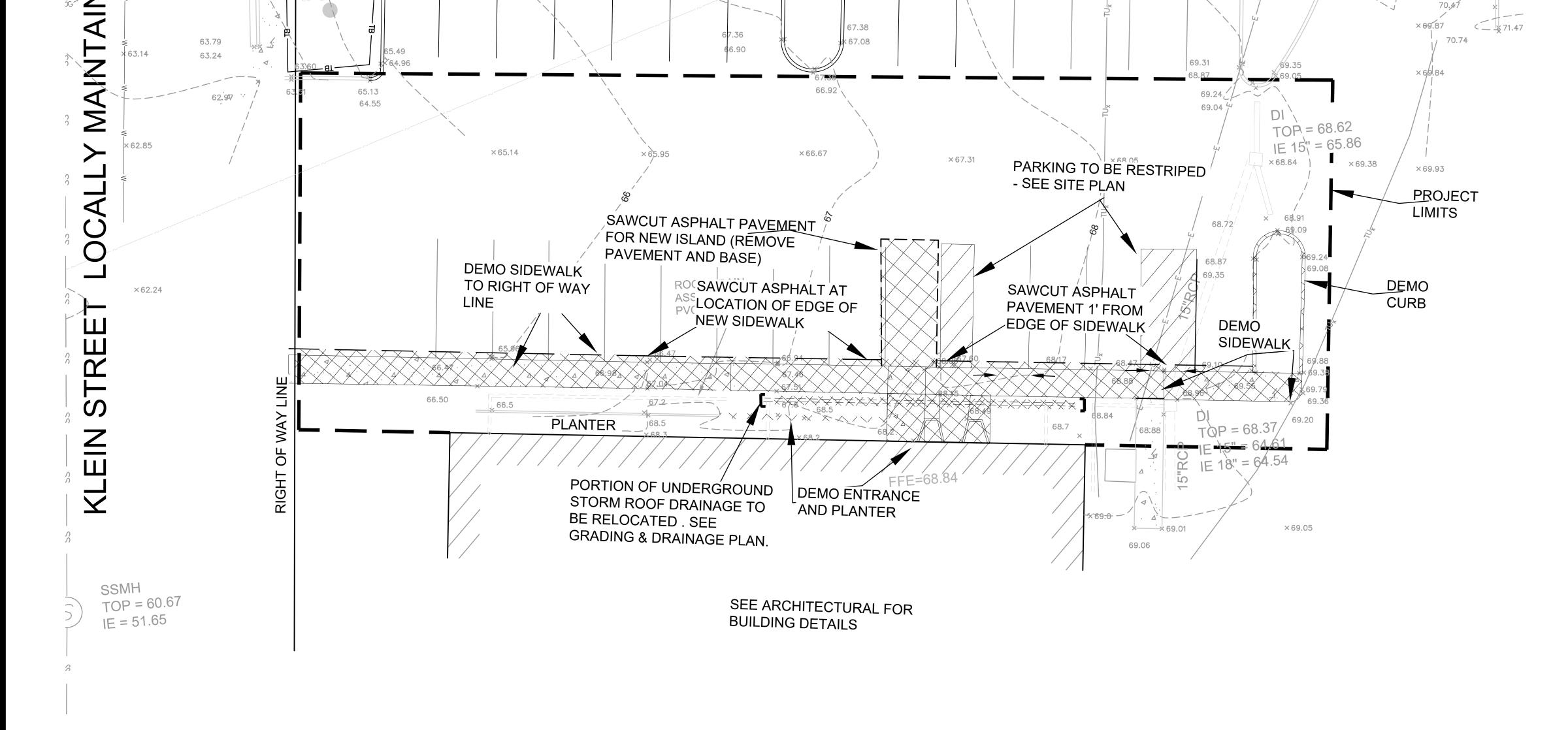


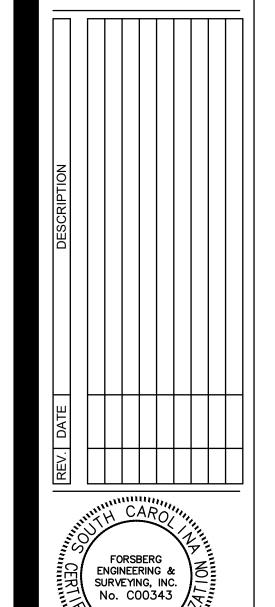
COLLETON COL 31 KLEIN STREE WALTERBORO,

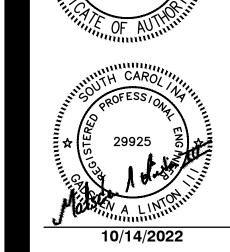
COPYRIGHT © 2020 GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, IN JOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR.: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: GL APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET **DEMOLITION & EROSION CONTROL PLAN**

C201







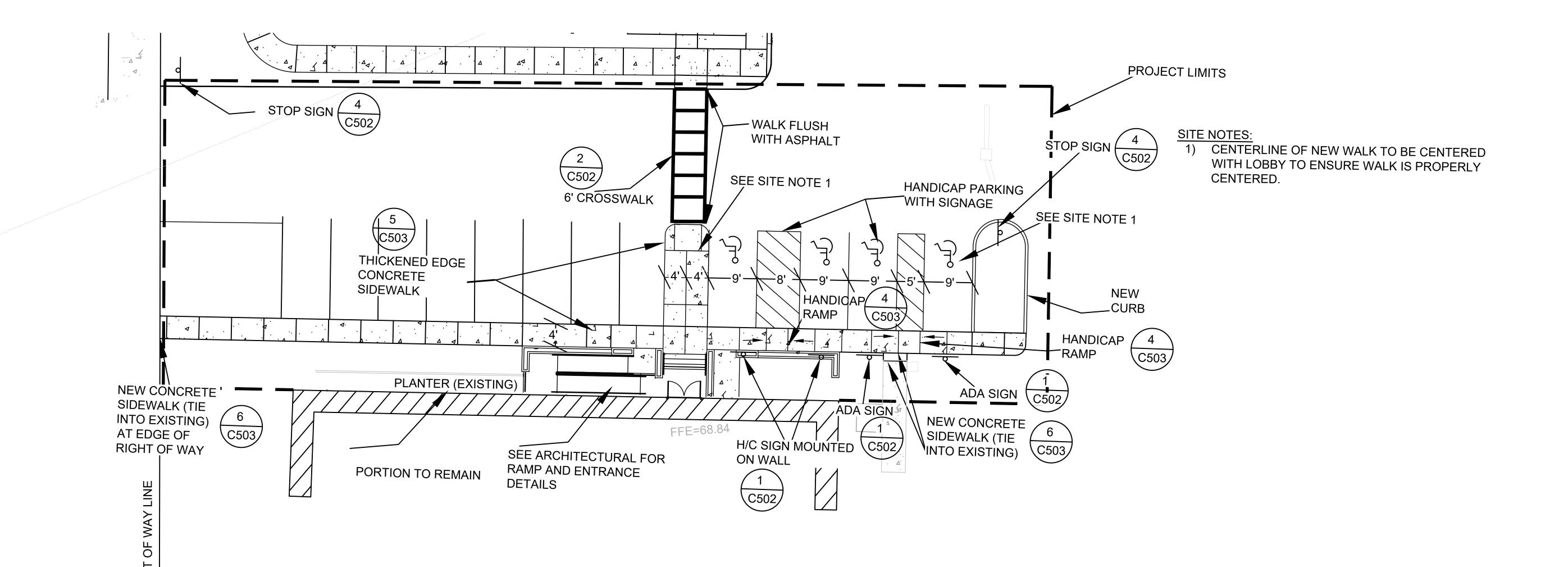
DA ENTRY
COLLETON COUNTY
KLEIN STREET

COPYRIGHT © 2020
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 1904
PROJECT MGR.: SM
DRAWN BY: TL
CHECKED BY: GL
APPROVED BY: TL

DATE ISSUED FOR:
CD SET 9/23/20

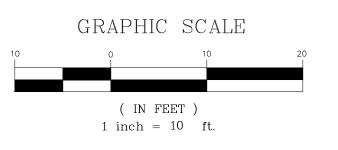
NEW SITE PLAN

C301



CONSIDERABLE EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. SOME LOCATIONS ARE ACTUAL FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND SOME ARE TAKEN FROM UTILITY RECORDS. THIS PLAN DOES NOT WARRANT THAT UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY NOR THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING DIGGING OPERATIONS. CALL PALMETTO UTILITIES PROTECTION SERVICE AT 1-888-721-7877 A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE DIGGING. ANY UTILITIES UTILITIES DAMAGED OR DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE CONNECTION POINTS OF NEW UTILITIES TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING NEW CONSTRUCTION.





GRADING, DRAINAGE, & UTILITY LEGEND:

7.60 - FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION - DRAINAGE DIRECTIONAL ARROW

DI - DROP INLET HDPE - HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE

RCP - REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

CO - STORM CLEAN OUT - NEW STORM DRAIN PIPE

-----NS------ - NEW SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY

-----NW------ - NEW POTABLE WATER

1) NEW STORM DRAINAGE AND SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE LAID

2) SEE SHEET C101 FOR SWPPP PLAN AND SEQUENCE OF

3) SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS AND TREE LOCATIONS & HARDSCAPE

5) SEE SHEET C506 FOR WATER SYSTEM NOTES.

7) CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE TO CONFIRM LOCATION & DEPTH.

CONSIDERABLE EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. SOME LOCATIONS ARE ACTUAL FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND SOME ARE TAKEN FROM UTILITY RECORDS. THIS PLAN DOES NOT WARRANT THAT UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ACCURATELY NOR THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING DIGGING OPERATIONS. CALL PALMETTO UTILITIES PROTECTION SERVICE AT 1-888-721-7877 A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE DIGGING. ANY UTILITIES UTILITIES DAMAGED OR DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ADDITIONALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE CONNECTION POINTS OF NEW UTILITIES TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING NEW

GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET) 1 inch = 10 ft.

CONSTRUCTION.

10) CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE OF ALL SWPPP AS-BUILTS.

GRADING NOTES:

UPGRADE AFTER CONFIRMATION OF EXISTING INVERT ELEVATIONS.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES.

LAYOUT.

4) SEE SHEET C507 FOR SEWER NOTES.

6) ALL WORK INVOLVING CPW'S LINES AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR FROM CPW'S "APPROVED CONTRACTORS"

8) SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR SIDEWALK DETAILS.

9) SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR FINAL BUILDING DIMENSIONS AND LAYOUT.

11) EXISTING AND NEW SSMH, WM, WV, DRAINAGE, FIRE HYDRANTS, INLETS ETC. MUST BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL FINISHED GRADES. MINOR ADJUSTMENT MAY BE NECESSARY.

12) PRIOR TO PAVING, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT FINE GRADED BASE COURSE MEETS REQUIRED GRADES SUCH AS TO AVOID "BIRD BATH" AREAS ON FINAL PAVEMENT.

FORSBERG ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. No. C00343



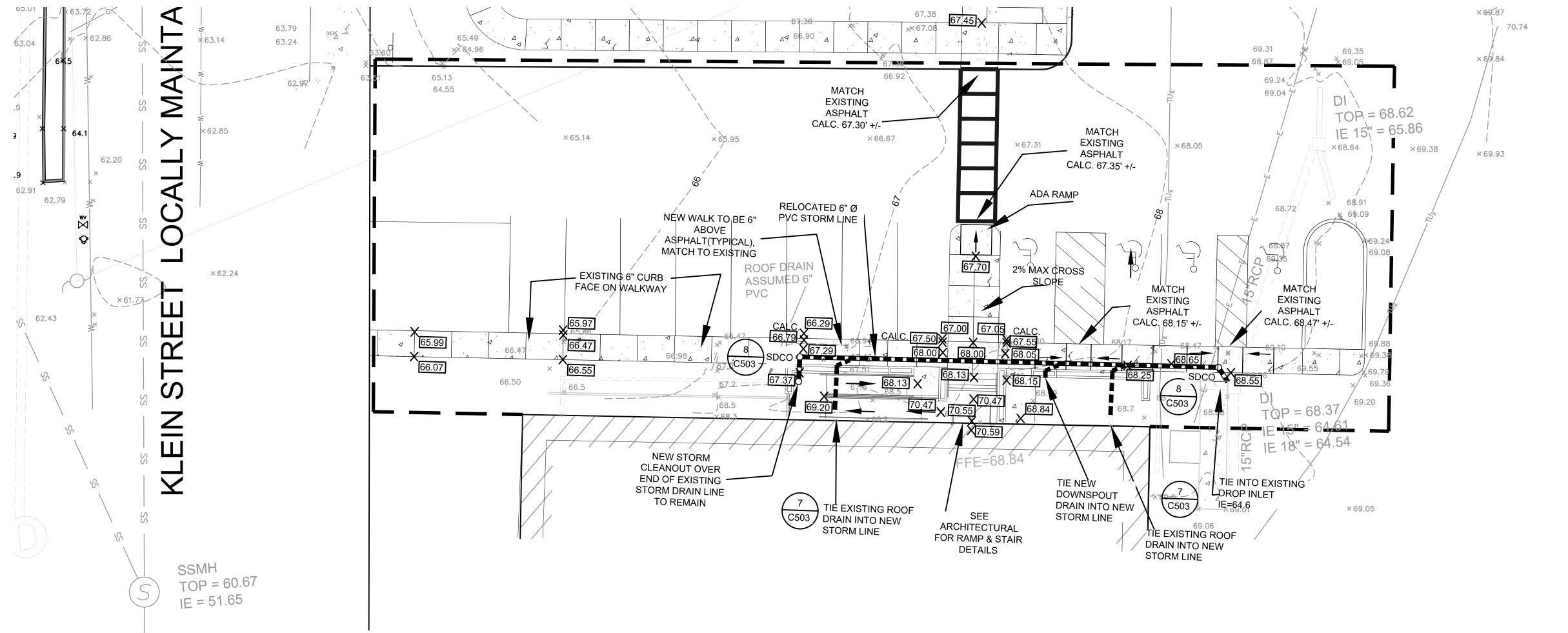
COLLETON COUNTY 31 KLEIN STREET WALTERBORO, SC 2 HARRELSON F ADA ENTRY

COPYRIGHT © 2020 GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR.: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: GL APPROVED BY:

DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET NEW GRADING, DRAINAGE, &

C401

UTILITY PLAN



CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABILIZED.

POLLUTANT SOURCE IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES.

NEEDED UNTIL THE SLOPE IS BROUGHT TO GRADE. 2. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER WORK HAS CEASED, EXCEPT AS STATED BELOW.

• WHERE STABILIZATION BY THE 14th DAY IS PRECLUDED BY SNOW COVER OR FROZEN GROUND CONDITIONS STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. • WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE WITHIN 14 DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF THE SITE.

3. ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSPECTED ONCE CALENDAR EVERY WEEK. IF PERIODIC INSPECTION OR INFORMATION INDICATES THAT A BMP HAS BEEN INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE PERMITTEE MUST ADDRESS THE NECESSARY REPLACEMENT OR MODIFICATION REQUIRED TO CORRECT THE BMP WITHIN 48 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION.

4. PROVIDE SILT FENCE AND/OR OTHER CONTROL DEVICES, AS MAY BE REQUIRED, TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION DURING UTILITY CONSTRUCTION, ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED, GRADED, AND STABILIZED WITH GRASSING IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE UTILITY INSTALLATION. FILL AND TEMPORARY SEEDING AT THE END OF EACH DAY ARE RECOMMENDED. IF WATER IS ENCOUNTERED WHILE TRENCHING, THE WATER

SHOULD BE FILTERED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT BEFORE BEING PUMPED BACK INTO ANY WATERS OF THE STATE.

5. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. ADDITIONAL CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO CONTROL EROSION AND/OR OFFSITE SEDIMENTATION. ALL TEMPORARY CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE

6. THE CONTRACTOR MUST TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO MINIMIZE THE TRACKING OF MUD ONTO PAVED ROADWAY(S) FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS

AND THE GENERATION OF DUST. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY REMOVE MUD/SOIL FROM PAVEMENT, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

7. RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS REQUIRE EROSION CONTROL FEATURES FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AS WELL AS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOT INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS SHALL FOLLOW THESE PLANS DURING CONSTRUCTION OR OBTAIN APPROVAL OF AN INDIVIDUAL PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C. REG. 72-300 ET SEQ. AND SCR100000.

8. TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS AND/OR DITCHES WILL BE PROVIDED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT WORK AREAS RUNOFF AND/OR TO DIVERT SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER TO APPROPRIATE TRAPS OR STABLE OUTLETS.

9. ALL WATERS OF THE STATE (WOS), INCLUDING WETLANDS, ARE TO BE FLAGGED OR OTHERWISE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE FIELD. A OF SILT FENCE IS TO BE INSTALLED IN ALL AREAS WHERE A 50-FOOT BUFFER CAN'T BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE DISTURBED AREA AND

A 10-FOOT BUFFER SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE LAST ROW OF SILT FENCE AND ALL WOS. 10. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, OILS, FUELS, AND BUILDING PRODUCTS WITH SIGNIFICANT POTENTIAL FOR IMPACT (SUCH AS FRESHLY TREATED LUMBER) AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS THAT COULD BE EXPOSED TO STORM WATER MUST BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A

11. A COPY OF THE SWPPP, INSPECTIONS RECORDS, AND RAINFALL DATA MUST BE RETAINED AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OR A NEARBY EASILY ACCESSIBLE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS, FROM THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO THE DATE THAT

FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED. 12. INITIATE STABILIZATION MEASURES ON ANY EXPOSED STEEP SLOPE (3H:1V OR GREATER) WHERE LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD OF 7 CALENDAR DAYS.

14. MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER, AND OTHER WASH WATERS WASH WATERS MUST BE TREATED IN A SEDIMENT BASIN OR ALTERNATIVE CONTROL THAT PROVIDES EQUIVALENT OR BETTER TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE;

15. MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM DEWATERING OF TRENCHES AND EXCAVATED AREAS. THESE DISCHARGES ARE TO BE THROUGH APPROPRIATE BMPs (SEDIMENT BASIN, FILTER BAG, ETC.).

16. THE FOLLOWING DISCHARGES FROM SITES ARE PROHIBITED:

REASONABLY POSSIBLE.

DEPARTMENT HAS APPROVED OTHERWISE.

13. MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION AND, UNLESS INFEASIBLE, PRESERVE TOPSOIL.

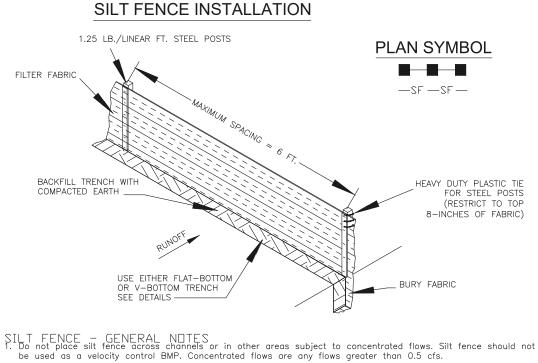
• WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT OF CONCRETE, UNLESS MANAGED BY AN APPROPRIATE CONTROL; • WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:

• FUELS, OILS, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; AND • SOAPS OR SOLVENTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING.

17. AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BEGIN, INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED AT A MINIMUM OF AT LEAST ONCE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK AND MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED ON ALL AREAS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

18. IF EXISTING BMPs NEED TO BE MODIFIED OR IF ADDITIONAL BMPs ARE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS QUALITY STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT WHENEVER PRACTICABLE. IF NEXT STORM EVENT IS IMPRACTICABLE, THE SITUATION MUST BE DOCUMENTED IN THE SWPPP AND ALTERNATIVE BMPs MUST BE

19. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE MUST BE HELD FOR EACH CONSTRUCTION SITE WITH AN APPROVED ON-SITE SWPPP PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. FOR NON-LINEAR PROJECTS THAT DISTURB 10 ACRES OR MORE THIS CONFERENCE MUST BE HELD ON-SITE



. Maximum sheet or overland flow path length to the silt fence shall be 100-feet Maximum slope steepness (normal [perpendicular] to the fence line) shall be 2:1.

— Wrap each fabric together at a support post with both ends fastened to the post, with a 1-foot - Overlap silt fence by installing 3-feet passed the support post to which the new silt fence roll is attached. Attach old roll to new roll with heavy—duty plastic ties; or,

- Overlap entire width of each silt fence roll from one support post to the next support post. Attach filter fabric to the steel posts using heavy—duty plastic ties that are evenly spaced within the top

. Install the silt fence perpendicular to the direction of the stormwater flow and place the silt fence the proper distance from the toe of steep slopes to provide sediment storage and access for maintenance and Install Silt Fence Checks (Tie-Backs) every 50-100 feet, dependent on slope, along silt fence that is installed with slope and where concentrated flows are expected or are documented along the proposed/installed silt

DELINEATED AS — SF —— SF —— ON PLANS

FLAT-BOTTOM TRENCH DETAIL Silt Fence posts must be 48-inch long steel posts that meet, at a minimum, FILTER FABRIC HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC T the following physical characteristics. — Composed of a high strength steel with a minimum yield strength - Include a standard "T" section with a nominal face width of 1.38inches and a nominal "T" length of 1.48—inches. - Weigh 1.25 pounds per foot (± 8%)

6-IN. -

FILTER FABRIC

COMPACTE

V-SHAPED TRENCH DETAIL

South Carolina Department of

Health and Environmental Contro

SILT FENCE

TANDARD DRAVING NO. SC-06 PAGE 1 of 2

NOT TO SCALE FEBRUARY 2014
DATE

METAL STAKES

(2 PER BALE)

6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND PERIMETER OF CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA

EXCEPT FOR THE SIDE UTILIZED FOR

7. A ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE MAY BI

NECESSARY ALONG ONE SIDE OF THE

WASHOUT TO PROVIDE VEHICLE ACCESS.

South Carolina Department of

Health and Environmental Contro

CONCRETE WASHOUT

STRAW BALES OR ABOVE GROUND

TANDARD DRAWING ND. RC-07 PAGE 1 of 1

NOT TO SCALE

ACCESSING THE WASHOUT.

SECTION B-B

NOT TO SCALE

RD DRAWING NO. SC-03 Page 1 of 2

HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC TIES

Posts shall be equipped with projections to aid in fastening of filter fabric. Steel posts may need to have a metal soil stabilization plate welded near the bottom when installed along steep slopes or installed in lose soils. The plate should have a minimum cross section of 17—square inches and be composed of 15 gauge steel, at a minimum. The metal soil stabilization plate should be

. Install posts to a minimum of 24—inches. A minimum height of 1— to 2—inches above the fabric shall be maintained, and a maximum height of 3 feet shall be maintained above the ground.

. Post spacing shall be at a maximum of 6—feet on center. ILT FENCE - FABRIC REQUIREMENTS

Silt fence must be composed of woven geotextile filter fabric that consists of — Composed of fibers consisting of long chain synthetic polymers of at least 85% by weight of polyolefins, polyesters, or polyamides that are formed into a

- Free of any treatment or coating which might adversely alter its physical properties after installation; - Free of any defects or flaws that significantly affect its physical and/or filtering properties; and, - Have a minimum width of 36-inches.

network such that the filaments or yarns retain dimensional stability relative to

Use only fabric appearing on SC DOT's Qualified Products Listing (QPL), Approval Sheet #34, meeting the requirements of the most current edition of the SC DOT Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. 12—inches of the fabric should be placed within excavated trench and toed in

. Filter Fabric shall be installed at a minimum of 24—inches above the ground.

Filter Fabric shall be purchased in continuous rolls and cut to the length of the

SILT FENCE - INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE 1. The key to functional silt fence is weekly inspections, routine

2. Reaular inspections of silt fence shall be conducted once every calendar week and, as recommended, within 24-hours after each

rainfall even that produces 1/2—inch or more of precipitation. 3. Attention to sediment accumulations along the silt fence is extremely

important. Accumulated sediment should be continually monitored and removed when necessary.

4. Remove accumulated sediment when it reaches 1/3 the height of the 5. Removed sediment shall be placed in stockpile storage areas or

spread thinly across disturbed area. Stabilize the removed sediment after it is relocated. 6. Check for areas where stormwater runoff has eroded a channel

beneath the silt fence, or where the fence has sagged or collapsed due to runoff overtopping the silt fence. Install checks/tie-backs and/or reinstall silt fence, as necessary. 7. Check for tears within the silt fence, areas where silt fence has

begun to decompose, and for any other circumstance that may render the silt fence ineffective. Removed damaged silt fence and reinstall new silt fence immediately.

8. Silt fence should be removed within 30 days after final stabilization is achieved and once it is removed, the resulting disturbed area shall be permanently stabilized.

> South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Contro

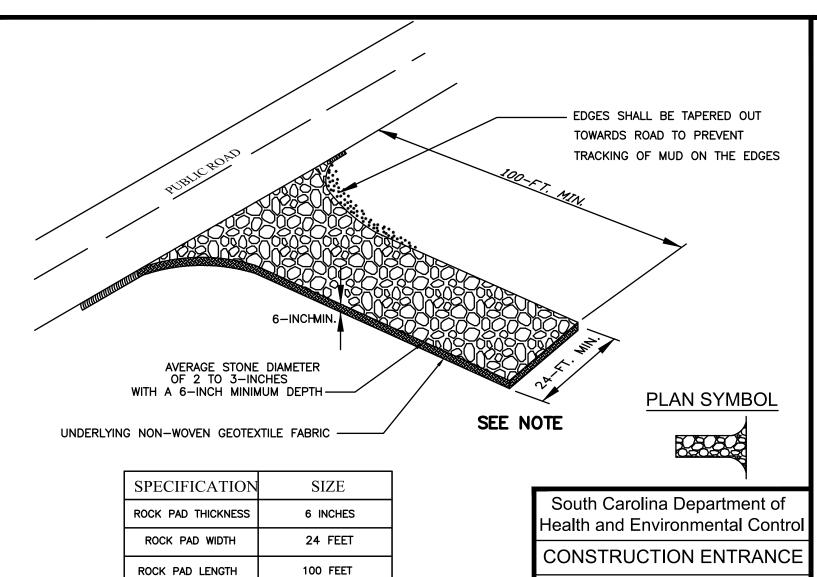
SILT FENCE ANDARD DRAVING NO.SC-03 PAGE 2 of GENERAL NOTES FEBRUARY 2014

DATE

SILT FENCE PROTECTION

barrier to avoid joints.





STRAW BALE BARRIER CONCRETE WASHOUT

STAPLES 18" DIA. 4" STAPLE -

ACTUAL LAYOUT DETERMINED IN FIELD.

CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY.

AND REGULAR CLEAN OUT.

PERIMETER CONTROL.

50% FULL

2. INSTALL CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN (24"X24",

MINIMUM) WITHIN 30' OF THE TEMPORARY

TEMPORARY WASHOUT AREA MUST BE AT LEAST

50' FROM A STORM DRAIN, CREEK BANK OR

CLEAN OUT CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA WHEN

THE KEY TO FUNCTIONAL CONCRETE WASHOUTS

CONCRETE WASHOU

IS WEEKLY INSPECTIONS, ROUTINE MAINTENANCE,

(2 PER BALE)

NATIVE MATERIAL _

D = 2-3 INCHES

ROCK PAD STONE SIZE

<u>PLAN</u> TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"

WITH STRAW BALES

LETTERS A MINIMUM -

OF 5" IN HEIGHT

CONCRETE

WASHOUT

CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN DETAIL 5.

NOTES:

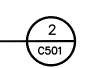
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE - GENERAL NOTES Stabilized construction entrances should be used at all points where traffic will egress/ingress a construction site onto a public road or any impervious surfaces, such as parking lots.

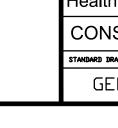
- Install a non-woven geotextile fabric prior to placing any
- Install a culvert pipe across the entrance when needed to provide positive drainage.
- The entrance shall consist of 2-inch to 3-inch D50 stone placed at a minimum depth of 6-inches.
- Minimum dimensions of the entrance shall be 24-feet wide by 100-feet long, and may be modified as necessary to accommodate site constraints.
- The edges of the entrance shall be tapered out towards the road to prevent tracking at the edge of the entrance.
- Divert all surface runoff and drainage from the stone pad to
- a sediment trap or basin or other sediment trapping structure. 8. Limestone may not be used for the stone pad.
- CONSTR. ENTRANCE INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE 1. The key to functional construction entrances is weekly inspections, routine maintenance, and regular sediment removal.
- 2. Regular inspections of construction entrances shall be conducted once every calendar week and, as recommended, within 24-hours after each rainfall even that produces 1/2-inch or more of precipitation.
- 3. During regular inspections, check for mud and sediment buildup and pad integrity. Inspection frequencies may need to be more frequent during long periods of wet weather.
- 4. Reshape the stone pad as necessary for drainage and runoff
- 5. Wash or replace stones as needed and as directed by site inspector. The stone in the entrance should be washed or replaced whenever the entrance fails to reduce the amount of mud being carried off-site by vehicles. Frequent washing will
- 6. Immediately remove mud and sediment tracked or washed onto adjacent impervious surfaces by brushing or sweeping. Flushing should only be used when the water can be discharged to a sediment trap or basin.
- 7. During maintenance activities, any broken pavement should be repaired immediately.
- 8. Construction entrances should be removed after the site has reached final stabilization. Permanent vegetation should replace areas from which construction entrances have been removed, unless area will be converted to an impervious surface to serve

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Contro CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE NDARD DRAWING NO. SC-06 PAGE 2 of GENERAL NOTES FEBRUARY 2014

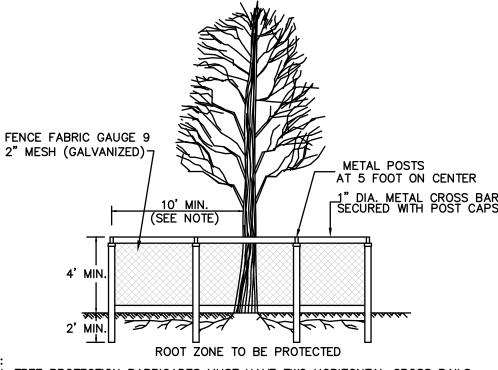
DATE

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE NOT TO SCALE





extend the useful life of stone pad.



1. ALL TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES MUST HAVE TWO HORIZONTAL CROSS RAILS.

2. BARRICADES SHALL BE ERECTED AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE BASE OF PROTECTED TREES AND GRAND TREES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: A. FOR PROTECTED TREES TWENTY-THREE INCHES (23") OR LESS D.B.H. PROTECTIVE BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF TEN FEET (10') FROM THE BASE OF EACH PROTECTED TREE

B.) FOR PROTECTED TREES GREATER THAN TWENTY-THREE INCHES (23") D.B.H. AND GRAND TREES. PROTECTIVE BARRICADES SHALL PROVIDE A DIAMETER OF PROTECTION AROUND THE TREE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE DIAMETER BREAST HEIGHT FO THE TREE (i.e., A 24" DIAMETER TREE WOULD REQUIRE A 24-FOOT DIAMETER PROTECTIVE BARRICADE).

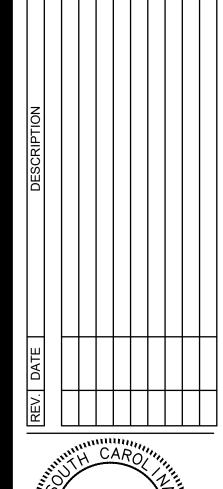
SEE CITY OF CHARLESTON ZONING ORDINANCE SEC. 54-330 TREE PROTECTION FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

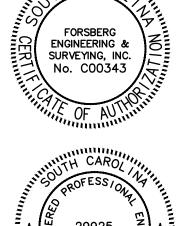
***NOTE: TREE PROTECTION FOR GRAND TREES ON SITE SHALL BE 4' CHAIN LINK FENCE.

TREE BARRICADE/PROTECTION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE







2020 1904

IOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR. DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

9/23/2022 CONSTRUCTION

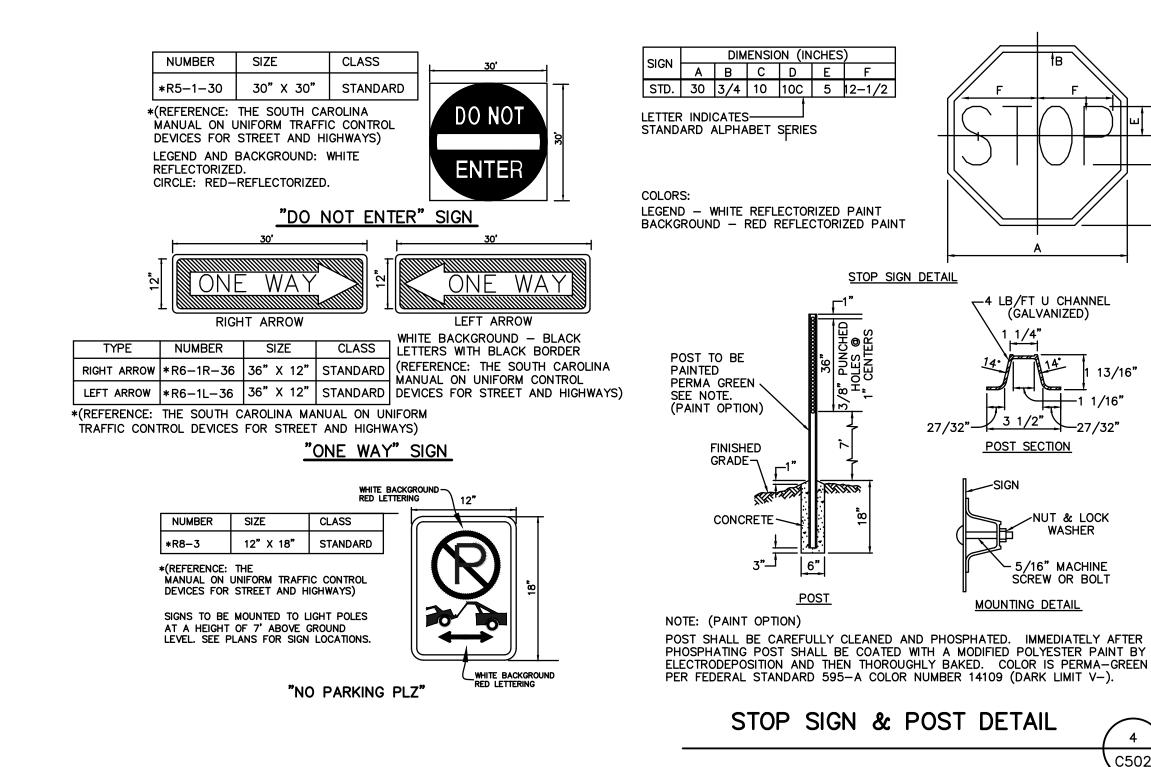
C501

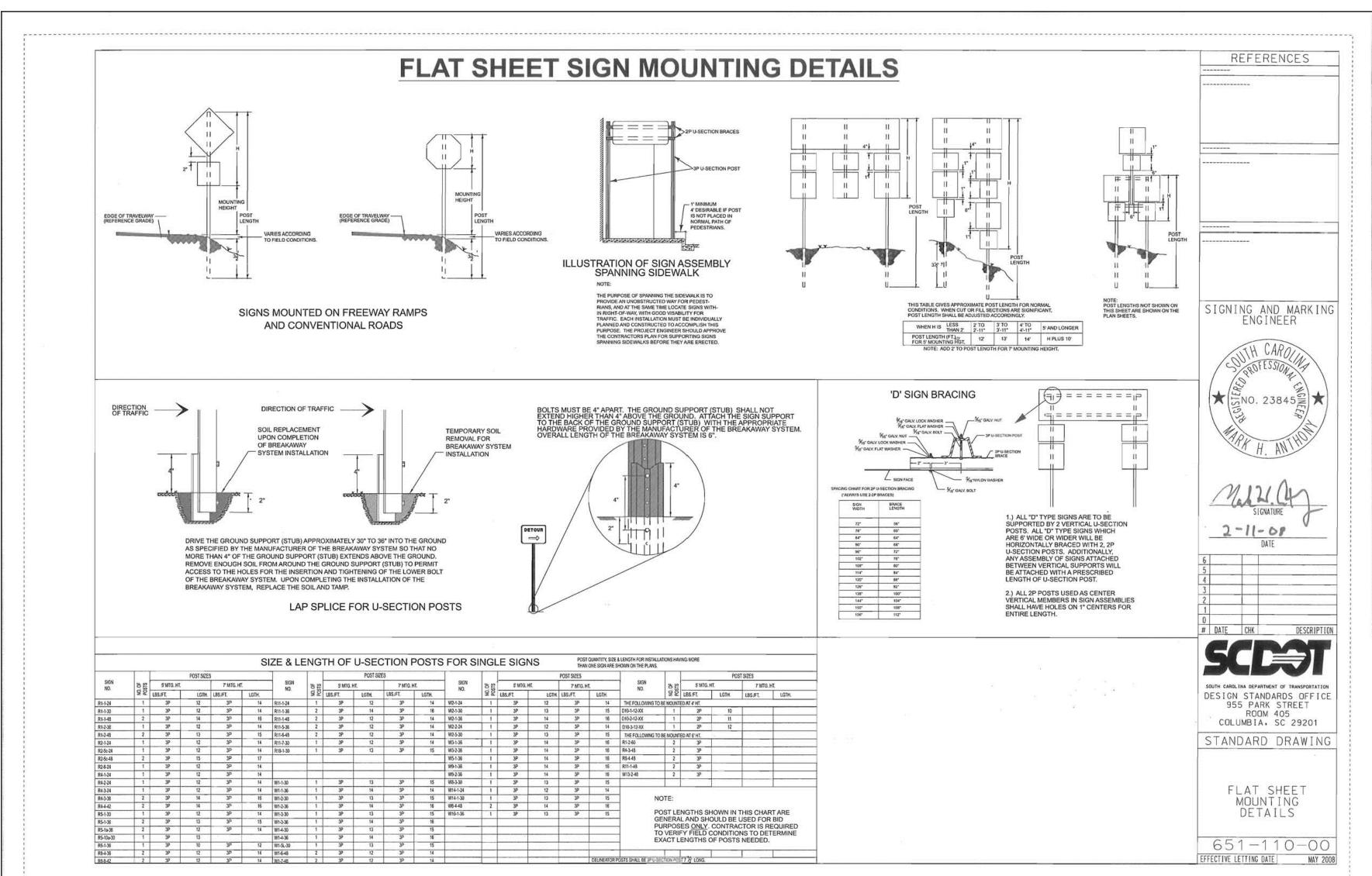
DETAILS

COPYRIGHT ©

SLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, IN GL

CD SET

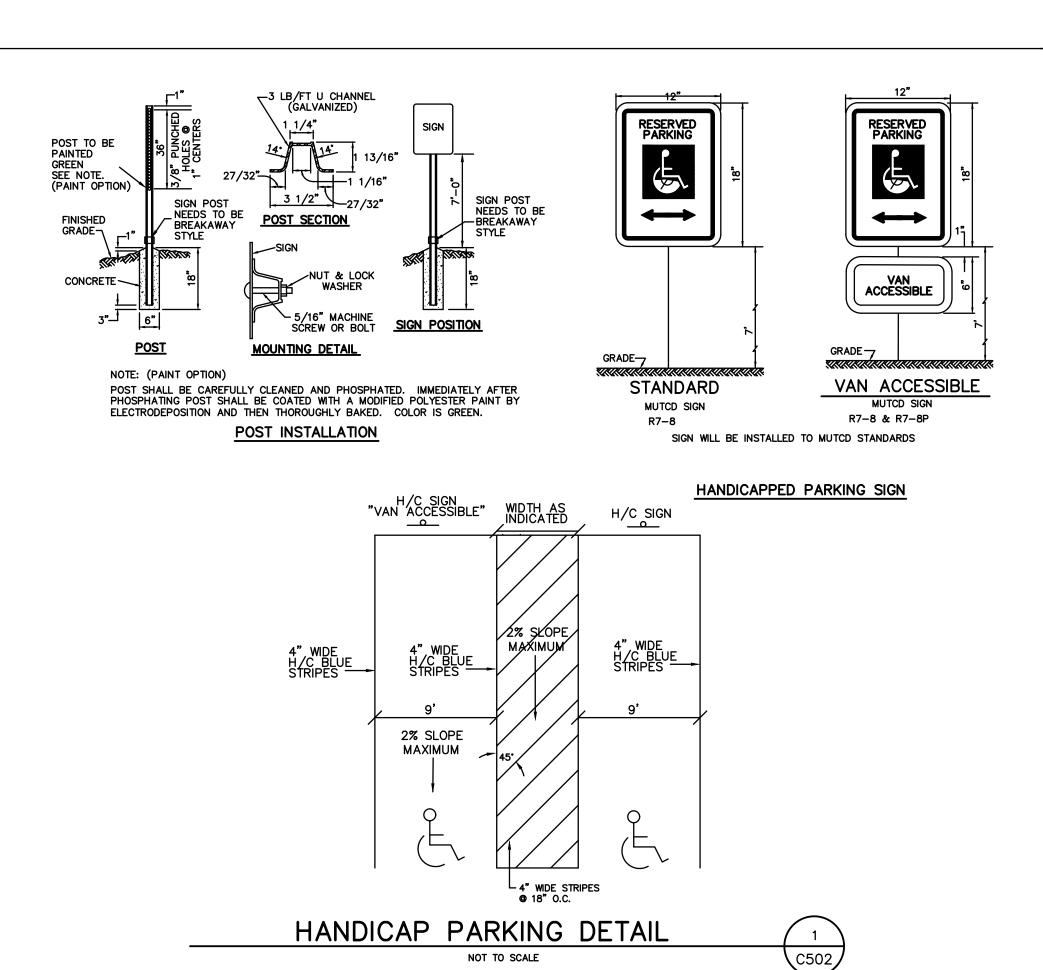


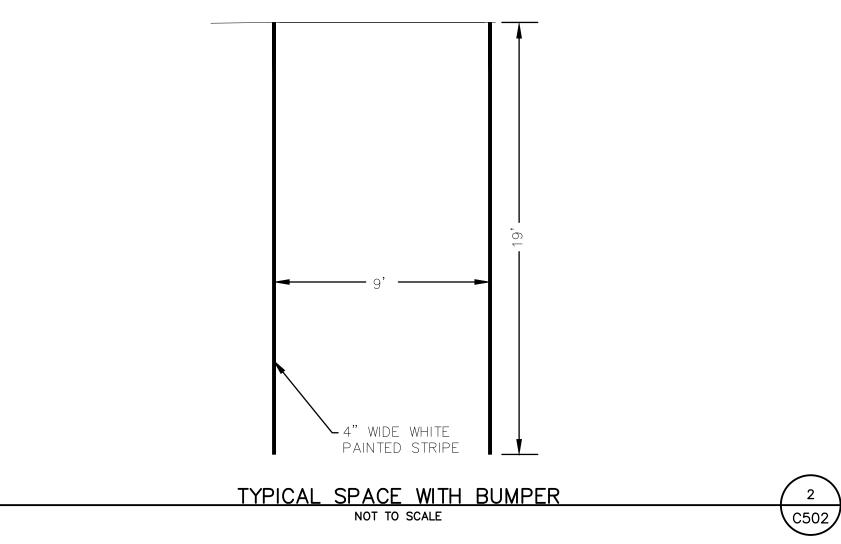


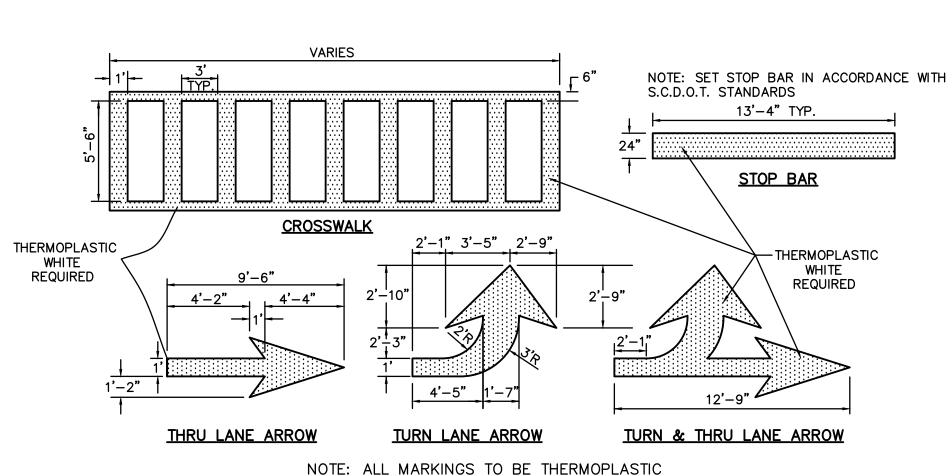
*FOR SIGNS MOUNTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

CROSSWALK THERMOPLASTIC WHITE REQUIRED THRU LANE ARROW S.C.D.O.T. SIGNING ASSEMBLY DETAIL

WASHER

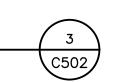


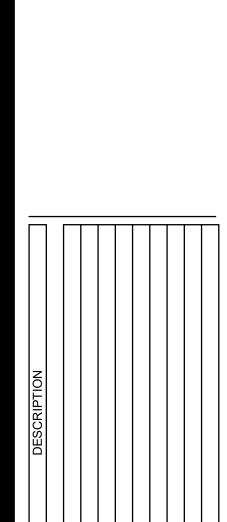




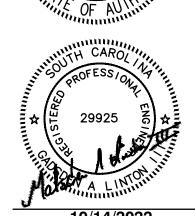
NOTE: ALL MARKINGS TO BE THERMOPLASTIC

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL NOT TO SCALE





FORSBERG ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. No. C00343



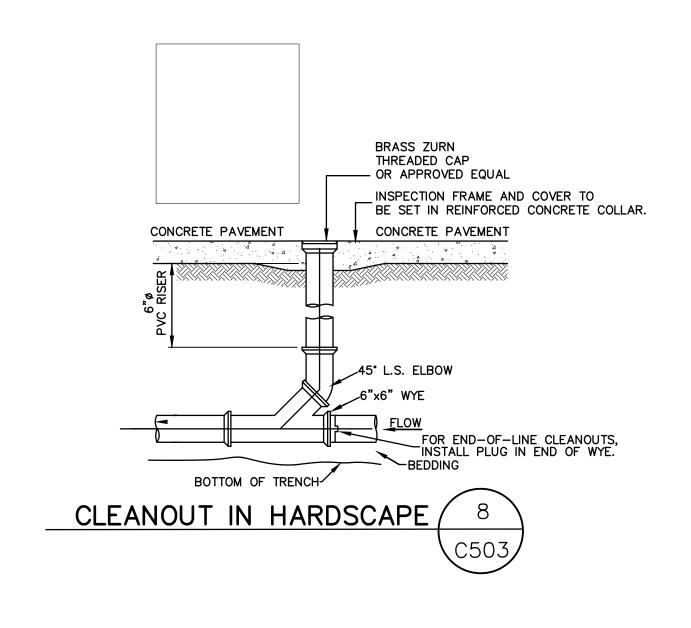
10/14/2022

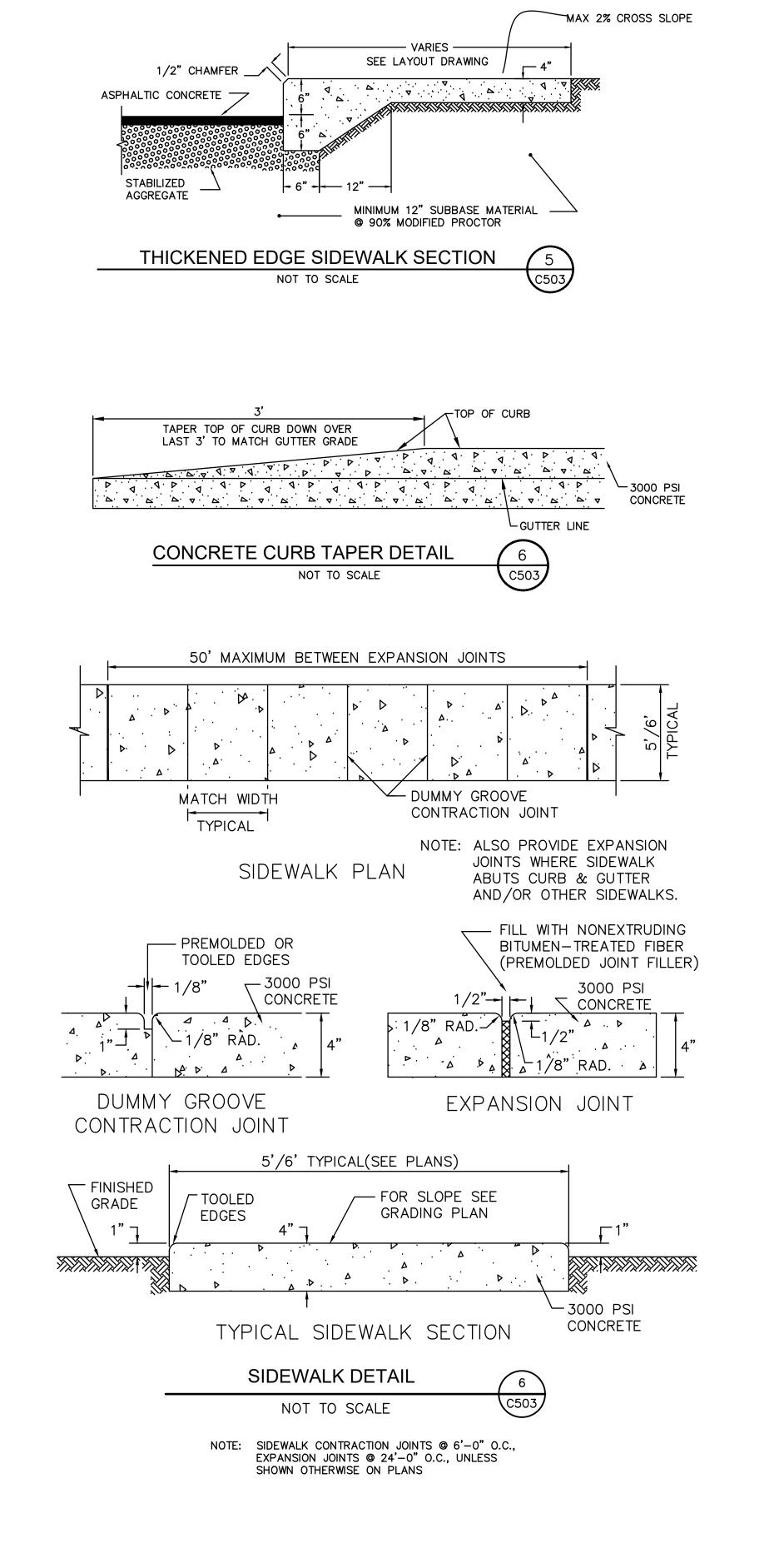
2020

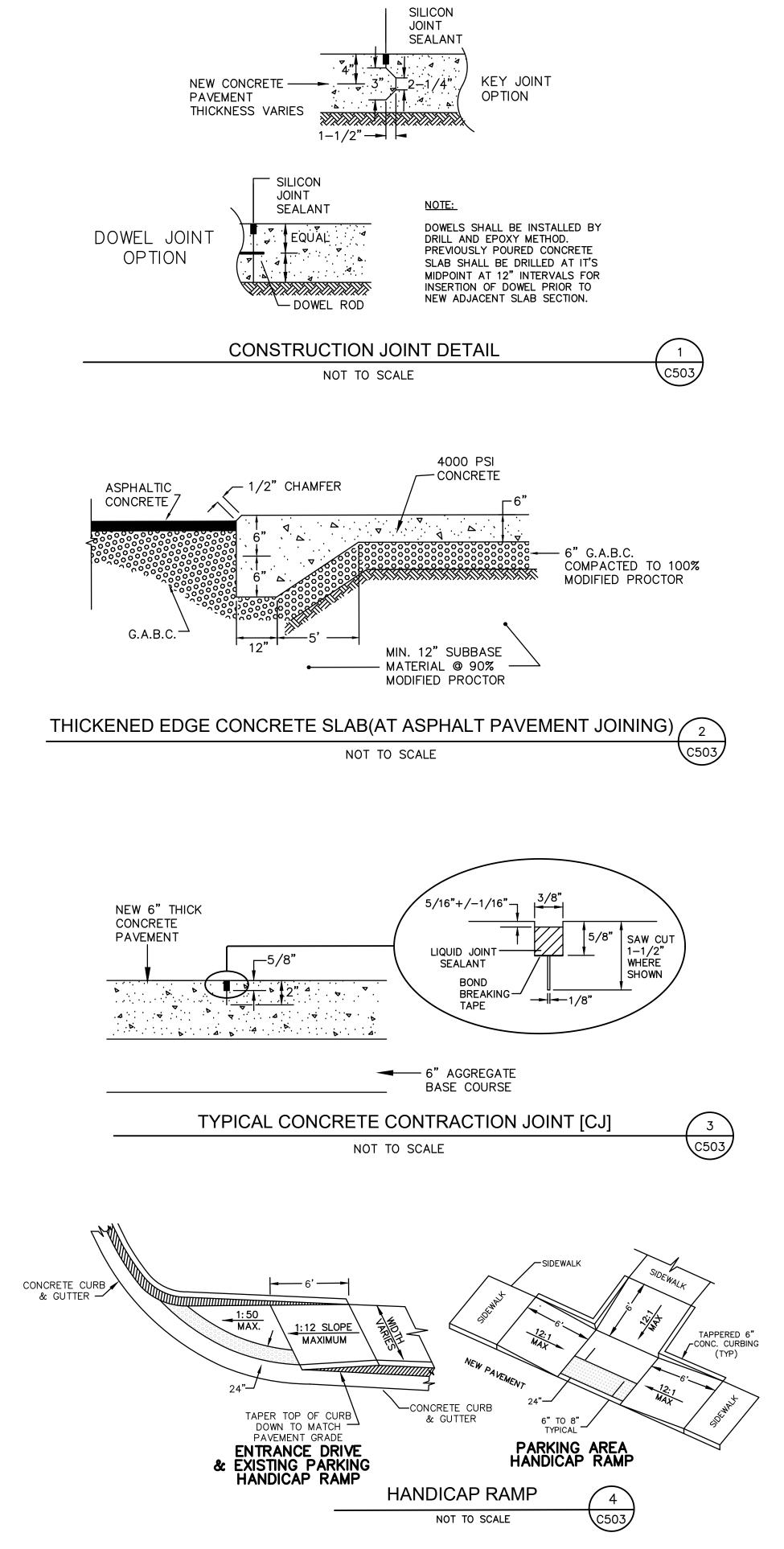
COPYRIGHT © GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, IN JOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR. DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: GL APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET

CONSTRUCTION **DETAILS**

C502







\\mai\\Projects\1904 - Colleton County Tax Paver Service Center\1 Revit\1904_COLLETON COLINTY TAX PAYER SERVICE

C503

COPYRIGHT ©

JOB NUMBER:

PROJECT MGR.:

APPROVED BY:

DETAILS

DATE ISSUED FOR:

CONSTRUCTION

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY:

CD SET

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, IN

FORSBERG ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. No. C00343

10/14/2022

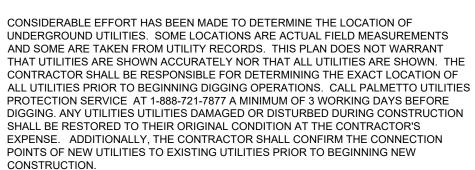
COLLETON COL 31 KLEIN STREE WALTERBORO,

2020

1904

GL

9/23/2022



SOD DISTURBED / 23-TA ₇11-MJ DISTURBED SOD DISTURBED LANDSCAPE/LAWN 4"PVC/CONDUIT

LAWN: MATCH EXISTING SPECIES ON-SITE(USE SOD) MULCH: 4" PINESTRAW MULCH

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY COUNTS FROM ACTUAL PLAN. PLANT SCHEDULE

	PLANT SCHEDULE			
CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	HEIGHT/SIZE	QUANTITY
0.0	T R E E S	WILLOW OAK	7"0 ALIDED	
QP	QUERCUS PHELLOS S H R U B S	WILLOW OAK	3"CALIPER	
MJ	PITTOSPORUM 'MOJO'	MOJO PITTOSPORUM	3 GAL.	
CJ	CAMELLIA JAPONICA	JAP. CAMELLIA	15 GAL.	
ΑZ	RHODODENDRON INDICA	GG GERBING AZALEA	7 GAL.	
TA	TRACELOSPERMUM ASIATICUM	ASIAN JASMINE	6"POTS	

IRRIGATION NOTES

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO VISIT THE SITE AND VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS.
- 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES. 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL LICENSES AND PERMITS REQUIRED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF HIS WORK.
- 4. ALL PLANTED AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED BY AN AUTOMATIC LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEM. SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED BY IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AMOUNT OF WATER METERS NEEDED ON-SITE FOR APPROVAL.
- 5. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PIPING AND CONNECTION TO A NEW APPROVED WATER METER. ALL INSTALLATION/PRODUCTS/TAP FEES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.
- 6. PIPE SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY. COORDINATE WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR. 7. IRRIGATION TIME CLOCK AND POWER SUPPLY LOCATION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER. SEE ELECTRIC DRAWINGS. 8. EXISTING ECOLOGY AND AESTHETICS WILL OFTEN CAUSE ADJUSTMENT OF THESE PLANS TO FIT SITE. STAKE OUT BY CONTRACTOR
- AND FIELD ADJUSTMENT BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ARE ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY. 9. THE LOCATION OF ALL ABOVE GROUND AND BELOW GROUND UTILITIES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR. DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND PERSONAL INJURY AS A RESULT OF THE FAILURE TO DETERMINE AND/OR RESPECT UTILITY LOCATIONS IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.

PLANT GUARANTEE

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NEW PLANT MATERIAL'S HEALTH UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER. OWNER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY DEAD OR DECLINING PLANT MATERIAL AT FINAL INSPECTION.

CLEARING OF DEBRIS

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR ALL PROPOSED PLANTED AREAS OF ALL ROCKS AND DEBRIS BEFORE PLANTING.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

SEE CONSTRUCTION PLANS

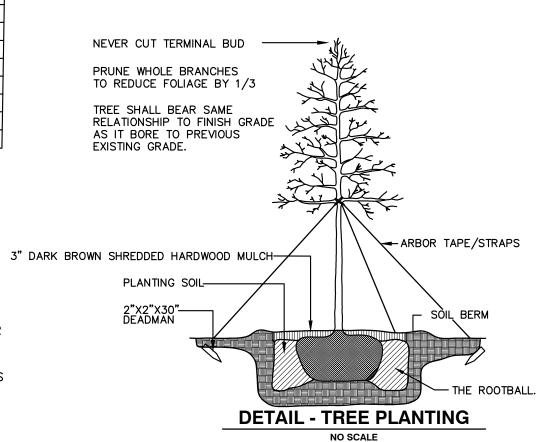
PRE-EMERGENT/FERTILIZER NOTE

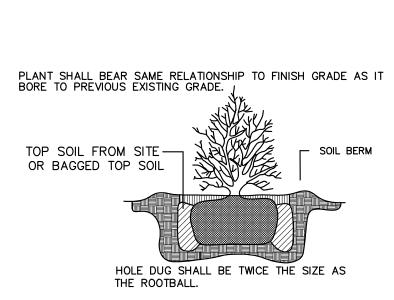
LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY WEED PRE-EMERGENT AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT GERMINATION OF WEEDS IN NEWLY PLANTED AREAS. FERTILIZER(THE APPLICATION OF TOPSOIL IN NEWLY PLANTED AREAS SHOULD PREVENT THE NEED FOR FERTILIZER FOR FIRST GROWING SEASON.)

TOPSOIL

SPREAD EVENLY 2" TOPSOIL AT ALL NEWLY PLANTED AREAS.

MULCH 3" SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH/DARK BROWN LAWN MATCH EXISTING SOD ON-SITE





DETAIL - SHRUB PLANTING

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE TOP 4" OF FILL AROUND BUILDING AND OTHER PLANTED AREAS AND REPLACE WITH APPROVED TOPSOIL.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR ALL PROPOSED PLANTED AREAS OF ALL ROCKS AND DEBRIS BEFORE PLANTING.

PLANT MATERIAL

ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE PLANTING. PLACEMENT OF PLANTS IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CONTACT LANDCAPE ARCHITECT TO SCHEDULE TIME.

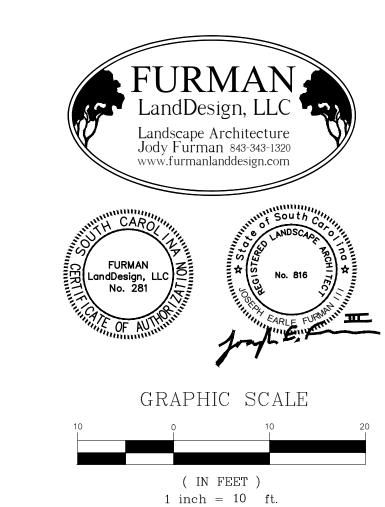
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SEE CIVIL PLANS FOR PROPOSED AND EXISTING UTILITY LINES.

LIGHTING AND IRRIGATION CONDUITS

GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING APPROPRIATE CONDUITS

FOR IRRIGATION AND LIGHTING. GUARANTEE STATEMENT

TREES WITH A CALIPER 2-3.5" WILL BE REQUIRED TO HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.



A

COPYRIGHT © 2020 GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR.:

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

09/23/2022 CD SET **LANDSCAPE**

PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND DRAWINGS RELATED TO OTHER TRADES. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CHECKING AND COORDINATING DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, ETC. WITH THE WORK OF OTHER
- 2. WORK NOT INDICATED ON A PART OF THE DRAWINGS BUT REASONABLY IMPLIED TO BE SIMILAR TO THAT SHOWN AT CORRESPONDING PLACES SHALL BE REPEATED.
- REVIEW PROJECT DOCUMENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND START OF CONSTRUCTION. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO PROJECT ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PRECEDING WITH WORK.
- 4. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT EXISTING FACILITIES, STRUCTURES, ETC. FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- THE USE OF CONTRACT DRAWINGS IN WHOLE OR ANY PART FOR SHOP DRAWING PRODUCTION REVIEW SHOP DRAWINGS FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ANSWER
- CONTRACTOR RELATED QUESTIONS. STAMP AND INITIAL ALL SHEETS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING SHOP DRAWINGS TO PROJECT ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW.
- THE DESIGN ADEQUACY AND SAFETY OF ERECTION BRACING, SHORING, TEMPORARY SUPPORTS, ETC. IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. ATLANTIC ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S MEANS OR METHODS IN RELATION TO THE EXECUTION OF THE PROJECT.

SITE/FOUNDATION NOTES:

- 1. THE FOUNDATION HAS BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON AN ASSUMED ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE OF 2000 PSF. SITE PREPARATION, FILL, ETC SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ECS SOUTHEAST, LLC IN A REPORT DATED 16 OCT 2019 (ESC PROJECT NO: 343772).
- 2. FILL/BACKFILL SHALL BE GRANULAR AND NON-COHESIVE. BACKFILL AND FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN THIN SUCCESSIVE LAYERS. COMPACT FILL TO AT LEAST 95% OF MAXIMUM LABORATORY DENSITY WITHIN 2% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OR AS PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER IN A REPORT PRODUCED SPECIFICALLY FOR THIS PROJECT.

CONCRETE:

- 1. TYPICAL 28 DAY CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (Fc).
- A. LOCATION
- Fc (PSI) B. FOOTINGS/SLABS C. NOTE: CONCRETE SHALL BE NORMAL WEIGHT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 2. REINFORCING STEEL: ASTM A-615, GRADE 60. MINIMUM LAP SHALL BE 40 BAR DIAMETERS (30 INCHES ABSOLUTE MIN) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- SLAB(S) ON GRADE SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH W.W.F. FOOTINGS SHALL REST EITHER ON UNDISTURBED SOIL OR A MANUALLY OPERATED VIBRATORY
- SLED OR TAMPER SHOULD BE USED TO DENSIFY ANY SOILS IN THE BOTTOM OF THE FOOTING TRENCHES LOOSENED DURING THE EXCAVATION OPERATION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUATELY PROTECTING EXCAVATION SLOPES.
- CONTINUOUS HORIZONTAL REINFORCING AND VERTICAL WALL REINFORCING SHALL BE LAPPED ACCORDING TO LAP SPLICE AND EMBEDMENT REQUIREMENTS PER ACI 318, LATEST EDITION.
- REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SECURELY HELD IN PLACE WHILE PLACING CONCRETE. IF REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL BARS AND STIRRUPS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO
- FURNISH SUPPORT FOR BARS. 8. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
- ACI-318-05 AND ACI DETAILING MANUAL, ACI-315 CURRENT EDITION. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING CONCRETE COVERAGE OVER REINFORCING:
- A. GRADE BEAMS/FOOTINGS: BOTTOM AND SIDES 3" CLEAR, TOP 2" CLEAR 10. REINFORCING BARS SHALL NOT BE CUT TO ACCOMMODATE THE INSTALLATION OF ANCHORS,
- EMBEDS OR OTHER ITEMS.
- 11. AT CHANGES IN DIRECTION OF CONCRETE WALLS, BEAMS AND STRIP FOOTINGS, PROVIDE CORNER BARS OF SAME SIZE AND QUANTITY AS FOOTING REINFORCING.
- 12. PLACE CONCRETE PER ACI-304. USE INTERNAL MECHANICAL VIBRATION FOR ALL CONCRETE. LIMIT MAXIMUM FREE FALL DROP OF CONCRETE TO 6'-0" FOR #57 AGGREGATE AND 8'-0" FOR #8 AGGREGATE. ALL PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID SEGREGATION OF CONCRETE DURING PLACEMENT.

MASONRY:

- MASONRY UNITS SHALL BE TWO CELL UNITS CONFORMING TO ASTM C-90.
- MORTAR SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-270. TYPE S. 3. CELLS INDICATED AS REINFORCED SHALL BE FILLED WITH 3000 PSI PEA GRAVEL CONCRETE OR
- MASONRY GROUT CONFORMING TO ASTM C-476. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE 60.
- HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM COLD-DRAWN STEEL WIRE, ASTM A-82. WIRE SHALL BE ZINC COATED BY THE HOT-DIP PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153.

STRUCTURAL STEEL:

- 1. STRUCTURAL STEEL MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING ASTM SPECIFICATIONS: ASTM A992, Fy = 50 KSI
- ANGLES, PLATES, MISC. STEEL ASTM A36, Fy = 36 KSI ASTM A500, GRADE B, Fy = 42 KSI TUBES
- ANCHOR BOLTS ASTM A-307
- 2. STEEL DETAILS AND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITION), INCLUDING ALL SUPPLEMENTS AND REVISIONS.
- 3. CONNECTIONS NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS MAY BE BOLTED OR WELDED.

COLD FORMED METAL FRAMING:

- 1. SUBMIT COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR LT GA ROOF
- MAXIMUM STUD SPACING SHALL BE 16" O/C (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE). PROVIDE BRIDGING AS INDICATED
- PROVIDE/INSTALL ALL TYP METAL STUD FRAMING ACCESSORIES (CLIPS, BRIDGING, SCREWS, TRACKS, ETC.)
- 5. LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING MATERIALS SHALL BE BY CLARK DIETRICH (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL
- STUDS/JOISTS SHALL BE 50KSI (MIN.).
- TRACKS SHALL BE 33KSI (MIN)
- SCREWS SHALL BE "SELF DRILLING" AS REQ'D BASED ON MEMBER GAGE, THICKNESS, ETC. 9. POWDER ACTUATED FASTENERS SHALL BE BY "HILTI". MIN SHANK DIA. = 0.148", LENGTH/CHARGE
- AS REQ'D FOR APPLICATION
- 10. COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING SHALL CONFORM TO AISI STANDARDS. 11. FASTENERS SHALL HAVE LOW PROFILE HEADS TO ALLOW FOR FLUSH INSTALLATION OF ROOF

DESIGN CRITERIA

DECK, SHEATHING, ETC.

<u>DESIGN CRITERIA</u>	
CODE: DEAD LOADS: ENTRY ROOF LIVE LOAD: GROUND SNOW LOAD: FLOOR LIVE LOAD: DESIGN WIND SPEED: ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE: BUILDING RISK CATEGORY: WIND IMPORTANCE FACTOR:	IBC 2018 MATERIAL WEIGHT 20 PSF 5 PSF 100 PSF 135 MPH 2000 PSF II Iw = 1.00

SEISMIC DATA

= 2.00

= 1.75

SEISMIC IN	IPORTANCE FACTOR:	1.00
SITE CLASS	SIFICATION:	"D"
Ss	= 0.7913	
Sı	= 0.2379	
F_a	= 1.18	
F_V	= 2.12	
S_{MS}	= 0.936	
S_{MI}	= 0.505	
S_{DS}	= 0.624	
S_{DI}	= 0.337	
SEISMIC DI	ESIGN CATEGORY:	"D"
SEISMIC FO	DRCE RESISTING SYSTEM:	MASONRY SHEARWALLS
R	= 2.00	

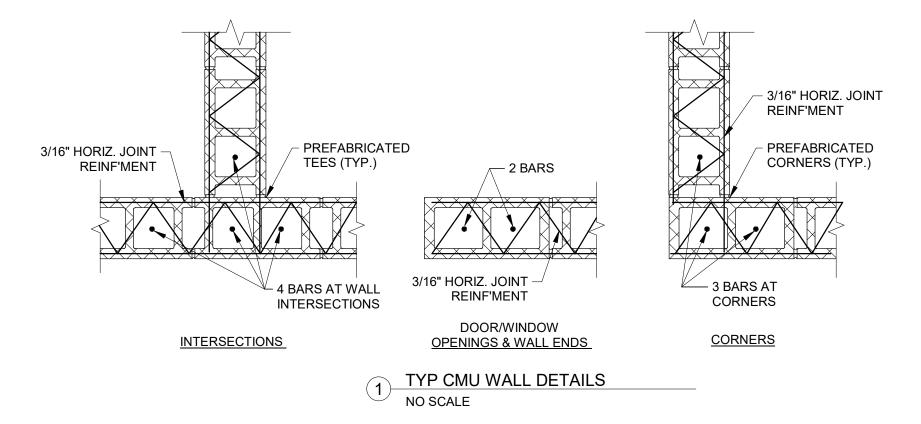
Soils and Foundations		
ltem	Agency # (Qualifications)	Scope
1. Shallow Foundations	PE/GE	Periodically inspect soils below footings for adequate bearing capacity and consistency with the geotechnical report.(100% Inspection rate prior to concrete placement). Periodically verify that excavations are extended to proper depth and width. Periodically inspect removal of unsuitable material and preparation of sub-grade prior to placement of controlled fill. Continuously verify use of proper materials, densities and lift thicknesses during placement and compaction of fill.

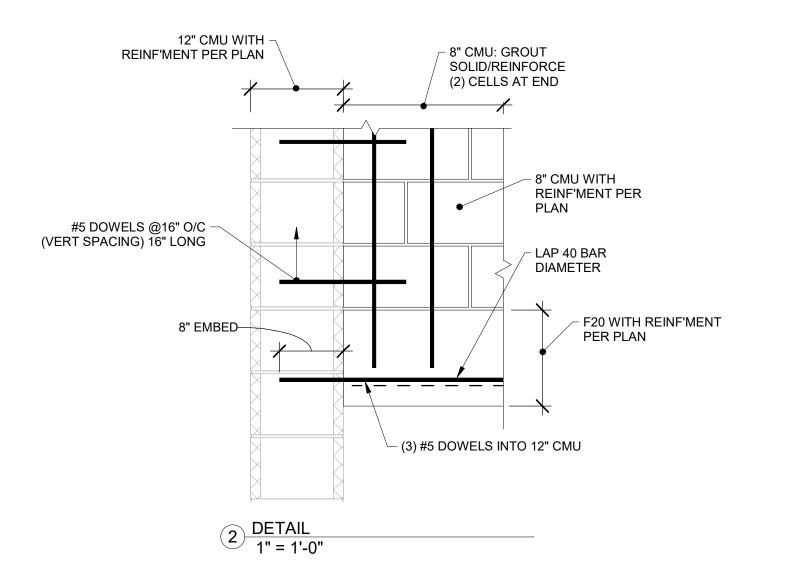
	Structural Steel			
ltem	Agency # (Qualif.)	Scope		
Material Verification Bolts	AWS/AISC-SSI ICC-SWSI	Periodically review identification markings of high-strength bolts, nuts. (100% inspection rate a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work) Periodically review manufacturer's certificate of compliance		
Material Verification of Weld Filler Metal	AWS/AISC-SSI ICC-SWSI	Verification of electrode markings to conform to AWS specification and approved construction documents. Verification of manufacturer's certificate of compliance		
3. Welding	AWS-CWI ASNT	Periodically visually inspect all fillet welds of 5/16" or less in accordance with AWS D1.1. Verify size and length of fillet welds. (1009 inspection rate – visual inspection a minimum of once weekly during the portion of the work)		

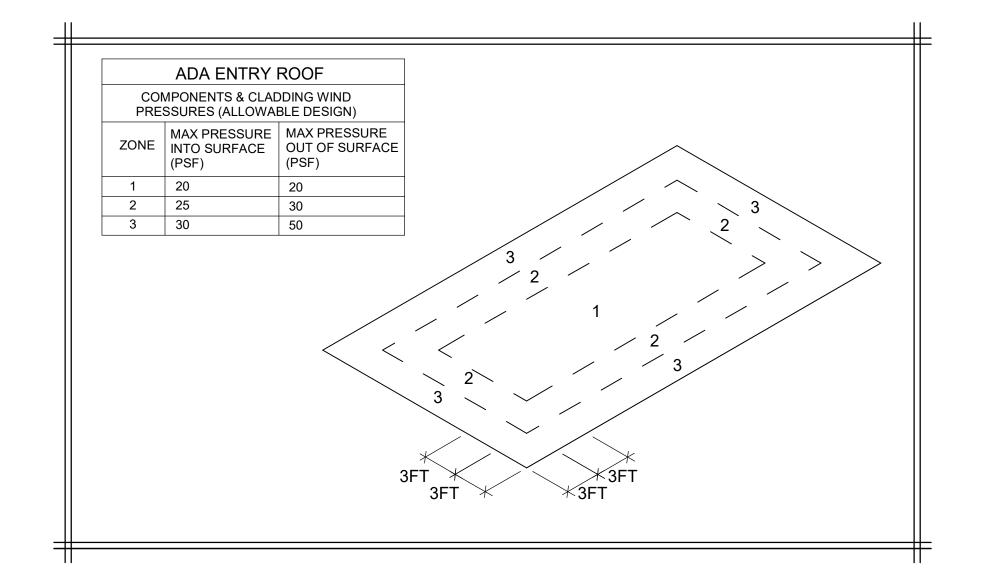
Light Gage Metal Framing		
Item	Agency # (Qualif.)	Scope
Material Grading	PE/EIT	Periodically inspect material grades to be in conformance with shop drawings (100% inspection rate a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work)
2. Connections	PE/EIT	Periodically inspect connections to be in conformance with shop drawings (100% inspection rate a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work)
3. Framing and Details	PE/EIT	Periodically inspect connections to be in conformance with shop drawings (100% inspection rate a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work)

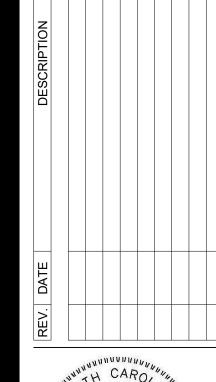
Agency # (Qualif.)	
(40.0)	Scope
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect proportioning, mixing and re-tempering of mortar and grout.
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect size, layout, bonding and placement of masonry units.(100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect construction of mortar joints including tooling and filling of head joints. (100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
	Periodically inspect placement, positioning and lapping of reinforcing steel (100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
ICC-SMSI AWS	Periodically inspect size, grade and type of reinforcing. (100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
	Periodically inspect placement positioning and lapping of joint reinforcement. (100% Inspection rate – inspector shall be in the area of masonry work to monitor installation)
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect the size and location of structural elements to comply with contract drawings(100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
	Periodically inspect grout spaces to ensure minimum clear area requirements with grout mix used, and to ensure grout space is clean. (100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect placement and consolidation of grout. Periodically verify grouting and grout consolidation procedures are in
	accordance with code and contract document provisions
ICC-SMSI	Periodically inspect type, size and location of anchors including other details of anchorage of masonry to structural members, frames or other construction(100% inspection rate; a minimum of once daily during applicable portion of the work)
ICC-SMSI	Periodically verify materials used are in compliance with approved submittals.(100% inspection rate; a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work)
	ICC-SMSI ICC-SMSI ICC-SMSI AWS ICC-SMSI ICC-SMSI

Item	Agency # (Qualif.)	Scope
1. Mix Design	ACI-CCI ICC-RCSI	Periodically inspect soils below footings for adequate bearing capacity and consistency with the geotechnical report.(100% Inspection rate prior to concrete placement). Periodically verify that excavations are extended to proper depth and width. Periodically inspect removal of unsuitable material and preparation of sub-grade prior to placement of controlled fill. Periodically verify use of proper materials, densities and lift thicknesses during placement and compaction of fill.
2. Reinforcement Installation	ACI-CCI ICC-RCSI	Periodically inspect size, spacing, cover, positioning, bends and grade of reinforcing steel. (100% inspection rate; a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion of the work. Periodic inspection shabe completed prior to placing concrete) Periodically verify that reinforcing bars are free of form oil or other deleterious materials. (100% inspection rate) Periodically Inspect bar laps and mechanical splices. Verify that bar are adequately tied and supported on chairs or bolsters. (100% inspection rate a minimum of once weekly during applicable portion the work. Also, inspect immediately prior to placement of concrete.)
3. Anchor Bolts / Threaded Rods	ACI-CCI ICC-RCSI	Periodically inspect size, positioning of anchor rods. Periodically inspect embedment and projection of anchor rods. Periodically inspect concrete placement and consolidation around anchors.
Sampling and Testing of Concrete	ACI-CFTT ACI-STT	Periodically test concrete compressive strength (ASTM C31 & C39), slump (ASTM C143), air-content (ASTM C231 or C173) and temperature (ASTM C1064). Frequency of sampling and testing as required by section 1905.6 of IBC 2003.













GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC ATLANTIC PROJECT: 190770 DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: MCC MCC APPROVED BY:

DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET 9/23/22

GENERAL NOTES & **TYPICAL DETAILS**

NEW ENTRY ROOF FRAMING PLAN

DRAWING NOTES: 2/S101

1. 8" STUDS (MIN. 18GA., 1-5/8" FLANGES) @16" O/C: PROVIDE FULL HEIGHT BLOCKING (STUD MATERIAL WITH 16GA FRMG ∠'S) AT MID

2. POCKET NEW BEAM THROUGH BRICK VENEER. ATTACH TO SOLID

4. PROVIDE 5/8" BEARING PLATE WITH 5/8"Ø HEADED STUD (6" LONG):

3. 5/8"Ø HEADED STUD AT TOP OF BEAM: PROVIDE AT 16" O/C

FIELD WELD (1/4" FILLET) (BEAM TO PLATE).

GROUTED CMU: PROVIDE ∠4x4x3/8 WITH 5/8"Ø BOLTS TO NEW W6, 3/4"Ø BOLTS TO NEW W16, AND 3/4"Ø EPOXY BOLTS TO SOLID CMU

APPROVED BY:

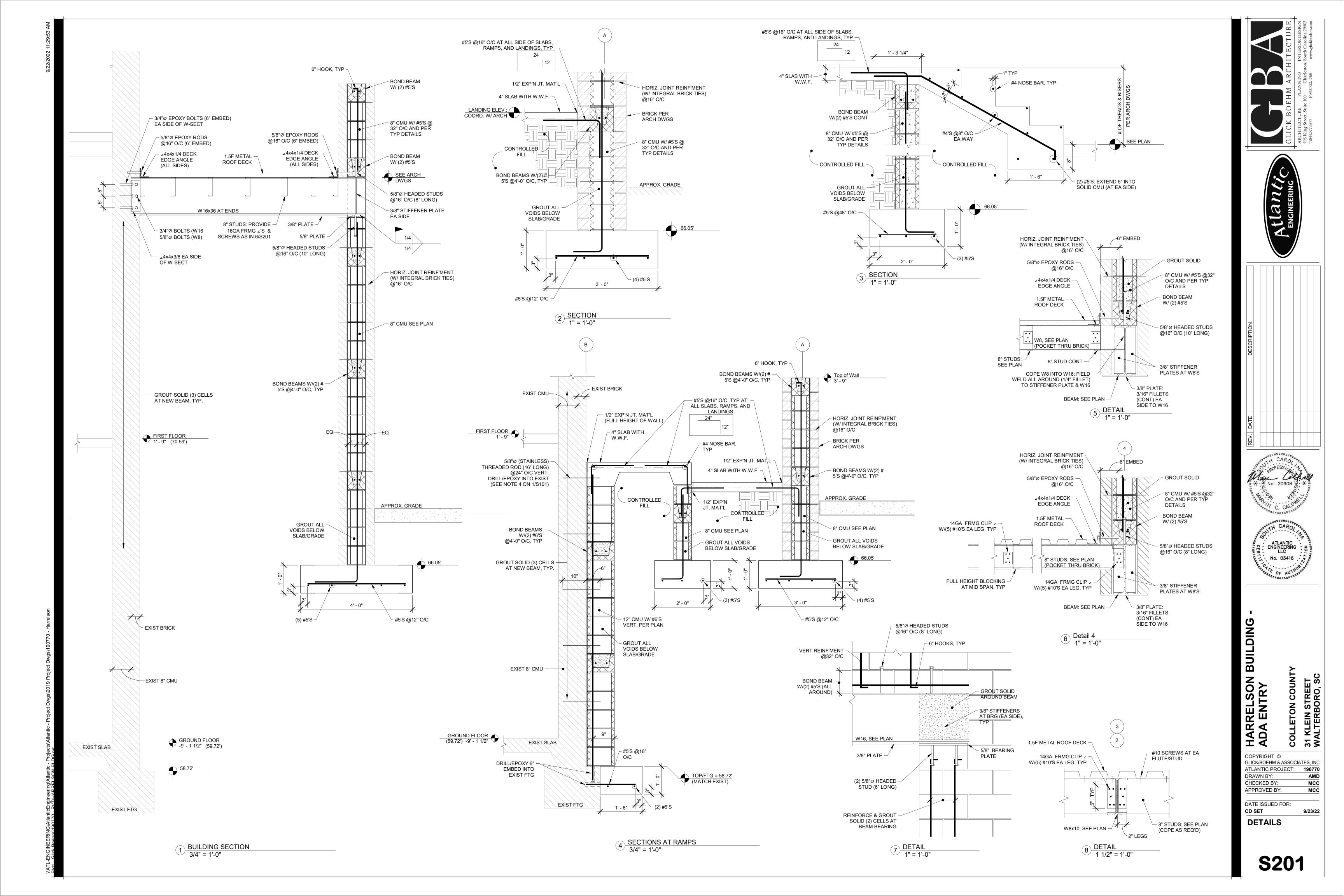
CD SET

DATE ISSUED FOR:

PLAN VIEWS

9/23/22

No. 03416



TYPICAL SYMBOLS USED ON ALL ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS

View Name SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

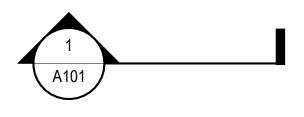
DETAIL TITLE WITHOUT DETAIL NUMBER: USED ONLY FOR TYPICAL DETAILS THAT DO NOT HAVE TO BE REFERENCED OR FOR "FLOOR" TYPE PLANS.



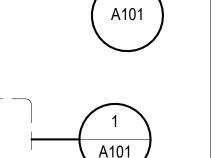
1-PART DETAIL TITLE WITH DETAIL NUMBER: USED TO IDENTIFY DETAILS THAT DO NOT HAVE TO BE REFERENCED BACK TO DETAIL



2-PART DETAIL TITLE WITH DETAIL NUMBER & REFERENCED SHEET NO.: USED TO IDENTIFY DETAILS THAT NEED TO BE REFERENCED BACK TO DETAIL CUT.

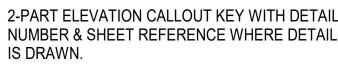


2-PART WALL SECTION CALLOUT KEY WITH DETAIL NUMBER & SHEET REFERENCE WHERE DETAIL IS DRAWN.

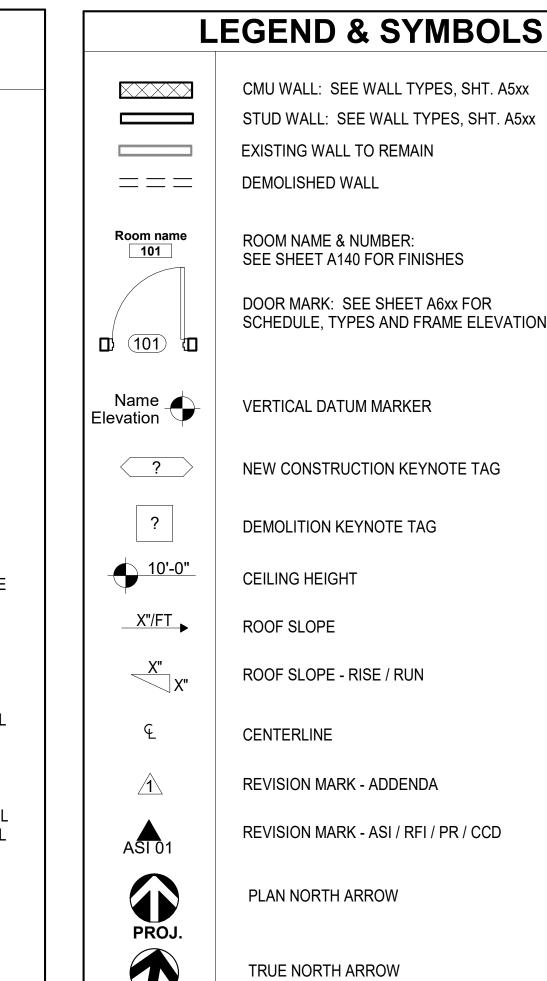


24

ELEVATION CALLOUT KEY WITH DETAIL NUMBER & SHEET REFERENCE WHERE DETAIL IS DRAWN.



GRAPHIC SCALE OF A SHEET OR DETA



H DETAIL E DETAIL	REVISION MARK - ASI / RFI / PR / CCD	
	PLAN NORTH ARROW	
DETAIL	TRUE NORTH ARROW	
	KEYNOTE LEGEND - MASTER]]
KEY		
VALUE	KEYNOTE TEXT	-
2.04	EVISTING WALL TO DEMAIN	-
2.01	EXISTING WALL, TO REMAIN	-
2.30 2.31	EXISTING ABANDONED LIGHT WELL BELOW	-
2.31 D01	FILLED-IN LIGHT WELL BELOW GRADE (TYP.) REMOVE GYPSUM BOARD AND FRAMING AT WINDOW LOCATION.	-
D01 D02	REMOVE WINDOW, PREPARE OPENING TO BE FILLED-IN.	
D02 D03	PREPARE CMU WALL FOR REINFORCEMENT - SEE STRUCT.	
D03 D04	REMOVE WINDOW WELL IN ITS ENTIRETY.	
D04 D05	REMOVE SLAB AT BOTTOM OF WINDOW WELL AND CAP DRAIN.	
D05 D06	REMOVE SLAB AT BOTTOM OF WINDOW WELL AND CAP DRAIN. REMOVE WALL (SHOWN DASHED).	
D07	REMOVE DOOR AND FRAME.	
D09	REMOVE WINDOW AND SURROUNDING WALLS AS SHOWN DASHED. SEE ALSO STRUCTURAL NOTES.	
D10	REMOVE CARPET.	
D11	REMOVE WOOD BASE.	
D12	REMOVE CEILING TILE AND GRID.	
D15	REMOVE BRICK PLANTER WALL	1
D16	REMOVE WOOD TRIM (BOTH SIDES) & PLYWOOD INFILL	1
D17	REMOVE EXISTING WALL	1
D18	REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAGE. TURN OVER TO OWNER.	1
D19	REMOVE EXISTING WATER COOLER - PREPARE WALL FOR NEW WATER COOLER	
R01	INFILL WINDOW OPENING WITH CONCRETE BLOCK. FINISH WITH GYPSUM BOARD TO MATCH EXISTING SURROUNDING FINISHES. SEE 2/A102.	
R02	PATCH WALLS AFTER WALL REINFORCING (PER STRUCTURAL NOTES). FINISH TO MATCH ADJACENT MATERIALS.	
R03	INSTALL WOOD STUDS AT 16" O.C. IN OPENINGS. INFILL WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE (THICKNESS TO MATCH EXISTING). BLEND WALL SURFACE INTO EXISTING WALL.	
R04	PAINT ALL CMU WALL SURFACES AND STUCCO CEILING IN THE ENTRANCE ALCOVE.	
DOE	DEDLACE EVICTING CIGNACE	1

REPLACE EXISTING SIGNAGE.

PROVIDE NEW WATER COOLER - ELKAY LZS8WSLK OR EQUAL

CMU WALL: SEE WALL TYPES, SHT. A5xx

STUD WALL: SEE WALL TYPES, SHT. A5xx

EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN

ROOM NAME & NUMBER:

VERTICAL DATUM MARKER

DEMOLITION KEYNOTE TAG

ROOF SLOPE - RISE / RUN

REVISION MARK - ADDENDA

CEILING HEIGHT

ROOF SLOPE

CENTERLINE

SEE SHEET A140 FOR FINISHES

DOOR MARK: SEE SHEET A6xx FOR

NEW CONSTRUCTION KEYNOTE TAG

SCHEDULE, TYPES AND FRAME ELEVATIONS

DEMOLISHED WALL

_	
A	BBREVIATIONS
A ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
ALT	ALTERNATE
ALI	ALUMINUM
B	ALOWINOW
B/	BOTTOM OF
BD	BOARD
BLDG	BUILDING
BLKG	BLOCKING
BM	BEAM
BRG	BEARING
C	DEF II III 10
CA	CAST ACRYLIC
CI	CONTINUOUS INSULATION
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTERLINE
CLG	CEILING
CLO	CLOSET
CLR	CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CPT	CARPET
D	\
DET	DETAIL
DIAM	DIAMETER
DIM	DIMENSION
DN	DOWN
DWG	DRAWING
E	
EA	EACH
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL OR ELEV	ELEVATION
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
ET	EPOXY TERRAZO
EW	EACH WAY
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPOSED (TO STRUCTURE)
EXT	EXTERIOR
F FACT	FACTORY FINISH
FD	FLOOR DRAIN

CA	
<u> </u>	CAST ACRYLIC
CI	CONTINUOUS INSULATION
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTERLINE
CLG	CEILING
CLO	CLOSET
CLR	CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONT	
	CARRET
CPT	CARPET
D	DETAIL
DET	DETAIL
DIAM	DIAMETER
DIM	DIMENSION
DN	DOWN
DWG	DRAWING
E	
EA	EACH
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL OR	ELEVATION
ELEV	-
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
ET	EPOXY TERRAZO
EW	EACH WAY
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPOSED (TO STRUCTURE)
EXT	EXTERIOR
F	LATERIOR
	EACTORY FINICIA
FACT	FACTORY FINISH
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FDN	FOUNDATION
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FIN	FINISH (ED)
FIP	FOAM-IN-PLACE
FL OR FLR	
FOB	FACE OF BRICK
FOF	FACE OF FINISH
FOS	FACE OF STUD
FT	FOOT / FEET
G	
G	GROUT
GA	GAGE / GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GCB	GLAZED COVE BASE
GFCI	GOVERNMENT FURNISHED
01 01	CONTRACTOR INSTALLED
GFRC	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE
GL	GLASS / GLAZING
	GYPSUM WALL BOARD
GWB	
GYP	GYPSUM
Н	
H HC	HOLLOW CORE
Н	HOLLOW CORE HOLLOW METAL

AE	BREVIATIONS
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
INSUL	INSULATION
J JT	JOINT
L	OONVI
LAV	LAVATORY
LP	LOW POINT
M	
MAX	MAXIMUM
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN MISC	MINIMUM MISCELLANEOUS
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MT	METAL THRESHOLD
MTL	METAL
N	, <u> </u>
N	NORTH
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO OR#	NUMBER
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
0	
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OPG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE OW SOURDED
OS P	OVERFLOW SCUPPER
PL	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PNT	PAINT
R	1, , , , , ,
R	RISER
RAD	RADIUS
RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REINF	REINFORCED
REQ'D	REQUIRED
REV	REVERSED
RO	ROUGH OPENING
S	COLID CODE
SC SF	SOLID CORE STOREFRONT
SHT	SHEET
SIM	SIMILAR
SPEC	SPECIFICATION
SQ	SQUARE
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
ST	STAIN
STL	STEEL
SUSP	SUSPENDED
SV	SHEET VINYL FLOORING
T	
Т	TREAD
T/	TOP OF
TBB	TILE BACKERBOARD

TEMP | TEMPORARY

VB VINYL BASE

VERT VERTICAL

W/ WITH

WD

WITHOUT

WOOD WT | WALL TILE

TP TOILET PARTITION

U.N.O. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

VERTICAL JOINT

VWC VINYL WALL COVERING

CINYL COMPOSITION TILE

VPAB VAPOR PERMEABLE AIR BARRIER

THK | THICK

TYP | TYPICAL

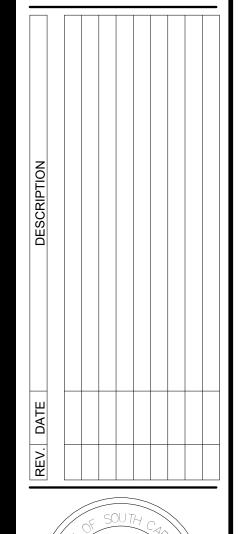
GENERAL PROJECT NOTES

- 1 PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS WHERE NEEDED TO ACCESS VALUES, EQUIPMENT, FILTERS, ETC EVEN IF NOT NOTED IN THE DRAWINGS.
- 2 DETAILS ARE SHOWN TO DESCRIBE DESIGN INTENT, COORDINATE COMPLETE SHOP DRAWINGS. SHOWING ALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND LAYOUTS AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE JOB, ADHERING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, WARRANTIES AND, GOVERNING CODES.
- THE CONSTRUCTION SUBSYSTEMS AND PARTITION TYPES SHOWN INDICATE THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION FEATURES OF THE WORK TO BE COMPLETED. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PROCSS AND ACCESSORIES USED. THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETED SYSTEMS AND TO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNING CODES AND THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS.
- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR PROCESSES WHICH ARE HAZARDOUS TO WORKERS OR FUTURE OCCUPANTS ARE NOT PERMITTED.
- 5 REFER TO CIVIL, LANDSCAPE, STRUCTURAL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL PLUMBING OR FIRE PROTECTION DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND REFERENCES.
- GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND APPLICABLE SUB CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
- 7 REFER TO SHEET C301 FOR APPROVED SITE PLAN.
- 8 GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH OWNER ON ALL OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

- ELEMENTS OR PORTIONS OF ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED ARE WHOWN DASHED. REFER TO KEYNOTES FOR ADDITIONAL CLARIFICATION FOR PARTIALLY REMOVED OR REUSED ELEMENTS. RETURN UN-USED DOORS, HARDWARE, AND ACCESSORIES TO OWNER.
- 2 VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS OF SPACE PRIOR TO DEMOLITION WORK 3 AREAS OF DEMOLITION ARE APPROXIMATE; COORDINATE DEMOLITION WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS, NEW CONSTRUCTION, AND ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS.
- 4 WALL DEMOLITION TO INCLUDE FRAMING, SHEATHING, FINISHES AND ALL APPURTENANCES.
- 5 ANY HIDDEN STRUCTURAL COLUMNS OR SUPPORT IS TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO REMOVAL. ANY BUILDING SUPPORT WHICH DEVIATES FROM THAT SHOWN OR IS IN QUESTION IS TO BE BROUGHT TO ARCHITECT'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATLY.
- 6 REFER TO MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS FOR REMOVAL AND CAPPING OF SERVICES FOR ITEMS SHOWN TO BE REMOVED.
- 7 TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EXISTING FLOORING AND FINISHES TO REMAIN.
- 8 REMOVE ALL ABANDONED ACCESSORIES AND DEVICES NOT OTHERWISE NOTED. PATCH DRYWALL AND PREP FOR NEW FINISHES.
- 9 PROVIDE FOR SECURITY OF BUILDING CONTENTS AS WELL AS BUILDING MATERIALS STORED ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION
- 10 DEMOLISH EXISTING ELECTRICAL DEVICES, CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS IN WALLS TO BE REMOVED. ALL FEEDER CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS SHALL BE DEMOLISHED BACK TO PANEL. CONDUIT ABOVE CEILING BACK TO PANEL MAY BE REUSED AS COORDINATED WITH WORK FROM OTHER TRADES.
- 11 | REFER TO CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL FOR OTHER DEMOLITION. COORDINATE DEMOLITION REQUIRED BY OTHER
- DISCIPLINES AND COMPLETE PREPAPRATION FOR NEW WORK 12 EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW WORK CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
- 13 THE EXTENT OF DEMOLITION INDICATED IS BASED ON AS BUILT DRAWING PROVIDED BY THE OWNER AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS. AND DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN ACTUAL CONDITIONS AND THOSE INDDICATED ARE TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AS SOON AS DISCREPENCIES ARE DISCOVERED.
- DEMOLITION PLANS AND ELEVATIONS SHOW THE INTENT OF DEMOLITION TO BE PERFORMED. ALL DASHED ITEMS ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED COMPLETE. INCLUDE ALL DEMOLITION, CUTTING, AND DISCIPLINES (CIVIL, STRUCTURAL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND FIRE PROTECTION) DEMOLITION DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE DEMOLISHED. REPORT ANY DISCREPENCIES BETWEEN DISCIPLINES DEMOLITION AND NEW WORK TO THE ARCHITECT. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SHORE, BRACE, AND/OR SECURE MATERIALS AND STRUCTURE TO REMAIN.
- 15 WHERE EXISTING WALL, CEILING, ROOF OR FLOOR SYSTEMS ARE TO REMAIN AND ARE DISTURBED BY DEMOLITION, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ORIGINAL INTEGRITY AND ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION.
- 16 CONTRACTOR TO REMIVE ALL ABANDONED OR UNNECESSARY PIPING, DUCT, WIRING CONDUIT AND/OR ANCHORS COMPLETE.



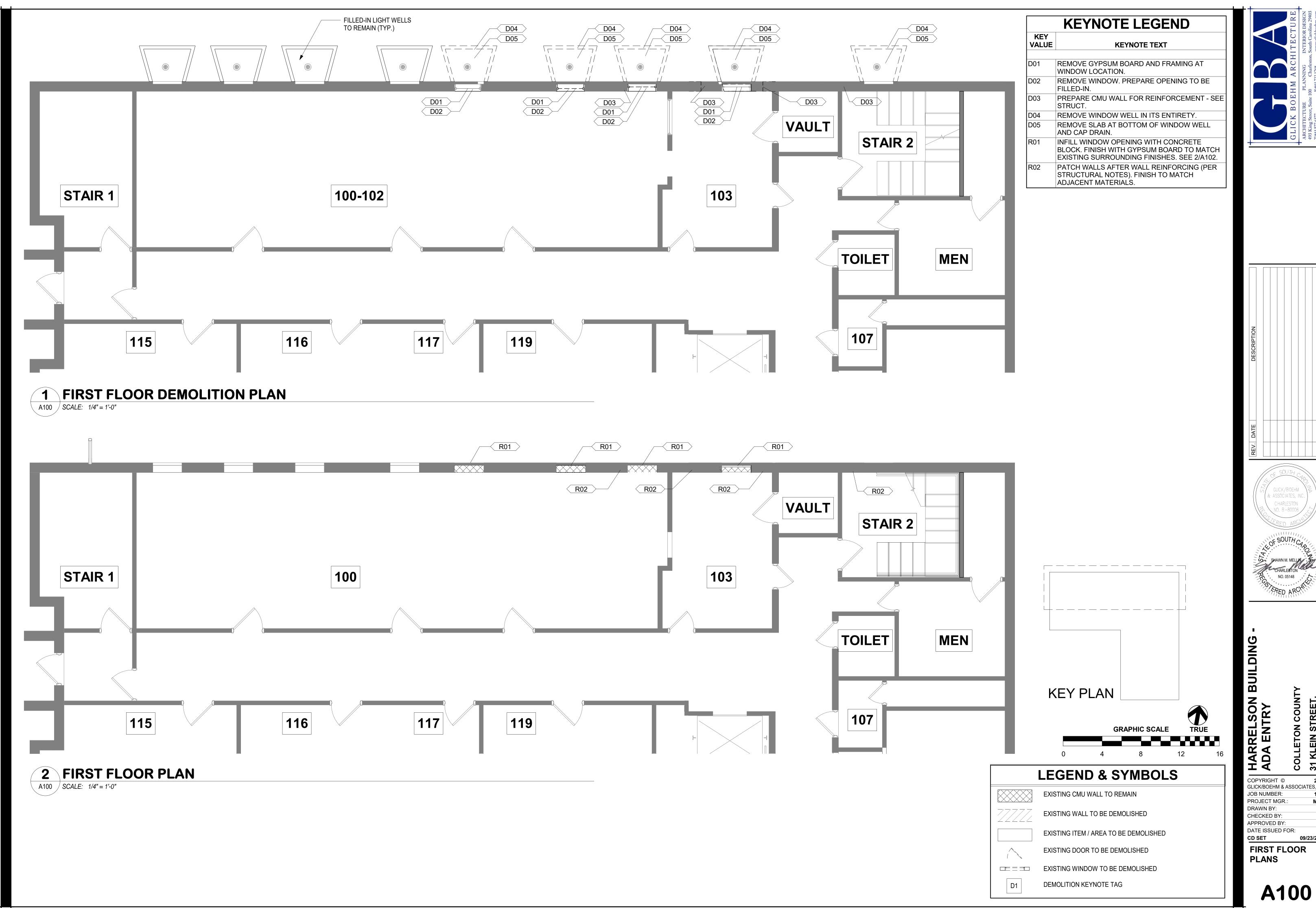


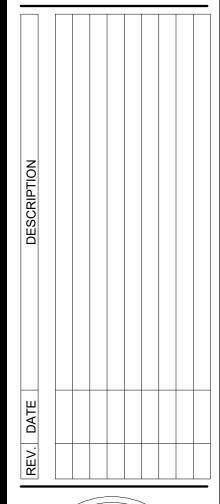


COPYRIGHT © GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC

JOB NUMBER: PROJECT MGR. DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET

GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL INFORMATION

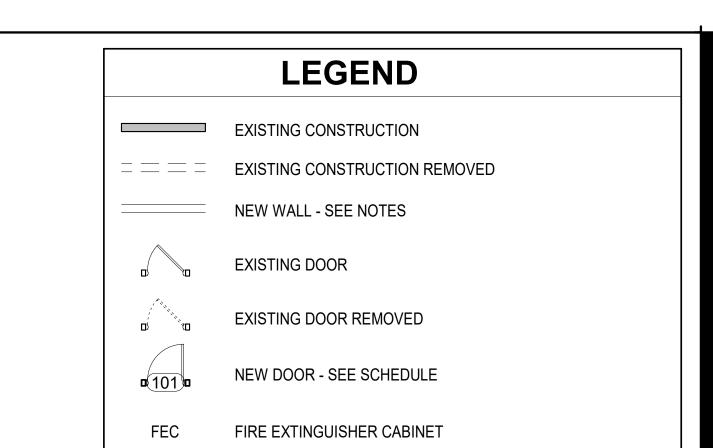






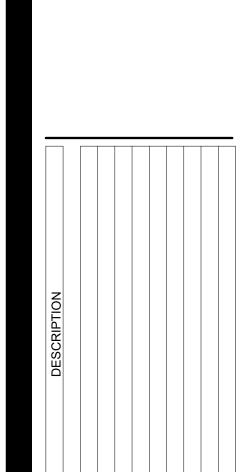
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

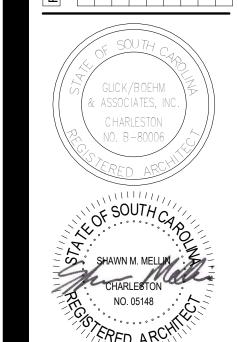
FIRST FLOOR **PLANS**



KEYNOTE LEGEND			
KEY VALUE	KEYNOTE TEXT		
2.01	EXISTING WALL, TO REMAIN		
2.30	EXISTING WALL, TO KLIMAIN EXISTING ABANDONED LIGHT WELL BELOW		
2.31	FILLED-IN LIGHT WELL BELOW GRADE (TYP.)		
D06	REMOVE WALL (SHOWN DASHED).		
D07	REMOVE DOOR AND FRAME.		
D09	REMOVE WINDOW AND SURROUNDING WALLS AS SHOWN DASHED. SEE ALSO STRUCTURAL NOTES.		
D10	REMOVE CARPET.		
D11	REMOVE WOOD BASE.		
D15	REMOVE BRICK PLANTER WALL		
D16	REMOVE WOOD TRIM (BOTH SIDES) & PLYWOOD INFILL		
D17	REMOVE EXISTING WALL		
D18	REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAGE. TURN OVER TO OWNER.		
D19	REMOVE EXISTING WATER COOLER - PREPARE WALL FOR NEW WATER COOLER		

GRAPHIC SCALE





SON BUILDING -RY

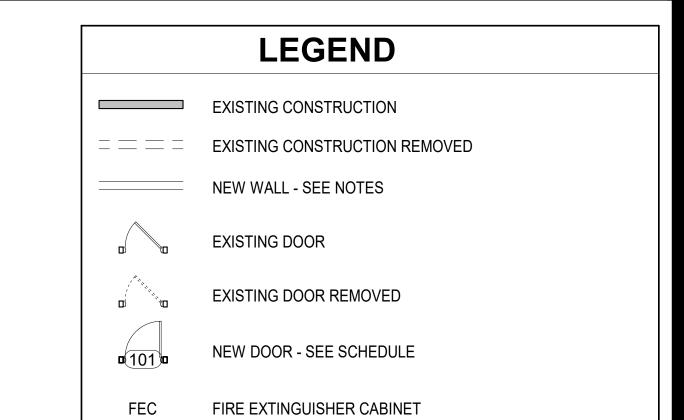
COLLETON COUNTY

COPYRIGHT © 202
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, IN
JOB NUMBER: 193
PROJECT MGR.: MCI
DRAWN BY: K
CHECKED BY: D
APPROVED BY: SI
DATE ISSUED FOR:

SECOND FLOOR
DEMOLISH PLAN

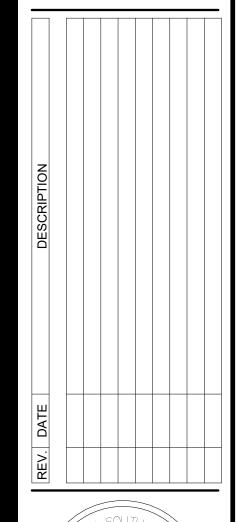
AD101

1 SECOND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN
AD101 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



KEYNOTE LEGEND		
KEY VALUE	KEYNOTE TEXT	
R02	PATCH WALLS AFTER WALL REINFORCING (PER STRUCTURAL NOTES). FINISH TO MATCH ADJACENT MATERIALS.	
R03	INSTALL WOOD STUDS AT 16" O.C. IN OPENINGS. INFILL WITH 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD ON EACH SIDE (THICKNESS TO MATCH EXISTING). BLEND WALL SURFACE INTO EXISTING WALL.	
R04	PAINT ALL CMU WALL SURFACES AND STUCCO CEILING IN THE ENTRANCE ALCOVE.	
R05	REPLACE EXISTING SIGNAGE.	
R06	PROVIDE NEW WATER COOLER - ELKAY LZS8WSLK OR EQUAL.	





CHARLESTON
NO. B-80006

SOUTH CARLESTON
NO. 05148

CHARLESTON
NO. 05148

TRY

COLLETON COUNTY

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM

APPROVED BY:

DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET

09/23/20

SECOND FLOOR
PLANS

A101

2 SECOND FLOOR PLAN

A101 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

GRAPHIC SCALE0 8 16 24 32

NOTE LEGEND

SHEET A102 ONLY

CONCRETE STAIRS WITH 1" NOSING

PRECAST CONCRETE CAP

ALUMINUM HANDRAIL

ALUMINUM GUARDRAIL

CONTROL JOINT BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING BRICK. PROVIDE 3/8" JOINT WITH BACKER ROD AND SEALANT.

PATCH INTERIOR WALL TO MATCH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AFTER EXTERIOR WALL HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED.

MASONRY INFILL NOTES

- 1 MASONRY UNITS SHALL BE TWO CELL UNITS CONFORMING TO ASTM C-90
- 2 MORTAR SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-270, TYPE S
 3 CELLS INDICATED AS REINFORCED SHALL BE FILLED WITH
 3000 PSI PEA GRAVEL CONCRETE OR MASONRY GROUT
- CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478

 4 REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE
- HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM COLD-DRAWN STEEL WIRE, ASTM A-82. WIRE SHALL BE ZINC COATED BY THE HOT-DIP PROCESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTMA-153.
- 6 IN LOCATIONS WHERE ADJACENT CMU HAS BEEN FURRED AND FINISHED WITH GYPSUM WALL BOARD, CONTRACTOR IS TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

= = = EXISTING CONSTRUCTION REMOVED

NEW WALL - SEE NOTES

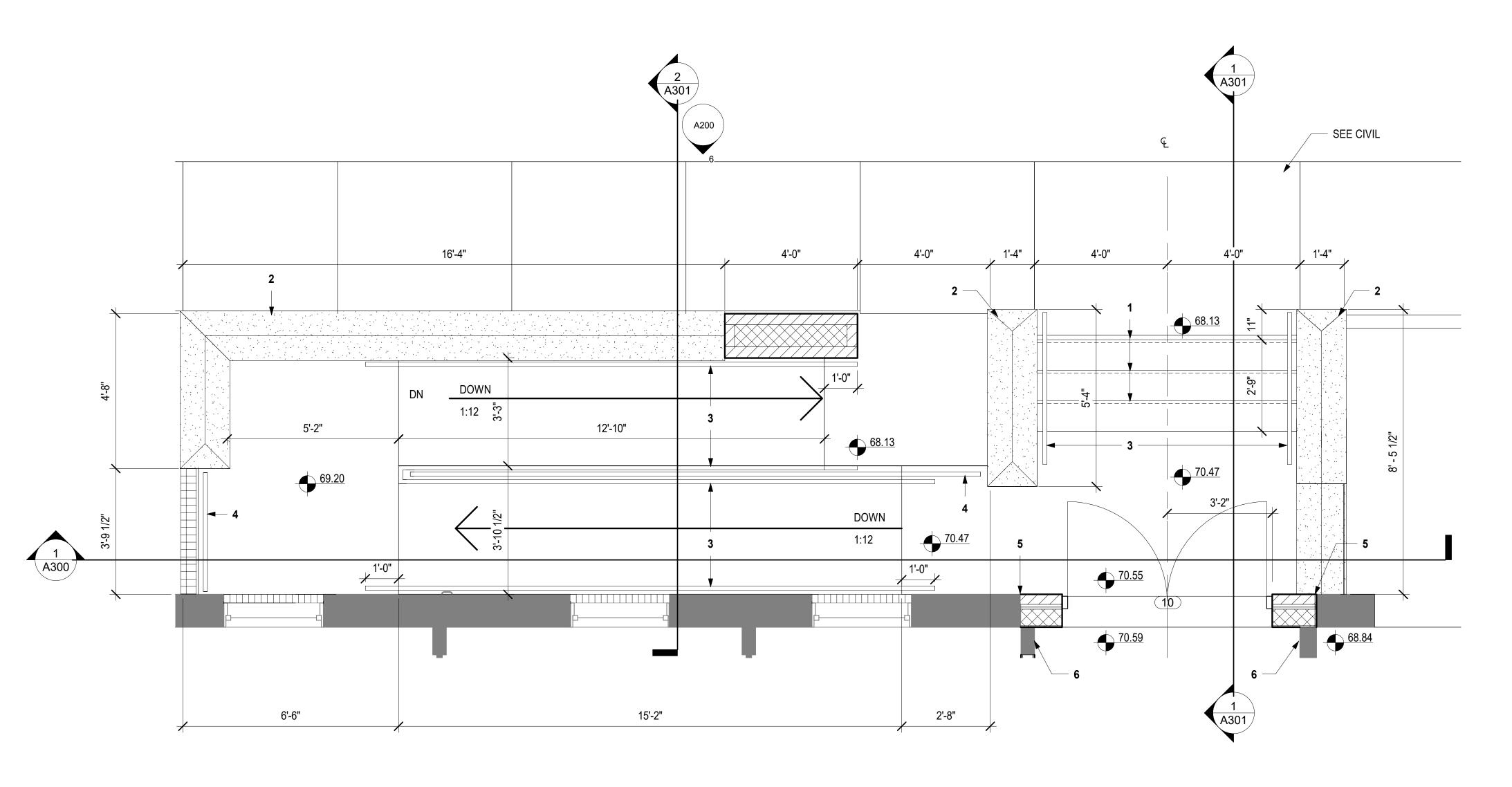
EXISTING DOOR

EXISTING DOOR REMOVED

NEW DOOR - SEE SCHEDULE

FEC FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET

O 8 16 24 3
TRUE



DRILL/EPOXY (HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL), EMBED 6" MIN. EXISTING CMU WALL WITH BRICK INFILL TO REMAIN, REFER TO MASONRY INFILL NOTES BOND BEAM WITH 2# 5'S HORIZONTAL 8" CMU INFILL, PROVIDE #5 PER CELL VERTICAL EXISTING BRICK VENEER **NEW GYPSUM** WALLBOARD THICKNESS SHALL MATCH EXISTING AND PAINT TO MATCH **NEW METAL STUD** FURRING @ 16" O.C.; THICKNESS SHALL MATCH EXISTING BOND BEAM WITH 2# 5'S HORIZONTAL DRILL/EPOXY (HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL), EMBED 6" MIN.

*SEE MASONRY INFILL NOTES

2 TYP. WINDOW INFILL DETAIL

A102 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

DESCRIPTION

GLICK/BOEHM
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
CHARLESTON
NO. B-80006
SHAWN M. MELLIM
CHARLESTON
NO. 05148

LSON BOILDING -

COLLETON COU

S A S A KLEIN STREE

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB

DATE ISSUED FOR:
CD SET 09/23/202
SECOND FLOOR

.AN

A102

1 ENLARGED ENTRY RAMP PLAN

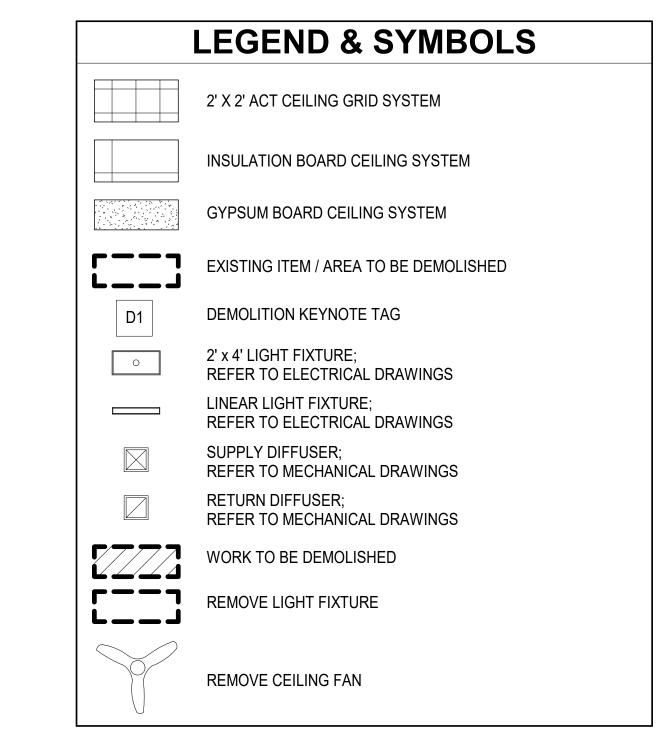
A102 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR - REFLECTED CEILING DEMOLITION PLAN

A120 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJ. GRAPHIC SCALE TRUE

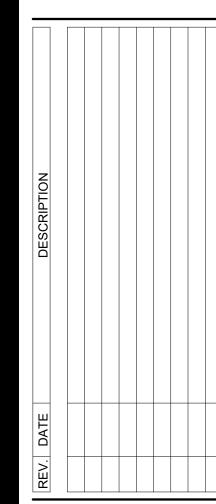


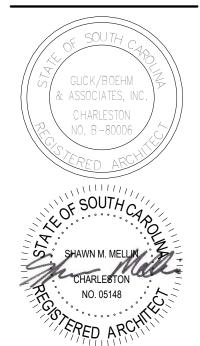
KEYNOTE LEGEND			
KEY VALUE	KEYNOTE TEXT		
D12	REMOVE CEILING TILE AND GRID.		

CEILING DEMOLITION NOTES:

- REMOVE CEILING TILE AND GRID COMPLETE WHERE INDICATED BY NOTE D12 AND HATCHED.
- 2. REMOVE EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES AND ASSOCIATED CONDUIT. SEE ELECTRICAL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.







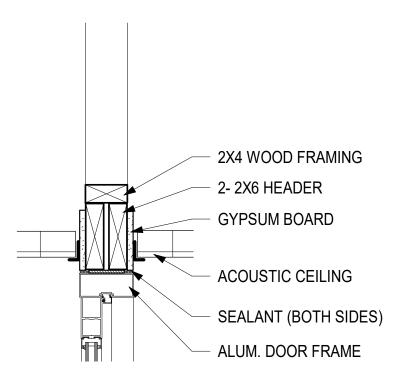
SON BUILDING -

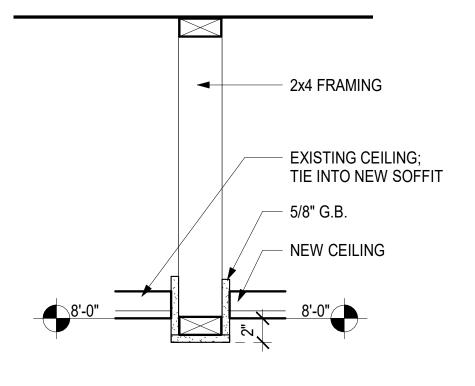
COLLETON COUNTY

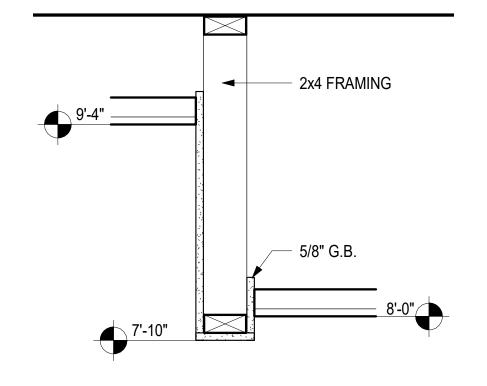
COPYRIGHT © 2
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES
JOB NUMBER: 1
PROJECT MGR.: N
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
APPROVED BY:
DATE ISSUED FOR:

DEMOLITION
REFLECTED
CEILING PLAN

A120



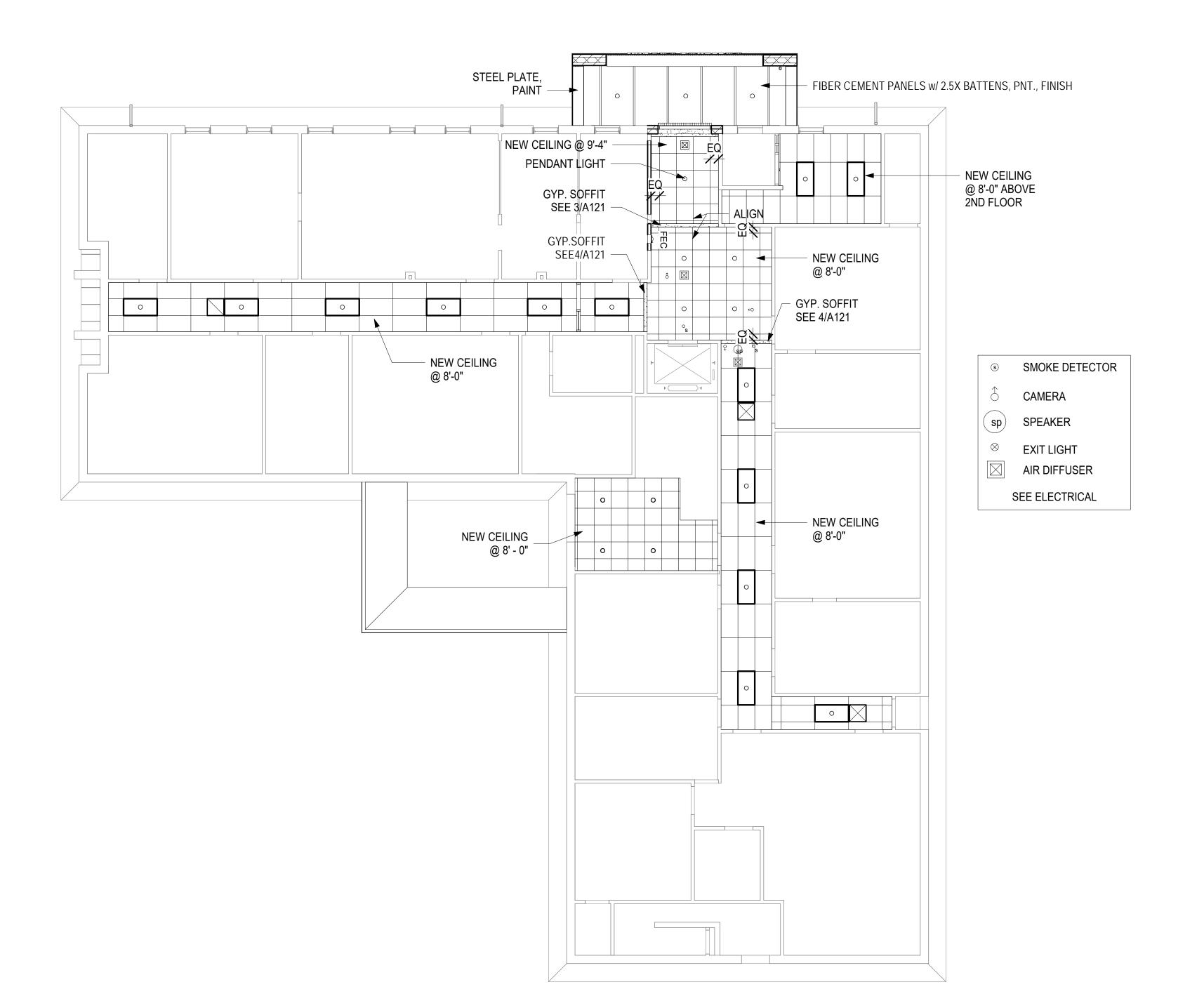












CEILING PLAN NOTES

- 1 REFER TO FINISH LEGEND AND FINISH SCHEDULE FOR CEILING TYPES AND MATERIALS.
- 2 COORDINATE REFLECTED CEILING PLANS WITH ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, STRUCTURAL, FIRE PROTECTION AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.
- 3 IN THE CASE OF MINOR DISCREPANCIES IN THE LOCATION OF CEILING MOUNTED COMPONENTS THE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN SHALL GOVERN. IN THE CASE OF MAJOR DISCREPANCIES, THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- 5 LIGHTS, DIFFUSERS, EXIT SIGNS, SMOKE DETECTORS, SPEAKERS, GENERAL ALARM SPEAKERS/STROBES AND OTHER DEVICES SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE CEILING TILES IN WHICH THEY OCCUR, UNLESS NOTED OTHER WISE, REFER TO MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FOR LOCATIONS.
- 6 ALL CEILING HEIGHTS ARE 8'-0" A.F.F., U.O.N.
- 7 ALL NOTED CEILING HEIGHTS ARE RELATIVE TO THE FINISH FLOOR BELOW
- 8 CENTER CEILING GRID IN BOTH DIRECTIONS IN ROOM, U.O.N.
 9 CENTER RECESSED DOWN LIGHTS IN CEILING SYSTEM U.O.N.
- 10 REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR DIFFUSER TYPES.
 REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT
 PLACEMENT OF DEVICES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY
 POTENTIAL CONFLICTS PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
- 11 REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT FIXTURE
 TYPES. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT
 PLACEMENT OF FIXTURES. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY
 POTENTIAL CONFLICTS PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
- 13 PROVIDE UNIT PRICE FOR CEILING TILE & GRID

12 REFER TO SHEET A140 FOR FINISH SCHEDULE



2' X 2' ACT CEILING GRID SYSTEM

INSULATION BOARD CEILING SYSTEM

GYPSUM BOARD CEILING SYSTEM

EXISTING ITEM / AREA TO BE DEMOLISHED

DEMOLITION KEYNOTE TAG

2' x 4' LIGHT FIXTURE; REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

LINEAR LIGHT FIXTURE; REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

SUPPLY DIFFUSER; REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

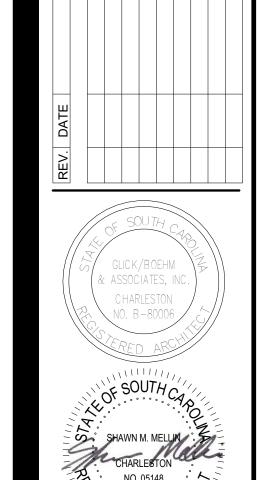
RETURN DIFFUSER; REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

WORK TO BE DEMOLISHED

REMOVE LIGHT FIXTURE

REMOVE CEILING FAN



ON BUILDING -

LETON COUNTY

HARRE

COPYRIGHT © 2022

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC

JOB NUMBER: 1931

PROJECT MGR.: MCM

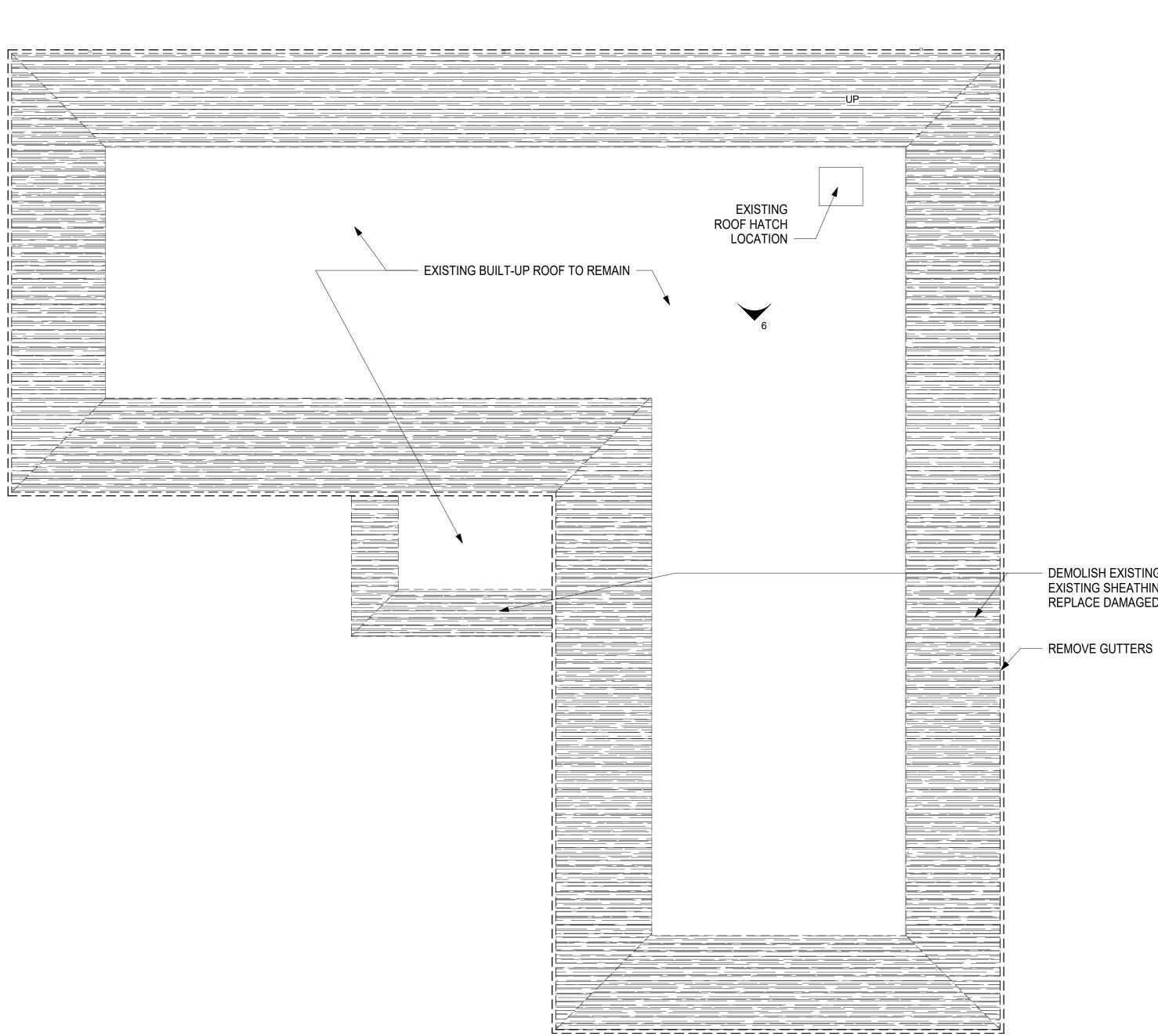
DRAWN BY: Author
CHECKED BY: Checker
APPROVED BY: Approver
DATE ISSUED FOR:
CD SET 09/23/2022

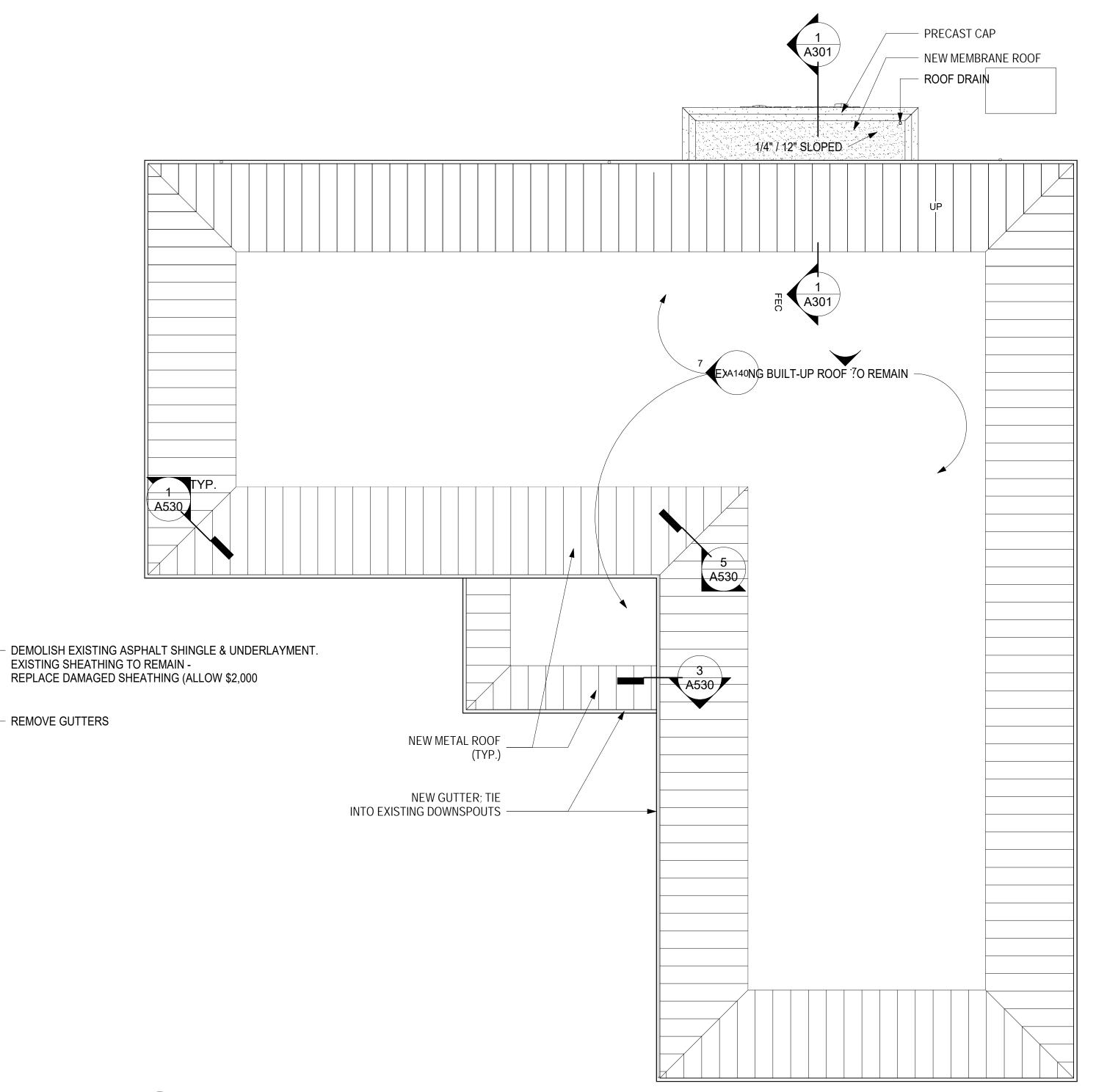
REFLECTED
CEILING PLAN

A121

PROJ. GRAPHIC SCALE TRUE







ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN A130 | SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

2 NEW ROOF PLAN A130 | SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC. JOB NUMBER: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET **ROOF PLANS**

					FIN	ISH SCH	EDULE				
	FLOOR	BASE				V	VALLS				CEILING
			1	NORTH		EAST	SC	OUTH	W	'EST	
ROOM	MTRL. / FINISH	MTRL. / FINISH	MTRL.	FINISH	MTRL.	FINISH	MTRL.	FINISH	MTRL.	FINISH	MTRL.
100-102	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
103	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
VAULT	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
STAIR 2	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-1
LOBBY 10	LVT	RB-1	GB/EXISTING	PNT-1	GB/EXISTING	PNT-1	GB/EXISTING	PNT-1	GB/EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-2
HALL 11	LVT	RB-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-1
HALL 12	LVT	RB-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-1
LOBBY 13	LVT	RB-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-2
HALL 14	LVT	RB-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	ACT-1
208	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	G.B.	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
209	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	G.B.	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
209A	EXISTING	EXISTING	EXISTING	PNT-1	G.B.	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING	PNT-1	EXISTING
VEST.	EXISTING		EXT. CMU	PNT-1	H.M. FRAME	PNT	EXT. CMU	PNT	EXT. CMU	PNT	PNT

	MATERIAL AND FINISH LEGEND							
TAG	LOCATION	FINISH/SIZE	MANUFACTURER	COLOR				
PNT-1	WALLS	SATIN	BENJAMIN-MOORE	BY OWNER				
PNT-2	SOFFITS	FLAT	BENJAMIN-MOORE	BY OWNER				
PNT-3	FRAMES	SEMI-GLOSS	BENJAMIN-MOORE	BY OWNER				
RB-1	BASE	4" COVE	ROPPE	BY OWNER				
LVT-1	FLOOR	6" X 48" X 1/8"	FLEXCO	BY OWNER				
ACT-1	CEILINGS	2'X4'X1" SQ EDGE	USG	87200 - WHITE				
ACT-2	CEILINGS	2'X2'X1" SQ EDGE	USG	87200 - WHITE				

GENERAL FINISH NOTES

GENERAL

WHERE NEW WORK ABUTS OR IS A PART OF EXISTING, IT IS INTENDED THAT THE NEW WORK MATCH THE EXISTING FINISH AND TEXTURE. IF THE EXISTING CANNOT BE MATCHED THEN THE ENTIRE SURFACE SHALL BE REFINISHED TO A NATURAL STOPPING POINT.

2 REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

3 ALL GYP BOARD SOFFITS TO BE PAINTED CEILING WHITE

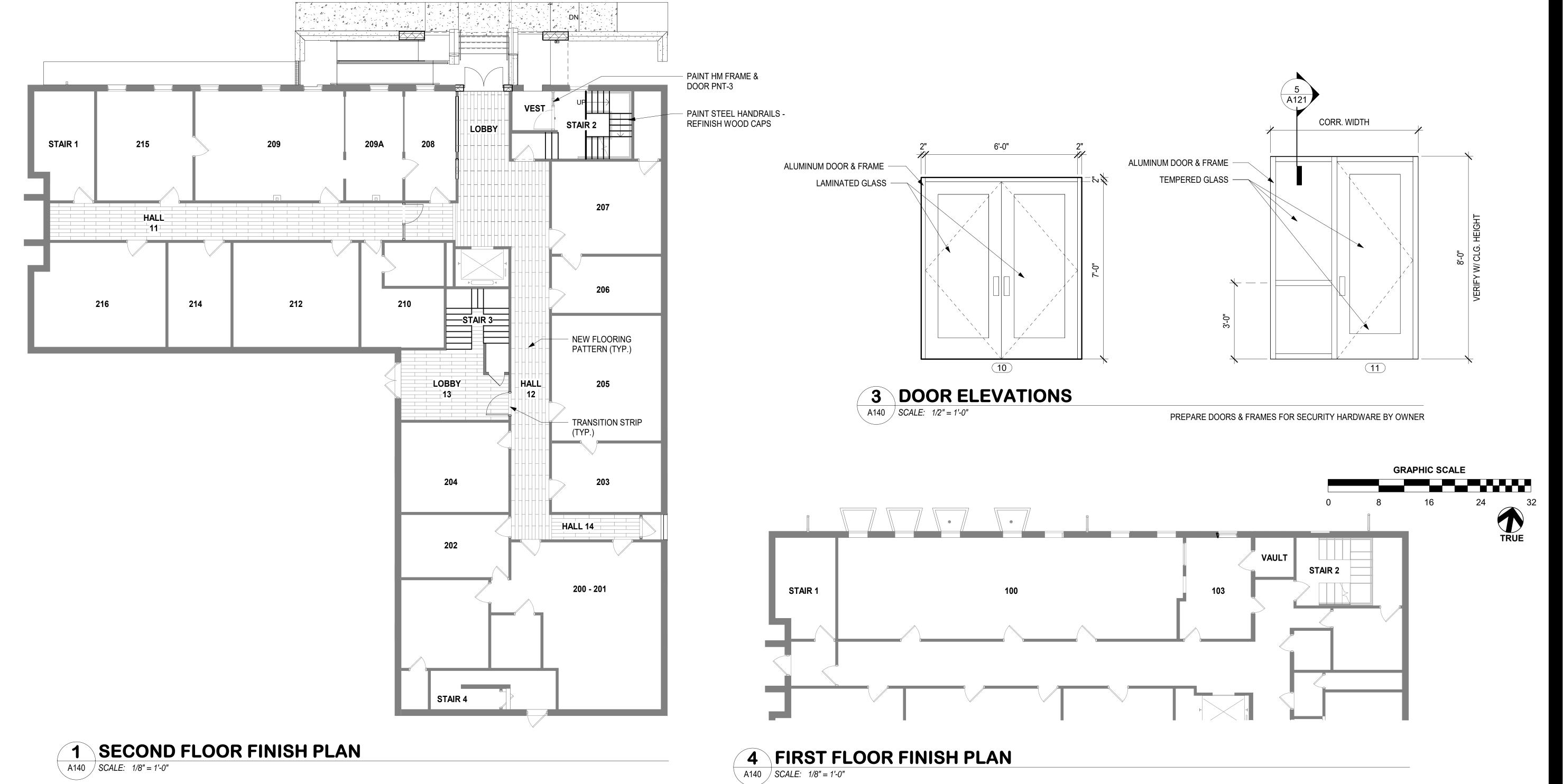
4 ALL WALLS TO BE PAINTED INSTITUTIONAL, LOW VOC COLOR EGGSHELL FINISH. - OWNER SELECTED

FLOORING

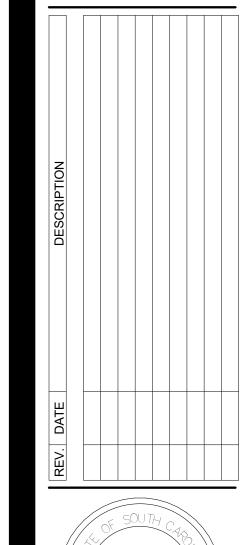
5 TRANSITION BETWEEN DIFFERENT FLOORING MATERIALS AT DOORWAYS TO OCCUR IN MIDDLE OF CLOSED DOOR THRESHOLD.

- 6 PROVIDE TRANSITION STRIP BETWEEN LVT AND EXISTING FLOORING AT DOORWAYS AT THE MODDLE OF CLOSED DOOR
- 7 FLOORING CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY THAT ALL ADJOINING FLOORING MATERIALS WILL BE FLUSH BUTTED TO AVOID RUBBER THRESHOLDS WHERE POSSIBLE. FLOOR PREP TO FAN OUT 36" TO AVOID VISIBLE MOUND.

NOTE: PAINT ALL H.M. FRAMES OFF LOBBY, HALL 11, 12, 13, & 14 PNT-3.



GLICK BOEHM ARCHITEC ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERI 493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South C T:843.577.6377 F:843.722.1768 www.gli



& ASSOCIATES, INC.

CHARLESTON

NO. B – 80006

SHAWN M. MELLIN

CHARLESTON

NO. 05148

CHARLESTON

NO. 05148

ELSON BUILDING
ENTRY
ON COUNTY

ADA ENTRY

Objective to the control of the control

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 09/23
FINISH FLOOR
PLANS

A140

SLAB AT LANDING 0'-0" 68.84'

ENLARGED NORTH ELEVATION

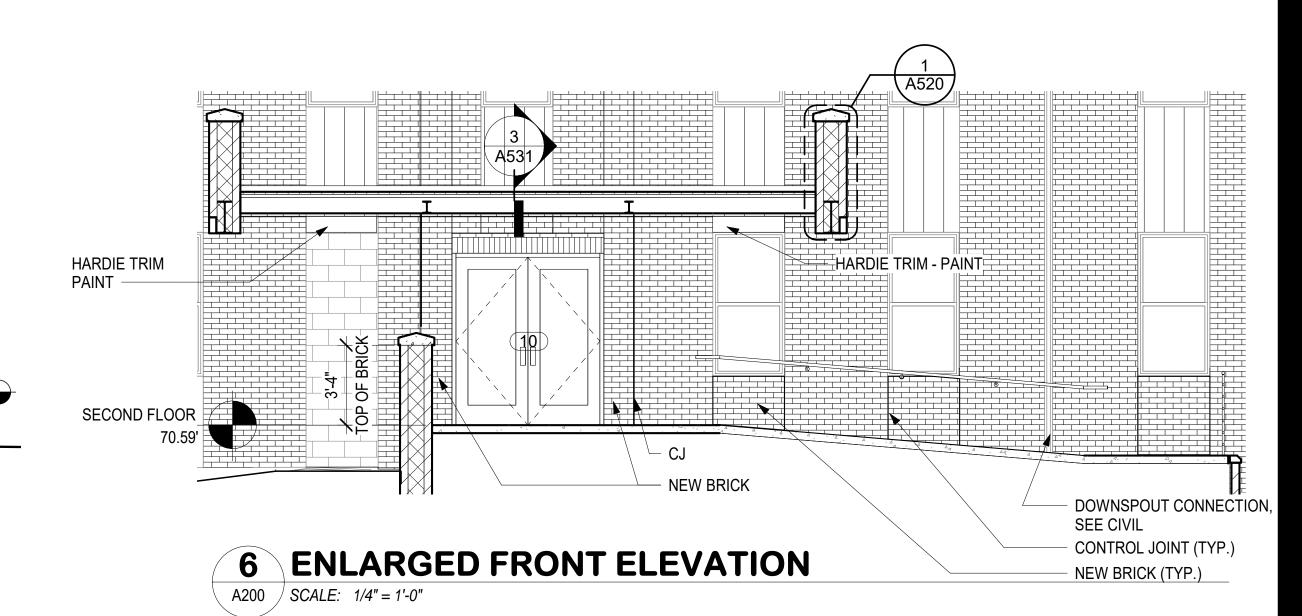
A200 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

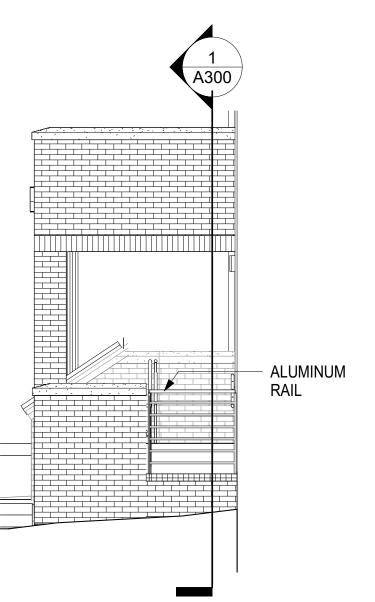
NOTES:

- 1. METAL PANELS: PREPARE EXISTING SURFACES AND APPLY
- NEW PAIN FINISH.
- 6. SOFFITS: PREPARE EXISTING SURFACES AND APPLY NEW PAINT FINISH.
- 7. BRICK: CLEAN AND PREPARE SURFACES. APPLY NEW PAINT FINISH. 8. REMOVE PANELS - CUT TO TIE-IN TO NEW ROOFING,
- SEE DETAIL 3/A531
- 9. REMOVE EXISTING SCREWS AT RUSTED PANEL, INSTALL
- NEW SCREWS W/ NEOPRENE WASHERS
- 10. PREPARE FOR NEW BRICK VENEER; SEE DETAIL 3/A520 - EXISTING PANELS TO REMAIN

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE - NEW MATERIALS					
ELEMENTS	MATERIAL	FINISH OR MFG / COLOR			
WALLS	BRICK	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR			
WALLS	CMU - SPLIT FACE	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR			
WALLS	FIBER CEMENT	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR			
WALL CAPS	PRECAST STONE	BASSCO / BUFF			
ROOF PANELS	GALVALUME	METAL ROOFING SYSTEM / SLATE GRAY			
SOFFIT PANELS	FIBER CEMENT	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR			
GUTTERS	GALVALUME	METAL ROOFING SYSTEM / SLATE GRAY			
LINTELS	STEEL	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR			
RAILINGS	ALUMINUM	ANODIZED / CLEAR			
STOREFRONT	ALUMINUM	ANODIZED / CLEAR			

NOTE: FOR EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE - EXISTING MATERIALS SEE A201

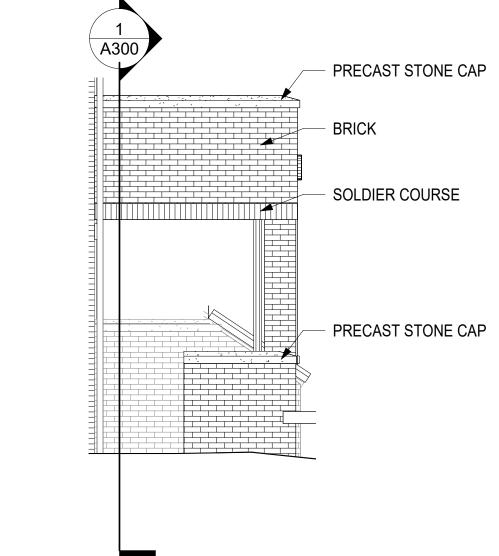




A200 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

69.20'

THICKNESS TO BE 3/4". MOUNT WITH CONCEALED FASTENERS. FONT TO BE HELVETICA, SIZE AS INDICATED ON THE ELEVATION. GEMINI, INC., OR APPROVED EQUAL.



4 SIDE ELEVATION A200 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

5 SIDE ELEVATION

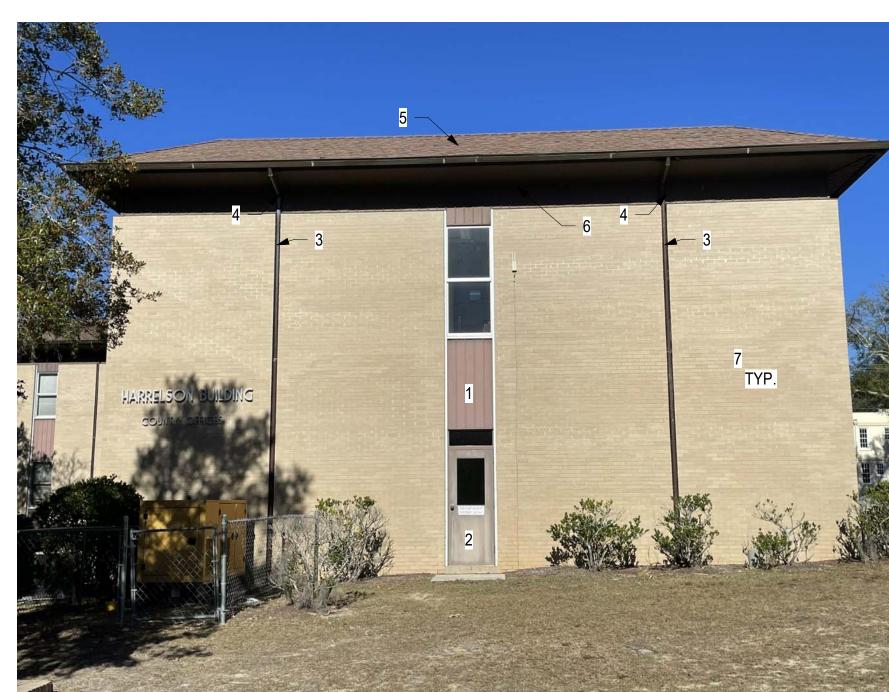
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY:

> CD SET **EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS**

DATE ISSUED FOR:

WEST ELEVATION

A201 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0'



4 SOUTH ELEVATION

A201 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

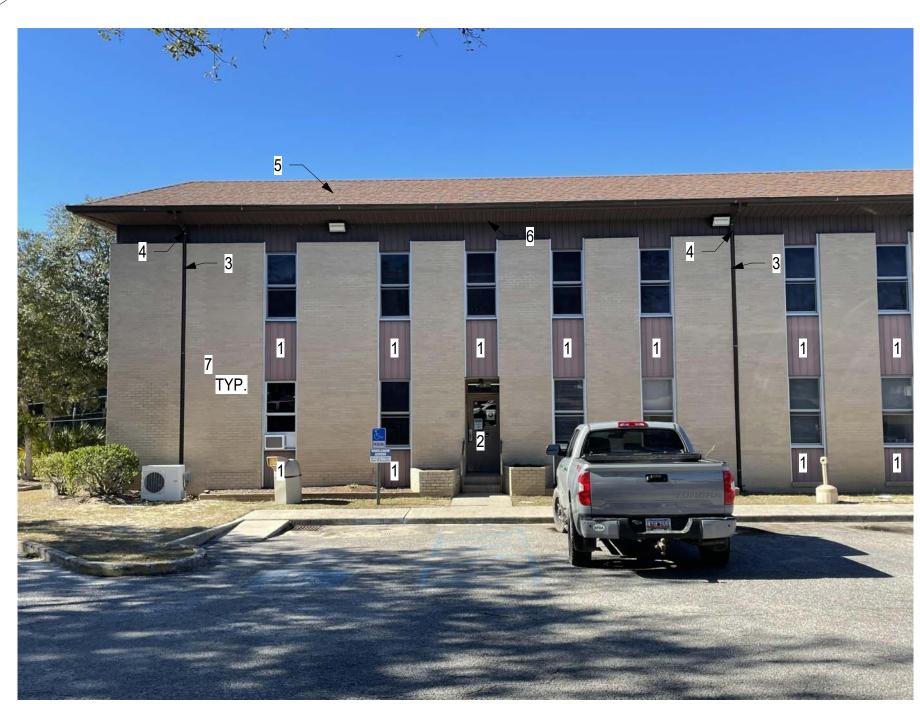
EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE - EXISTING MATERIALS						
ELEMENTS	MATERIAL	FINISH/COLOR				
WALLS	BRICK	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
SOFFITS	STUCCO	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
SOFFITS	ALUMINUM	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
SOFFITS	PLYWOOD	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
METAL PANELS	ALUMINUM	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
LINTELS	STEEL	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
FRAMES/DOORS	HOLLOW METAL STEEL	PAINT / OWNER-SELECTED COLOR				
WINDOWS	ALUMINUM	EXISTING TO REMAIN				
DOWNSPOUTS	COPPER	EXISTING TO REMAIN				

NOTE: FOR EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE - NEW MATERIALS SEE A200



2 WEST ELEVATION

A201 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



5 EAST ELEVATION

A201 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 SOUTH ELEVATION

A201 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



6 EAST ELEVATION

A201 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

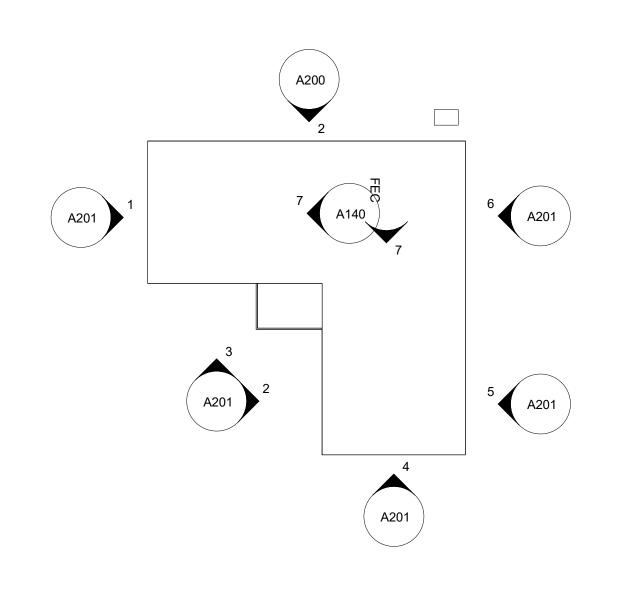
KEYNOTES:

NOTES:

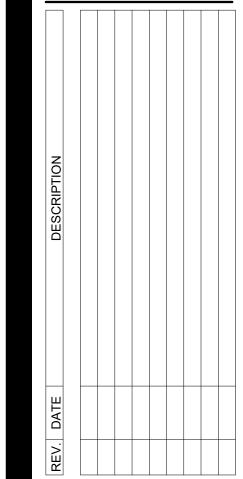
- METAL PANELS: PREPARE EXISTING SURFACES AND APPLY NEW PAIN FINISH.
- HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES: PREPARE EXISTING SURFACES AND APPLY NEW PAINT FINISH.
- 3. DOWNSPOUTS: EXISTING TO REMAIN. PROTECT FROM ADJACENT WORK.
 4. REMOVE EXISTING GUTTERS. INSTALL NEW GUTTERS AND TIE INTO EXISTING
- DOWNSPOUTS.

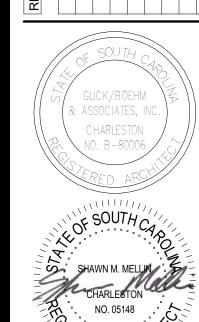
 5. REMOVE EXISTING SHINGLE ROOFING DOWN TO DECK. INSPECT DECK FOR
- DAMAGE AND REPLACE IF NEEDED (ALLOW \$2000 FOR HIDDEN CONDITIONS).

 PREPARE FOR NEW ROOFING SEE ROOF PLAN.
- 6. SOFFITS: PREPARE EXISTING SURFACES AND APPLY NEW PAINT FINISH.
 7. BRICK: CLEAN AND PREPARE SURFACES. APPLY NEW PAINT FINISH.
- 8. REMOVE PANELS CUT TO TIE-IN TO NEW ROOFING, SEE DETAIL 3/A531.
- 9. REMOVE EXISTING SCREWS AT RUSTED PANEL, INSTALL NEW SCREWS W/ NEOPRENE WASHERS.
- 10. PREPARE FOR NEW BRICK VENEER; SEE DETAIL 3/A520 EXISTING PANELS TO REMAIN









SON BUILDING -

OLLETON COUNTY

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB

DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 09/23/2022

EXTERIOR

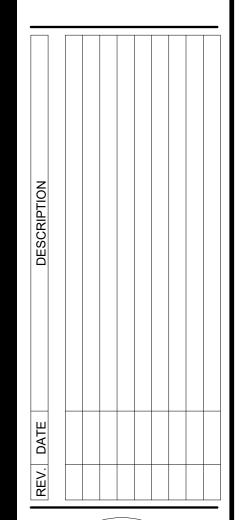
ELEVATIONS

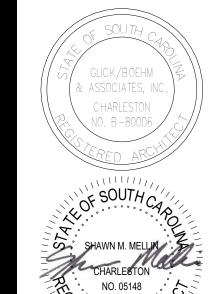
A 00/

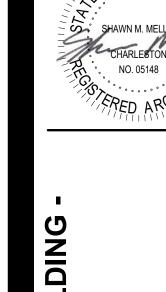
A300 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

- 1 REFER TO G111 FOR GENERAL PROJECT NOTES
- 2 REFER TO A200 A201 FOR EXTERIOR MATERIAL & COLOR SCHEDULE









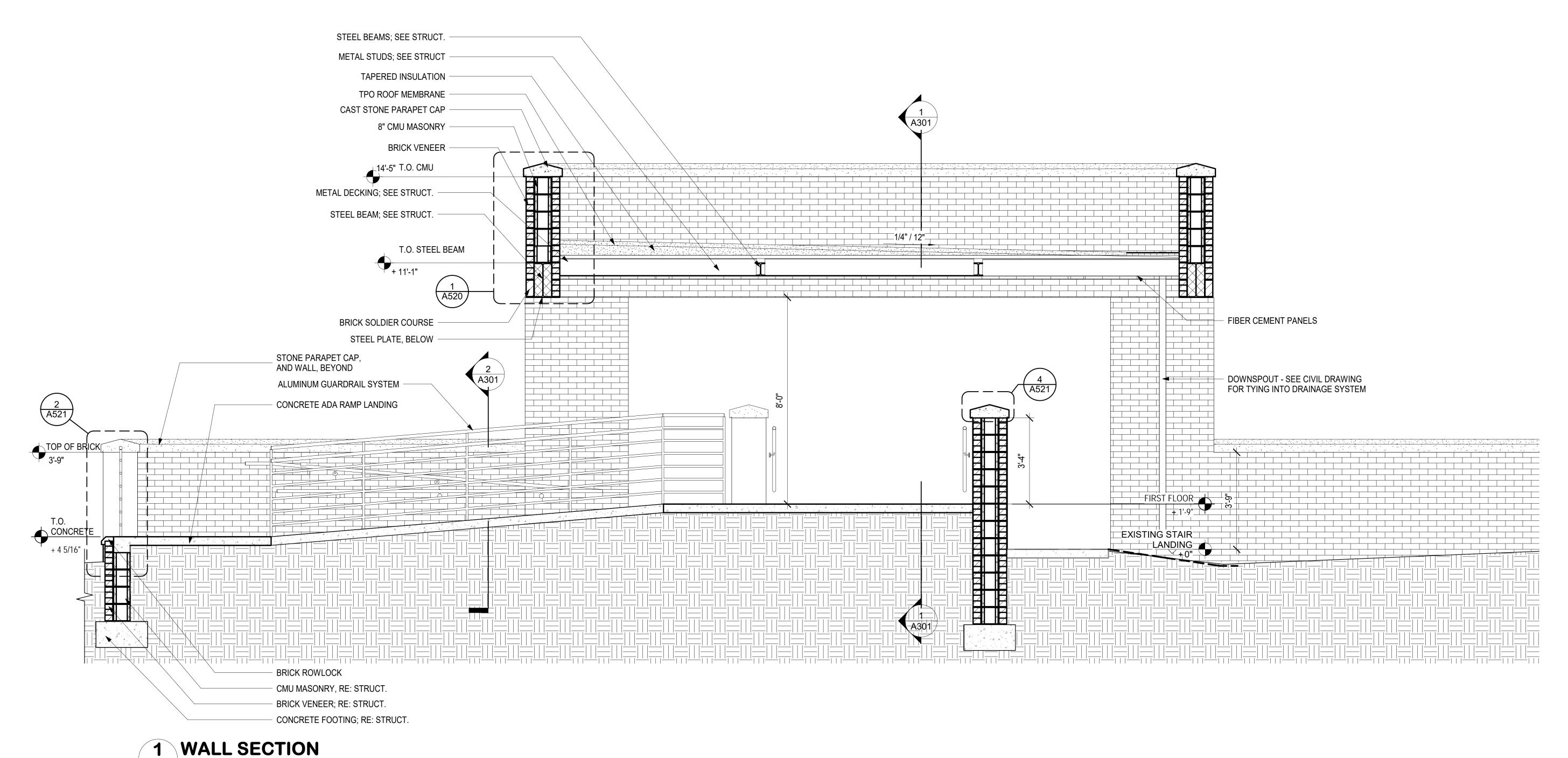
OLLETON COUNTY

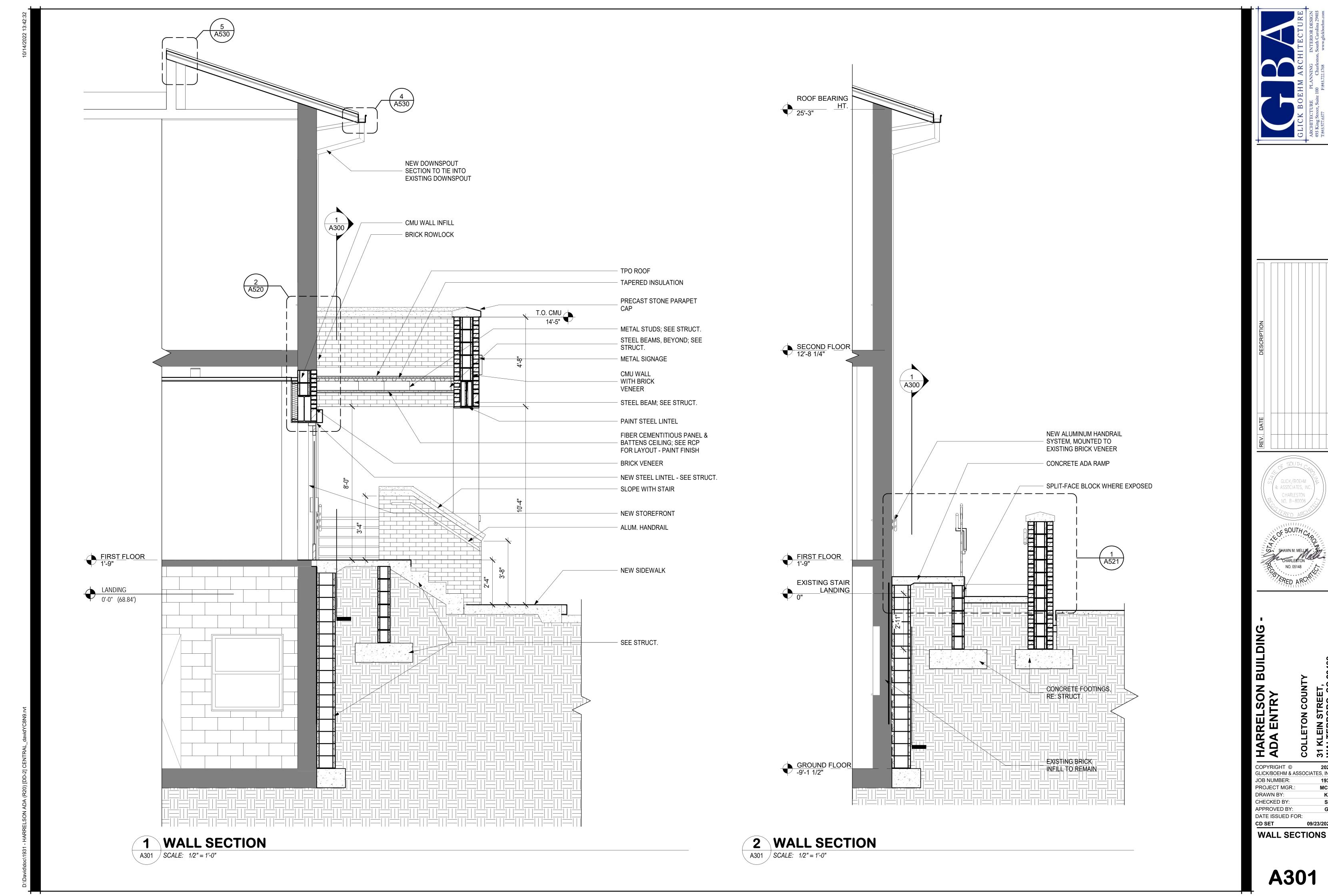
PYRIGHT ©
CK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES
NUMBER:
DJECT MGR.:

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

WALL SECTIONS

A300





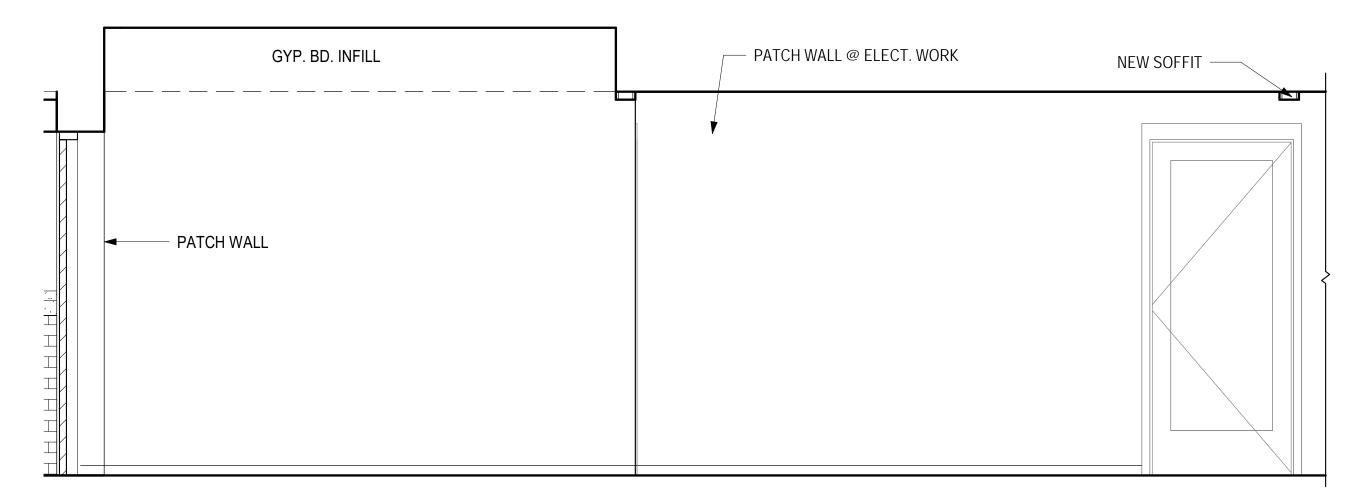
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.

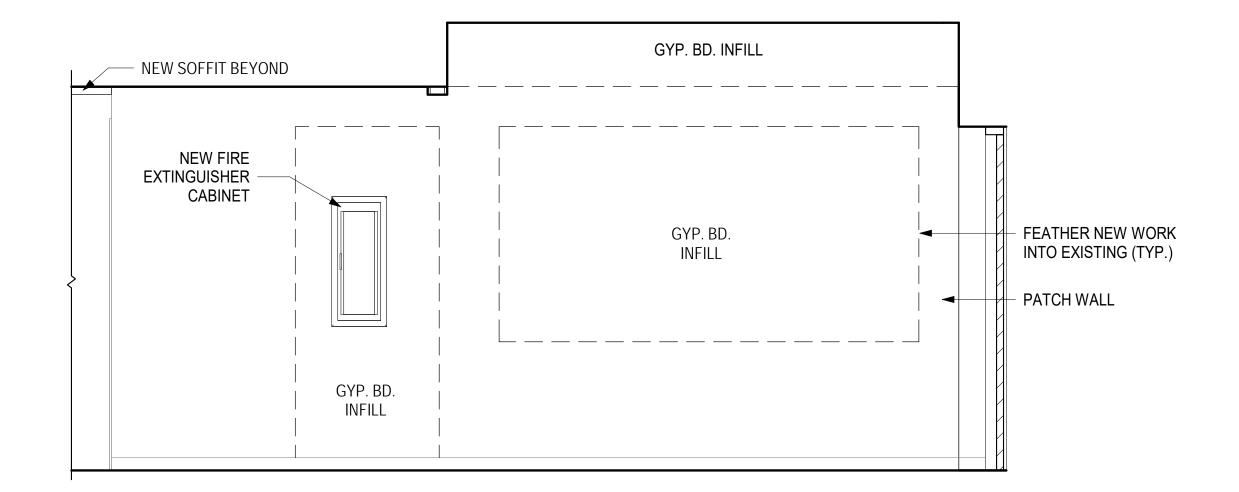
ACCESS CONTROL DOOR & FRAME - EXISTING ELECTRICAL PANEL NEW WATER COOLER - MOUNT PER MFG. RECOMMDATIONS. TIE INTO EXISTING WATER, DRAIN, AND ELECTRICAL - RUBBER BASE

6 WATER COOLER @ ELEVATOR DEMOLITION

A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NEW WATER COOLER @ ELEVATOR A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

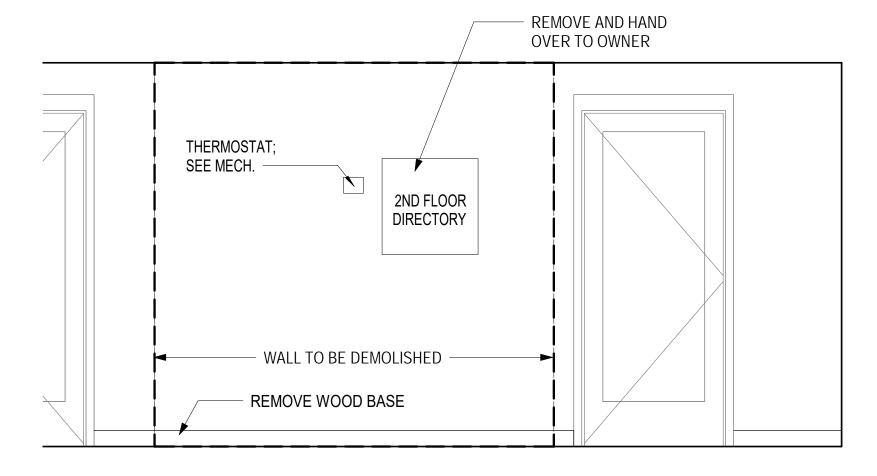


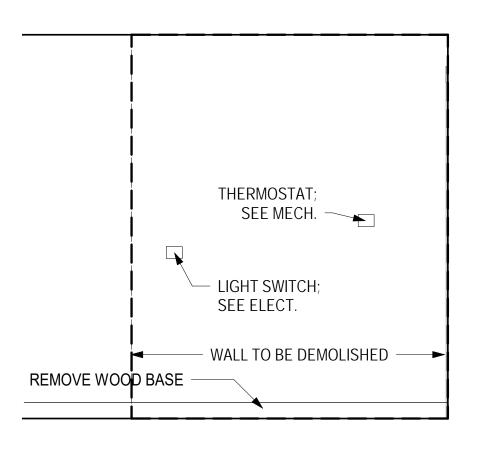


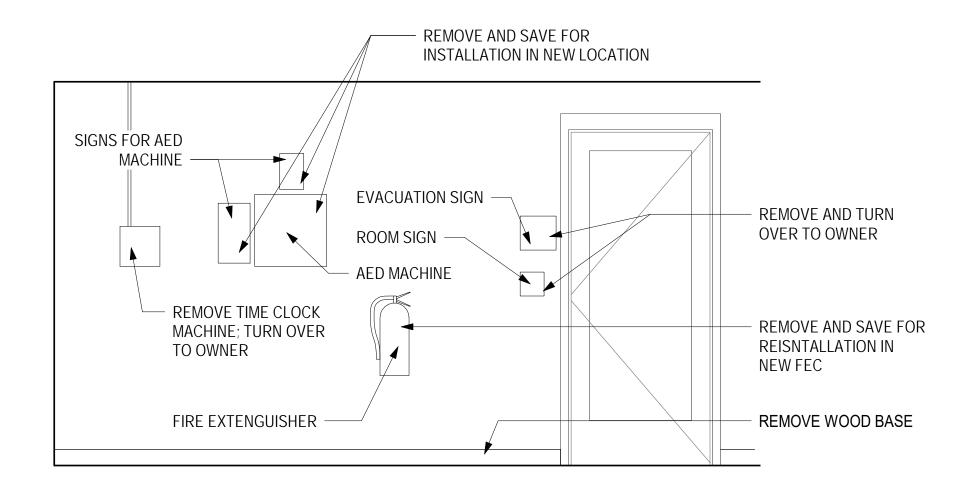
4 INTERIOR EAST ELEVATION - LOBBY

A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

5 INTERIOR WEST ELEVATION - LOBBY A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"





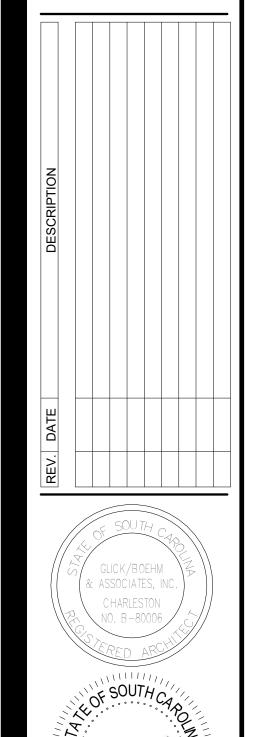


DEMOLITION ELEVATION 1

A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 DEMOLITION ELEVATION 2 A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

3 DEMOLITION ELEVATION 3 A400 | SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



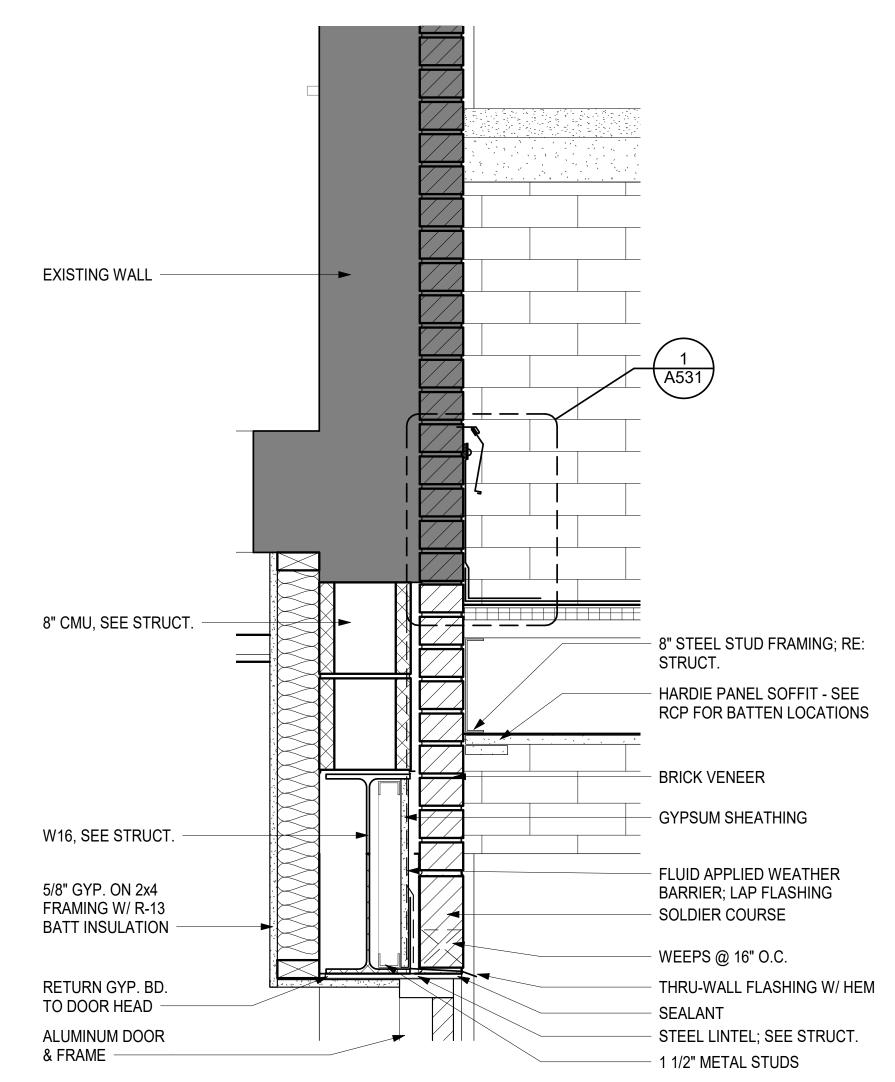
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET

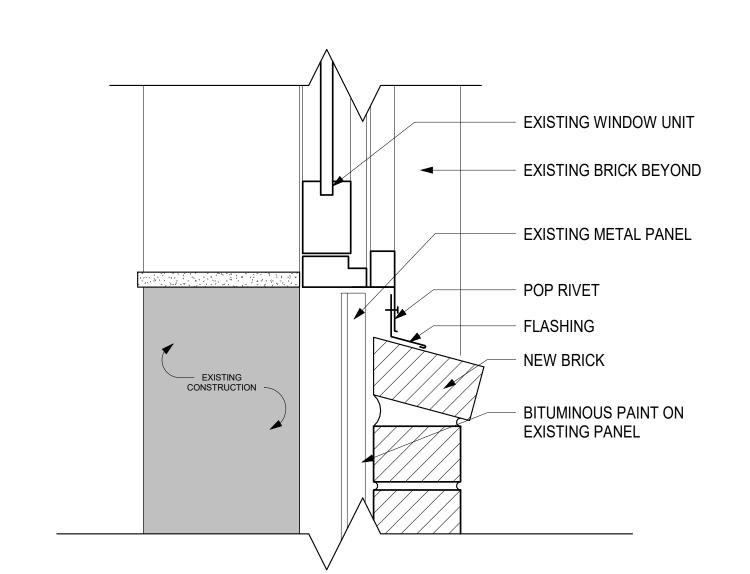
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

A400





2 DETAIL @ ENTRY DOOR
A520 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 BRICK INFILL DETAIL

A520 | SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

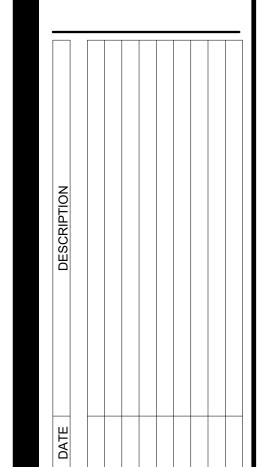
HARRELSON BUILDING ADA ENTRY

COLETON CO

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

WALL DETAILS

A520



GLICK/BOEHM
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
CHARLESTON
NO. B-80006
SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPONIC SOUTH
CARPON

Y Y DUILDING -

COLLETON COUNTY
31 KLEIN STREET,

COPYRIGHT © 2022
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 1931
PROJECT MGR.: MCM
DRAWN BY: KM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: GB

DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 09/23/202

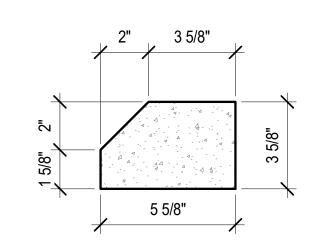
WALL DETAILS

A521

9" 9"

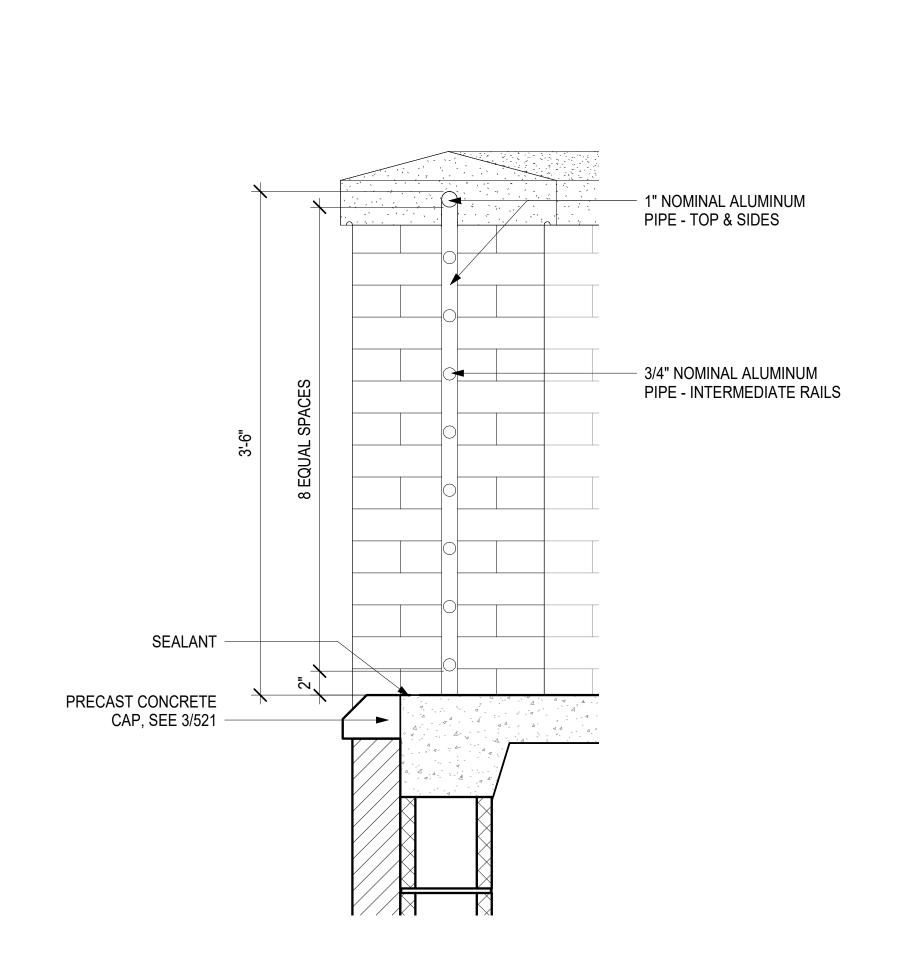
4 PRECAST CONCRETE DETAIL

A521 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

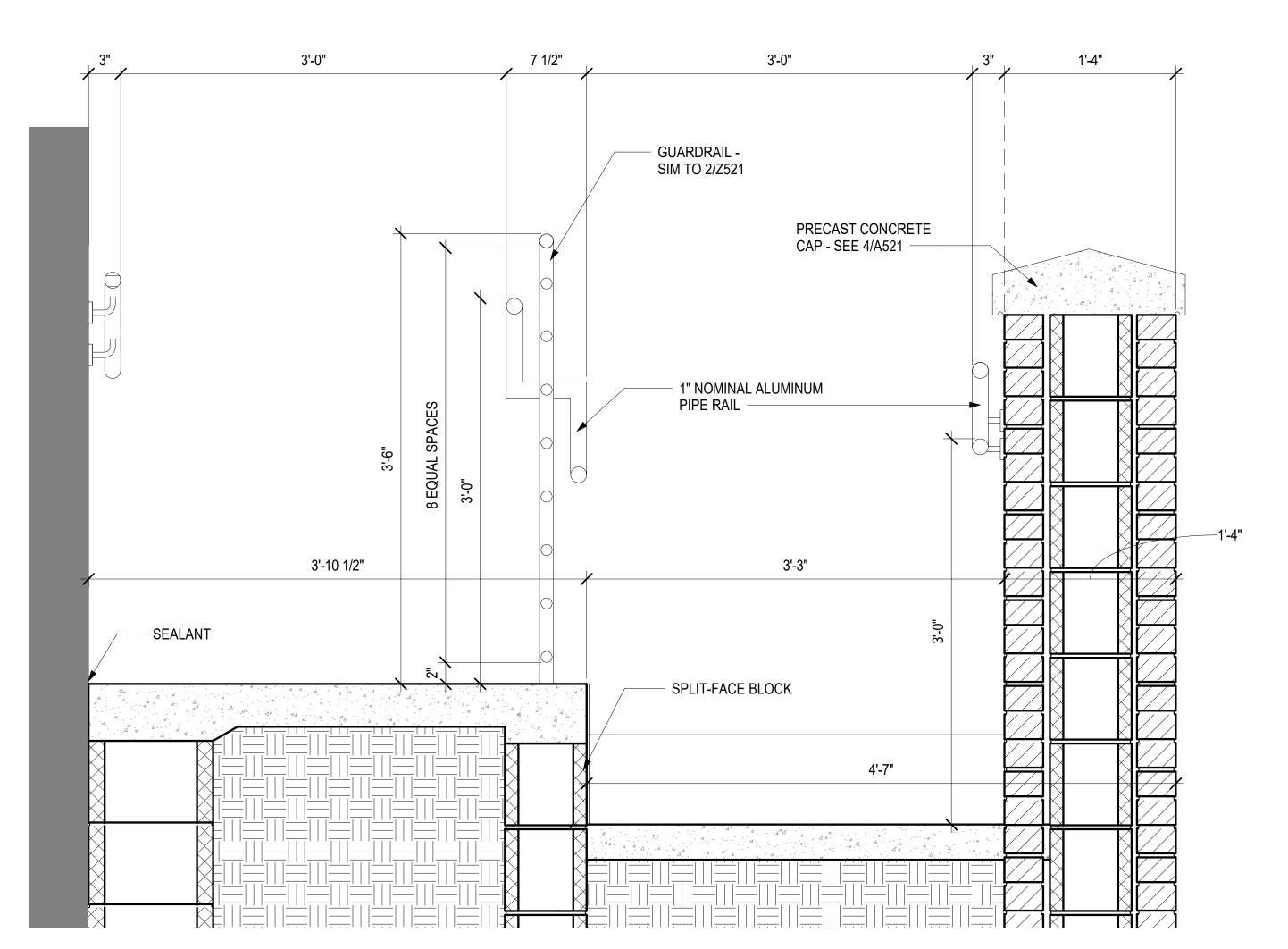


3 PRECAST CONCRETE DETAIL

A521 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"







1 RAMP SECTION

A521 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

5 SECTION DETAIL @ ROOF WELL COPING

A530 \int SCALE: 3'' = 1'-0''

WITH TYPE OF METAL.

A530 $\int SCALE$: 3" = 1'-0"

EAVE DETAIL

2. DESIGN GUTTER EXPANSION JOINTS FOR PLACEMENT AT APPROPRIATE INTERVALS, COMMENSURATE

3. SPECIFIC FASTENING REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT INDICATED, AS THEY VARY FROM SYSTEM TO SYSTEM

DEPENDING UPON PANEL MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS, WIND ZONE AND LOCAL CODE.

4. IF WOOD NAILER IS USED, ATTACH NAILER TO WALL/ DECK WITH SUITABLE FASTENERS.

A530

DATE ISSUED FOR:

ROOFING

DETAILS

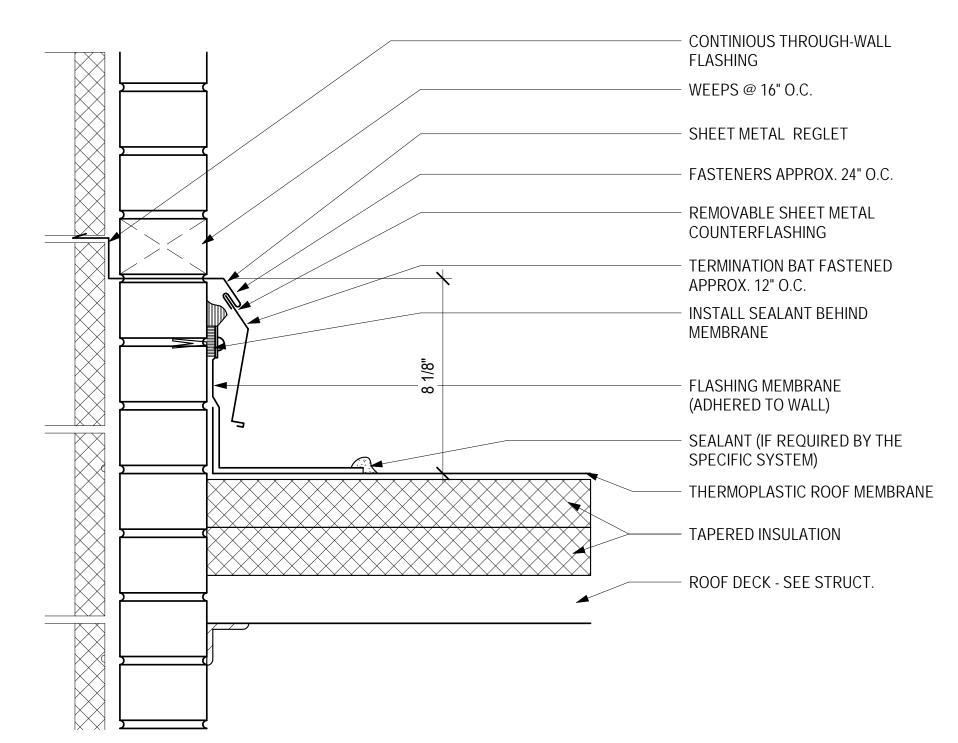
CD SET

A531 | SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

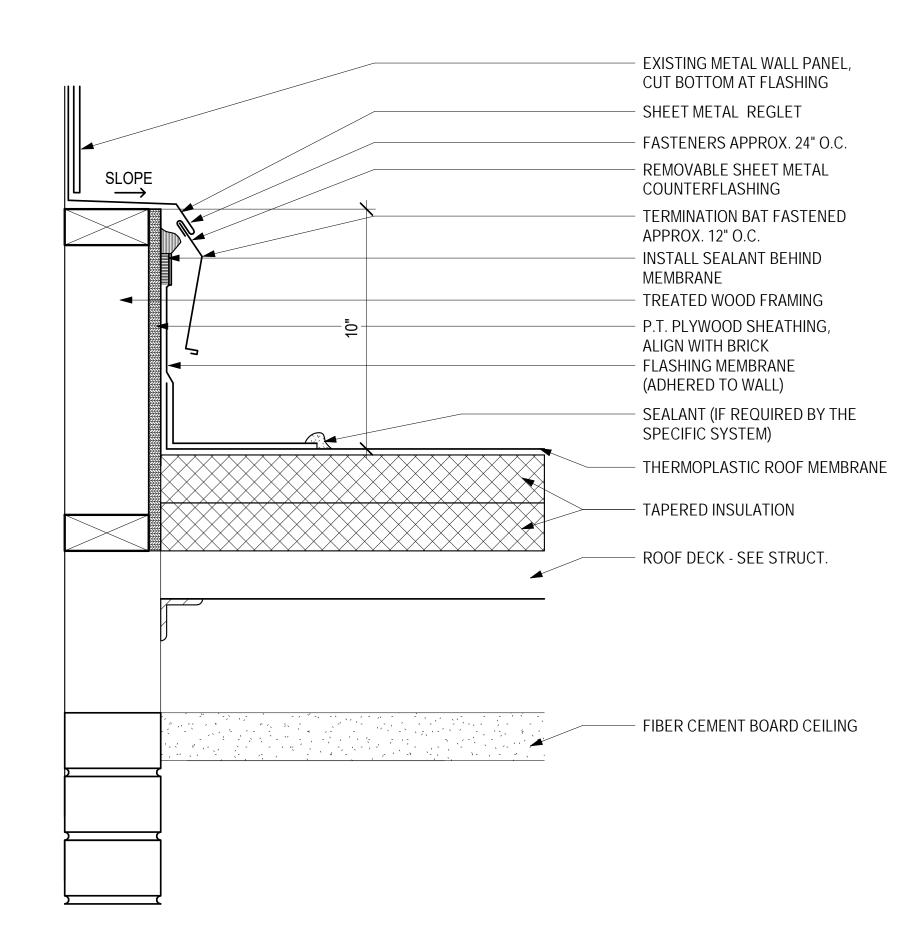
TOP LAYER OF INSULATION CAN BE EITHER THERMAL INSULATION OR COVERBOARD INSULATION. SLIP SHEET MAY BE REQUIRED BELOW MEMBRANE WHEN OVERLAYING SOME INSULATIONS OR SUBSTRATES.

SURFACE-MOUNT COUNTERFLASHING

A531 $\int SCALE$: 3" = 1'-0"



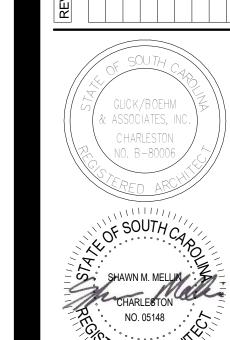
- THE JOINTS IN THE SHEET METAL COUNTERFLASHING SHOULD BE SOLDERED.
- OTHER METHODS OF TOP TERMINATION AND COUNTERFLASHING MAY BE APPLICABLE.
- TOP LAYER OF INSULATION CAN BE EITHER THERMAL INSULATION OR COVERBOARD INSULATION. SLIP SHEET MAY BE REQUIRED BELOW MEMBRANE WHEN OVERLAYING SOME INSULATIONS OR SUBSTRATES.
- 2 BASE FLASHING



- THE JOINTS IN THE SHEET METAL COUNTERFLASHING SHOULD BE SOLDERED.
- TOP LAYER OF INSULATION CAN BE EITHER THERMAL INSULATION OR COVERBOARD INSULATION. SLIP SHEET MAY BE REQUIRED BELOW MEMBRANE WHEN OVERLAYING SOME INSULATIONS OR SUBSTRATES.

3 FLASHING @ WINDOW PANEL

A531 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY:

ROOFING **DETAILS**

DATE ISSUED FOR:

A531

GENERAL HVAC NOTES

- 1. THE DRAWINGS SHOW THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT AND LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING THE MECHANICAL INSTALLATION W/ THE STRUCTURE AND OTHER TRADES AND SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL OFFSETS AND FITTINGS AS NECESSARY.
- COORDINATE WORK WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND OBTAIN ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS.
 PROVIDE OWNER WITH CERTIFICATES OF FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE FROM AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 4. THE HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CODES LISTED ON THIS SHEET AS WELL AS ALL LOCAL CODE OFFICIAL REQUIREMENTS. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT BETWEEN CODES, THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL ALWAYS GOVERN.
- DUCT DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS ARE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSIONS.
 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL CLEARANCES PRIOR TO FABRICATION OR INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, AND PIPING SYSTEMS. WHERE CONDITIONS REQUIRE A CHANGE IN DUCT OR PIPE ROUTING, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT FOR AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE METHOD. AVOID ROUTING DUCTWORK DIRECTLY OVER LIGHT FIXTURES, DIFFUSERS, AND OTHER CEILING MTD. DEVICES. LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SO THAT FILTERS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRING ACCESS (SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE) ARE FULLY ACCESSIBLE.
- 7. INSTALL ALL DUCT MOUNTED DEVICES (DAMPERS, ACCESS DOORS, ETC.) IN EASILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. ADVISE THE ARCHITECT IN ADVANCE OF INSTALLATION IF ACCESS WILL BE HINDERED SO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION CAN BE SELECTED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIRESTOP ALL PENETRATIONS OF FIRE RATED WALLS/FLOORS/CEILINGS BY DUCTWORK PIPING, ETC., WITH U.L. LISTED FIRE STOPPING MATERIAL TO MAINTAIN FIRE RATING OF THE BARRIER.
- 9. ALL CONTROL WIRING, CONDUIT AND CONTROLS ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THE EXISTING SEQUENCES OF OPERATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
- 10. WHERE "APPROXIMATELY" IS USED TO DEFINE INSTALLATION LOCATIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL OTHER TRADES TO VERIFY THERE ARE NO CONFLICTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AT DIMENSION LISTED.

MANUAL DAMPER— ROUND METAL DUCT— NYLON CLAMP	(E)SUPPLY DUCT E-OFF FITTING DUCT WRAP (TYP.)	
NYLON CLAMP —	— PREINSULATED FLEX. DUCT	RETURN AIR — CANOPY SILENCER
NYLON CLAWP	— DUCT WRAP OVER ENTIRE DIFFUSER	
NOTES:	— LAY-IN CEILING SUPPLY DIFFUSER	LAY-IN RETURN AIR GRILLE

. INSTALL NYLON CLAMPS ON INNER FLEX DUCT LINER AND OUTER JACKET. TAPE ENDS OF PREINSULATED FLEX. DUCT AT THE DIFFUSER AND THE BRANCH DUCT CONNECTION.

1 TYPICAL DIFFUSER/GRILLE INSTALLATION DETAIL MP001 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

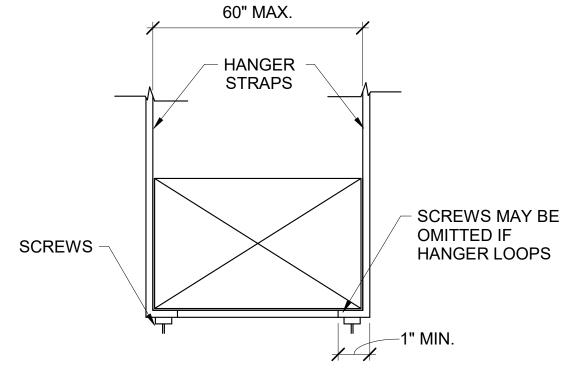


		TABLE 4-	1 RECTA	NGUI	LAR DUCT HAN	NGERS MINIM	UM SIZE			
MAXIMUM HALF OF	PAIR AT 10	FT. SPACING	PAIR A	T 8 F	T. SPACING	PAIR AT 5 FT. SPACING		PAIR AT 4FT. SPACING		
DUCT PERIMETER	STRAP	WIRE/ROD	STRA	ΛP	WIRE/ROD	STRAP	WIRE/ROD	STRAP	WIRE/ROD	
P/2= 30"	1" X 22 GA.	10 GA. (.135")	1" X 22	GA.	10 GA. (.135")	1" X 22 GA.	12 GA. (.106")	1" X 22 GA.	12 GA. (.106")	
P/2= 72"	1" X 18 GA.	3/8"	1" X 20	GA.	1/4"	1" X 22 GA.	1/4"	1" X 22 GA.	1/4"	
P/2= 96"	1" X 16 GA.	3/8"	1" X 18	GA.	3/8"	1" X 20 GA.	3/8"	1" X 22 GA.	1/4"	
P/2= 120"	1-1/2"X16GA.	1/2"	1" X 16	GA.	3/8"	1" X 18 GA.	3/8"	1" X 20 GA.	1/4"	
P/2= 168"	1-1/2"X16GA.	1/2"	1-1/2"X1	6GA.	1/2"	1" X 16 GA.	3/8"	1" X 18 GA.	3/8"	
P/2= 192"	NOT GIVEN	1/2"	1-1/2"X1	6GA.	1/2"	1" X 16 GA.	3/8"	1" X 16 GA.	3/8"	
P/2=193" UP	=193" UP				5	SPECIAL ANAL	YSIS REQUIR	ED		
WHEN STRAPS ARE LAP JOINED,					SINGLE HANGER MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD					
USE THESE MINIMUM FASTENERS				STRAP			WIRE OR ROD (DIA.)			
1" X 18,20,22 GA TWO #10 OR ONE 1/4" BOLT				1" X 22 GA 260 LBS.			1/4"-270 LBS.			
1" X 16 GA TWO 1/4" DIA.				1" X 20 GA 320 LBS.			3/8"-680 LBS.			
1-1/2" X 16 GATWO 3/8" DIA.				1" X 18 GA 420 LBS.			1/2"-1250 LBS.			
PLACE FA	STENERS IN				1" X 16 GA 7		5/8"-2000 LBS.			
SERIES, N	IOT SIDE BY S	SIDE.		1-1	/2 " X 16 GA ′	1100 LBS.	3/4	-"-3000 LBS.		



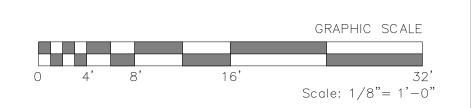
	HVAC SYMBOL	LEGE	ND
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
X Y	AIR TERMINAL TAG, X=TYPE MARK, Y=CFM		COMPONENT TO BE DEMOLISHED
	AIR TERMINAL DIFFUSER (CEILING MOUNTED)	X"x Y"	DUCTWORK (X" = WIDTH, Y" = HEIGHT)
	AIR TERMINAL RETURN GRILLE (CEILING MOUNTED)	r _k	TURNING VANES
	AIR TERMINAL EXHAUST GRILLE (CEILING MOUNTED)		CONDENSING UNIT
þ	SIDEWALL REGISTER / GRILLE		CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN
T	THERMOSTAT	++++++	PREINSULATED FLEXIBLE DUCT
H	HUMIDISTAT	테라	FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTION
	EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE	•	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM
— FD	FIRE DAMPER	—M	MOTORIZED DAMPER
H	MANUAL DAMPER		

MECHANICAL CODES AND STANDARDS (WITH ALL SOUTH CAROLINA MODIFICATIONS)					
CODE	DESCRIPTION				
IBC (2018)	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE				
IECC (2009)	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE				
IMC (2018)	INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE				
NFPA 90A (2018)	STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION AIR-CONDITIONING & VENTILATING SYSTEMS				
SMACNA (2005)	HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL, THIRD EDITION				
IPC (2018)	INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE				

MEC	HANICAL ABBREVIATIONS
ABBR	DESCRIPTION
(E)	EXISTING
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
BOD	BASIS OF DESIGN
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
DB	DECIBELS
DIA	DIAMETER
EF	EXHAUST FAN
ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE
FD	FIRE DAMPER
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FT	FEET
HP	HORSEPOWER
LAT	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE
MBH	THOUSANDS OF BTU'S PER HOUR
NC	NOISE CRITERIA
RA	RETURN AIR
RPM	ROTATIONS PER MINUTE
TYP	TYPICAL
W/	WITH
°F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

		AIR D	ISTRIBU	TION SCHEDULE		
TAG	MOUNTING TYPE	NECK SIZE	FACE SIZE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF DESIGN	MODEL
Supply Air			I.			
Α	SOFFIT WALL MOUNTED	10"x6"	12"x8"	LOUVERED SUPPLY GRILLE	PRICE	615
В	CEILING TILE LAY IN	6"Ø	24"x24"	PLAQUE FACE SUPPLY DIFFUSER	PRICE	ASCD
Return Air			1		1	
21	CEILING TILE LAY IN	12"x12"	24"x24"	LOUVERED RETURN GRILLE	PRICE	635

ALL DIFFUSERS AND GRILLES SHALL BE ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION.
CONFIRM NECK CONNECTION SIZES IN THE FIELD WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS.



COPYRIGHT ©
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 19123-01
PROJECT MGR.:
DRAWN BY: CPM
CHECKED BY: WDB
APPROVED BY: WDB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 9/23/2022
HVAC/PLUMBING
NOTES &

LEGENDS

SECOND FLOOR HVAC DUCTWORK DEMO PLAN

MP051 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PLAN LEGEND

AREA OUTSIDE OF SCOPE

KEY DEMOLITION NOTES

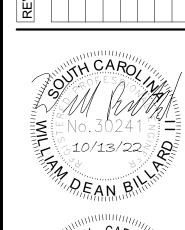
GENERAL NOTES

REMOVE EXISTING DIFFUSER/GRILLE LOCATED IN CEILING OR SOFFIT BEING DEMOLISHED.

REMOVE EXISTING THERMOSTAT LOCATED IN THE WALL BEING DEMOLISHED. THERMOSTAT SHALL BE RE-INSTALLED PER THE NEW FLOOR PLAN.

CEILING BEING REPLACED. EXISTING DUCTWORK SHALL REMAIN AND BE RECONNECTED TO THE NEW SUPPLY DIFFUSER.

DISCONNECT EXISTING WATER COOLER PIPING TO REMATCH.



DWG, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS No.C03649

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET

SECOND FLOOR **HVAC DEMOLITION**

GRAPHIC SCALE

REMOVE THE EXISTING SUPPLY DIFFUSER IN THE

STAIR
4

AREA OUTSIDE OF SCOPE

GENERAL NOTES

KEY RENOVATION NOTES

EXTEND EXISTING DUCT WORK TO THE NEW SOFFIT

DEMOLITION IN THE NEW WALL. PROVIDE A NEW

BOD: PRICE MODEL RAC. SEE DETAIL.

NEW DIFFUSER. SEE DETAIL.

MOUNDED DIFFUSER. PROVIDE 2.2" THINK DUCT WRAP INSULATION AND A NEW SQUARE VOLUME DAMPER.

MOUNT THE EXISTING THERMOSTAT REMOVED DURING

PROVIDE A NEW PLENUM RETURN GRILLE MOUNTED IN THE CEILING TILES. PROVIDE WITH RETURN AIR CANOPY,

PROVIDE A NEW MANUAL DAMPER AND FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTION FROM THE EXISTING DUCTWORK TO THE

5 INSTALL NEW WATER COOLER CONNECT TO EXISTING PIPING. ELKAY LZS8WSLK OR EQUIVALENT. PROVIDE

WATER COOLER WITH CANE APRON ACCESSORY.

CONTROL WIRING CONNECTION BACK TO THE HVAC UNIT.

1. THE EXISTING DUCT SYSTEM DOES NOT NEED TO BE RE-BALANCED FOR THIS PROJECT. NEW MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS SHOW ARE TO OFFER THE ABILITY TO MODIFY AIRFLOW IN THE FUTURE.

GLICK BOEHM ARCHITECTU

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DATE DESCRIPTION

CARO

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.30241 Z

NO.3024 Z

NO.3024 Z

NO.3024 Z

NO.3024 Z

NO.3

DWG, INC.
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS
No.C03649

OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHOR

ENTRY

FOR COUNTY

COLLETON COUN
31 KLEIN STREET

COPYRIGHT ©
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 19123-01
PROJECT MGR.:
DRAWN BY: CPM
CHECKED BY: WDB
APPROVED BY: WDB

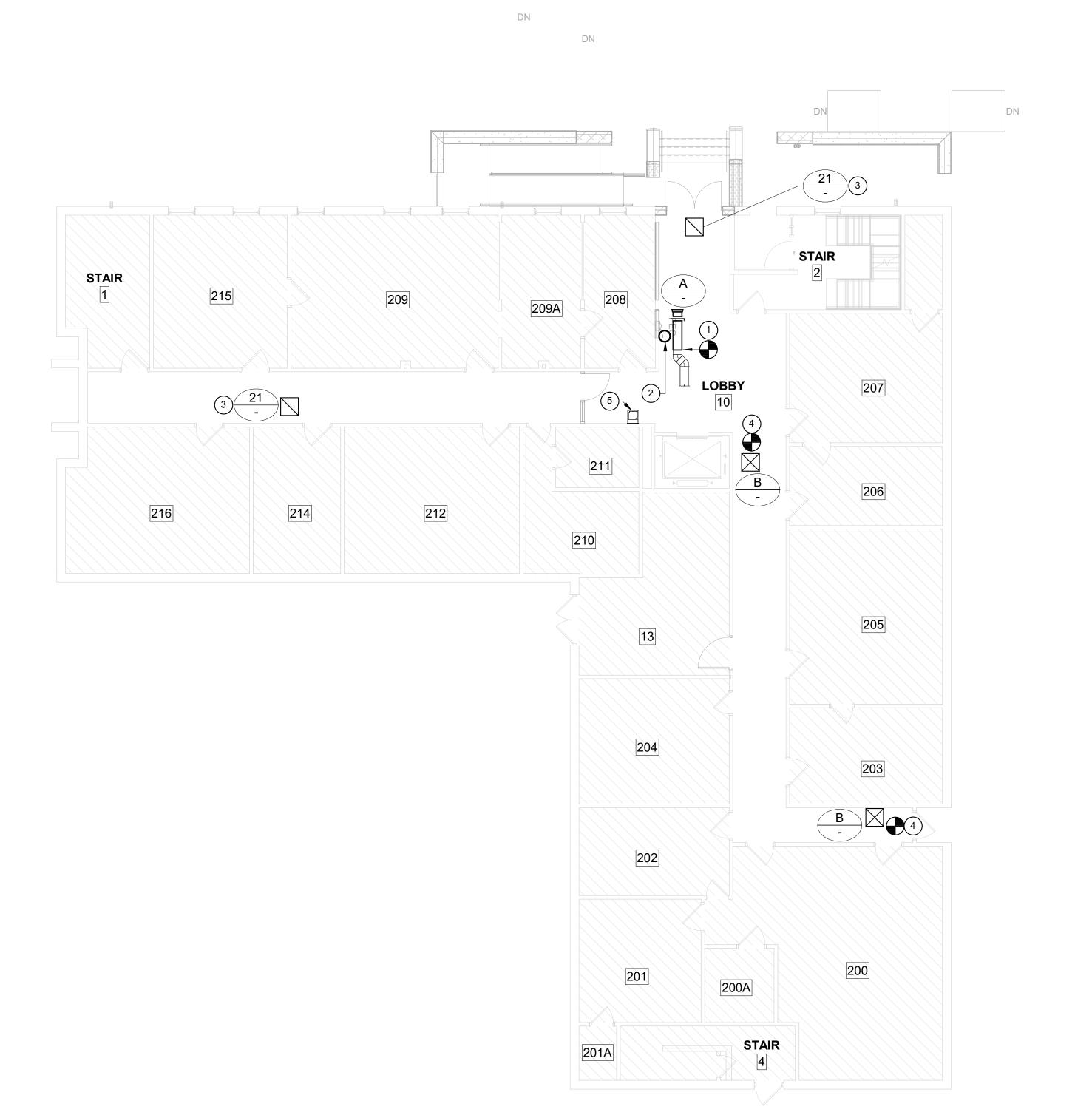
DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 9/23/2022

SECOND FLOOR

MP101

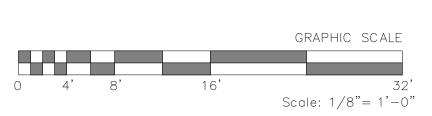
HVAC PLAN



SECOND FLOOR HVAC DUCTWORK PLAN

MP101 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

TRUE



PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN, COORDINATE THE LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT OF ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND MILLWORK SHOP DRAWINGS. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT. MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN DEVICE LOCATION, SUCH AS 5'-0" IN ANY DIRECTION, SHALL BE DONE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. UNDERCABINET LIGHT FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES AND OTHER DEVICES TO BE MOUNTED INSIDE CABINETS SHALL BE REVIEWED WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH IN TO CONFIRM THE EXACT LOCATION OF FIXTURES AND DEVICES

OUTLET BOXES FOR SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, ETC. MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF PARTITIONS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED IN THE SAME WALL CAVITY. SEPARATE WALL PENETRATIONS BY MOUNTING ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF WALL STUDS OR OTHER VERTICAL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS IN THE WALL.

RACEWAYS SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED IN NEW WALL CONSTRUCTION, ABOVE CEILINGS, BELOW FLOOR AND IN OTHER CAVITIES TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. EXPOSED RACEWAYS MAY BE USED IN UNFINISHED SPACES, WHERE EXPLICITLY NOTED ON PLANS AND WHERE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. LAY OUT EXPOSED RACEWAYS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF VERTICAL

FEEDER CONDUITS, BRANCH CIRCUITS AND CABLE TRAY ROUTING SHALL COMPLY WITH DETAILS ON DRAWINGS AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES BEFORE AND DURING CONSTRUCTION. FEEDER CONDUITS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE ROUTED OVERHEAD UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.

WHERE LIGHT SWITCH AND ABOVE COUNTER RECEPTACLES ARE INDICATED TO BE MOUNTED ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER, THE DEVICES SHALL BE MOUNTED IN THE SAME BOX UNDER A COMMON DEVICE PLATE.

THE USE OF MC CABLE IS ALLOWED ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS AND IN STUD CONSTRUCTION ONLY. HOMERUNS TO PANEL SHALL BE WIRE IN RACEWAY ONLY, MC CABLE IS NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR HOMERUNS. MC CABLE IS ONLY ACCEPTABLE FOR 20A BRANCH CIRCUITS.

PROVIDE A LISTED EXPANSION/DEFLECTION FITTING FOR ALL CONDUIT CROSSING EXPANSION JOINTS PER NEC 300.4.H. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF EXPANSION JOINTS.

WHEREVER THE WORD "PROVIDE" IS USED ON THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS, IT SHALL BE INFERRED TO MEAN "FURNISH AND INSTALL", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

10. THE ARRANGEMENT, GROUPING, AND ROUTING OF BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRACTICE FOR ELECTRICAL WORK, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE REQUIREMENTS, LOCAL ORDINANCES, AND THE FOLLOWING: 1 A COMMON NEUTRAL MAY BE INSTALLED IN A HOMERUN FOR 2 OR 3 BRANCH CIRCUITS ONLY IF A MEANS TO SIMULTANEOUSLY DISCONNECT ALL UNGROUNDED CONDUCTORS AT THE POINT OF ORIGIN IS PROVIDED PER NEC 210.4.B. 2 - MULTIPLE SINGLE-POLE BRANCH CIRCUITS (UP TO 3 HOTS, 3 NEUTRALS AND 1 GROUND) RATED FOR 30A OR LESS MAY BE PULLED INTO A SINGLE RACEWAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SIZING THE RACEWAYS AND DE-RATING CONDUCTORS PER NEC 310.15. 3 - A GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ALL RACEWAYS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISPOSE OF ANY MATERIALS UNTIL RELEASED BY THE OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER. MATERIALS THAT THE OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER CHOOSES TO RETAIN SHALL BE DELIVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO A LOCATION DESIGNATED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. ALL OTHER MATERIALS SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.

GENERAL EXISTING CONDITION NOTES

AREAS OF WORK EXIST FOR THIS PROJECT WHICH WERE NOT ACCESSIBLE OR HAD LIMITED ACCESS DURING DESIGN, AS SUCH, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK BEFORE DEMOLITION OF ANY SERVICE. ANY ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS NOT SHOWN SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AND THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. NO ELECTRICAL REWORK SHALL BE COMMENCED WITHOUT COORDINATION OF BOTH ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. WHERE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS CONFLICTS WITH VERIFIED FIELD CONDITIONS. IT SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.

IN AREAS WHERE THE EXISTING CEILINGS ARE NOT SLATED TO BE REPLACED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK THROUGH THE EXISTING CEILINGS (SEE ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR AREA OF WORK). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY DAMAGED TILE OR GRID THAT IS A RESULT OF THEIR WORK.

SUPPORT ALL EXISTING CONDUITS AND JUNCTION BOXES ABOVE THE CEILING IN THE CONSTRUCTION

AREA PER NEC.

REMOVE ALL ABANDONED CONDUIT, WIRE AND CABLES ABOVE THE CEILING IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. PROVIDE JUNCTION BOX COVERS ON ALL EXISTING JUNCTION BOXES ABOVE THE CEILING IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.

SUPPORT ALL EXISTING CABLES ABOVE THE CEILING IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.

GENERAL LIGHTING NOTES

SEE ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL CEILING MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURES. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR MOUNTING DETAILS OF LIGHT FIXTURE TO ACOUSTICAL CEILING SYSTEM AND STRUCTURE.

EXACT LOCATIONS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES IN MECHANICAL SPACES SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD. DO NOT SUPPORT FIXTURES FROM DUCT OR PIPING. PROVIDE CHAIN OR TRAPEZE-TYPE HANGERS WHERE FIXTURES CANNOT BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY TO CEILING.

LIGHTING FIXTURE CATALOG NUMBERS ARE INDICATIVE OF THE STYLE OF FIXTURE REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FIXTURES WITH THE PROPER TRIM, VOLTAGE AND OPTIONS NECESSARY FOR INSTALLATION.

REGARDLESS OF CATALOG NUMBER INDICATED IN SCHEDULE, PROVIDE BATTERY BACK-UP FOR ALL FIXTURES INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS TO BE EMERGENCY TYPE.

REGARDLESS OF CATALOG NUMBER INDICATED IN SCHEDULE, ALL EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP, SHALL BE WIRED AHEAD OF LOCAL SWITCH AND SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED.

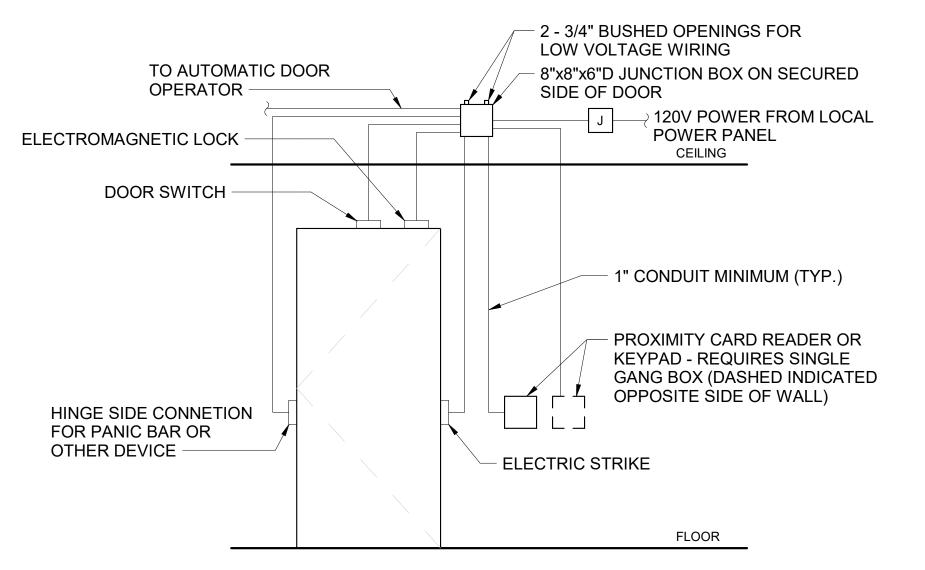
GENERAL LOW VOLTAGE NOTES

EXTEND A 1" CONDUIT WITH PULL WIRE FROM EACH COMMUNICATION OUTLET TO JUNCTION BOX ABOVE THE LAY-IN CEILING INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

ELEC'	TRICAL ABBREVIATIONS
ABBR	DESCRIPTION
(E)	EXISTING
AFC	ABOVE FINISHED CEILING
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
BFC	BELOW FINISHED CEILING
BFG	BELOW FINISHED GRADE
BOD	BOTTOM OF DEVICE
cd	CANDELA
CGB	COMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING BUSBAR
CLG	CEILING
DAS	DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEM
ECB	ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER
EF	EXHAUST FAN
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
GP	GENERAL PURPOSE
J-BOX	JUNCTION BOX
KW	KILOWATTS
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UTP	UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
W/	WITH
WP	WEATHERPROOF
XFMR	TRANSFORMER
CONTROL PANELS	DESCRIPTION
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
SEC	SECURITY PANEL

LINE LEGEND				
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION			
	EXISTING TO REMAIN			
	NEW CONSTRUCTION			
	DEMOLISH			

WIRE SIZING CHART 20 AMP BRANCH CIRCUITS						
DISTANCE, 120V	MINIMUM WIRE SIZE					
0 - 90 FEET	#12 AWG					
90 - 230 FEET	#10 AWG					
230 - 446 FEET #8 AWG						



NOTES:

DOOR ACCESS EQUIPMENT AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRING BY OTHERS. ACTUAL CONFIGURATION AT DOORS WILL VARY BY LOCATION. REFER TO SIGNAL PLANS AND DOOR HARDWARE SPECIFICATION FOR EQUIPMENT AT EACH DOOR. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE NECCESARY ROUGH-IN: RACEWAYS, BOXES, CONDUCTORS, POWER, ETC. BASED UPON COORDINATION WITH ACCESS CONTROL HARDWARE PROVIDER AND DOOR HARDWARE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM.

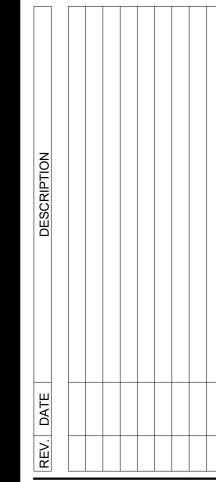
REFER TO PLAN DRAWINGS FOR WORK APPROPRIATE TO EACH PROJECT AND INTER-RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHERS. SOME INFORMATION SHOWN HERE IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

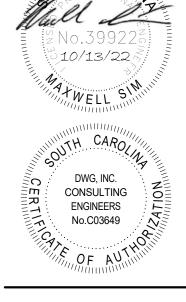


	LIGHTING SYM		
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
0	LIGHT FIXTURE (TYPICAL ALL DIMENSIONS)	\$	LIGHT SWITCH, SINGLE POLE
	LIGHT FIXTURE (SHADING INDICATES EMERGENCY, TYPICAL ALL LIGHTING SYMBOLS)	\$ ^X	LIGHT SWITCH, "X" INDICATES SWITCH TYPE
\circ	LIGHT FIXTURE (TYPICAL ALL DIMENSIONS)	\$ª	LIGHT SWITCH, LOWERCASE LETTER INDICATES SWITCHLEG
	LIGHT FIXTURE (TYPICAL ALL DIMENSIONS)	(OS)	OCCUPANCY SENSOR (CEILING MOUNTED)
łQ	WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE	os	OCCUPANCY SENSOR (WALL MOUNTED)
	EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT	VS	VACANCY SENSOR (CEILING MOUNTED)
\bigotimes	EXIT SIGN, SINGLE SIDED (ARROWS INDICATE CHEVRON DIRECTION)	VS	VACANCY SENSOR (WALL MOUNTED)
	EXIT SIGN, DOUBLE SIDED (ARROWS INDICATE CHEVRON DIRECTION)	PC	PHOTOCELL LIGHTING CONTROL (CEILING MOUNTED)
	EXIT SIGN WITH TWO EMERGENCY HEADS	PC	PHOTOCELL LIGHTING CONTROL (WALL MOUNTED)
		0	LIGHTING CONTROL SCHEME CALLOUT (SEE SCHEDULE)
	POWER AND TELECOMMUNIC	ATION	S SYMBOL LEGEND
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
φ×	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE "X" INDICATES RECEPTACLE TYPE	•	CEILING MOUNTED COMMUNICATION OUTLET (ROUGH-IN ONLY)
φ×	GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE "X" INDICATES RECEPTACLE TYPE	V	COMMUNICATION OUTLET (ROUGH-IN ONLY)
Ōх	JUNCTION BOX (WALL MOUNTED) "X" INDICATES JUNCTION BOX TYPE	WF	Wi-Fi ACCESS POINT (CEILING MOUNTED)
① X	JUNCTION BOX (CEILING MOUNTED) "X" INDICATES JUNCTION BOX TYPE	T	THERMOSTAT (WALL MOUNTED, ROUGH-IN ONLY)
\$ ^X	CONTROL SWITCH, "X" INDICATES SWITCH TYPE	Э	HUMIDISTAT (WALL MOUNTED, ROUGH-IN ONLY)
SPD	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE	_	PANELBOARD - BRANCH, FLUSH MOUNTED
	PANELBOARD - DISTRIBUTION, SURFACE MOUNTED		PANELBOARD - DISTRIBUTION, FLUSH MOUNTED
	SWITCHBOARD		
	SYSTEMS SYMB	OL LE	GEND
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SD	SMOKE DETECTOR (CEILING MOUNTED)	F	FIRE ALARM PULL STATION
V	FIRE ALARM STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (WALL MOUNTED)	∇ s	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER/STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (WALL MOUNTED)
□ H	FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (WALL MOUNTED)	⊗	FIRE ALARM STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (CEILING MOUNTED)
S	FIRE ALARM SPEAKER/STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (CEILING MOUNTED)	(H)	FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (CEILING MOUNTED)
(S)	FIRE ALARM BELL NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE (WALL MOUNTED)	CR	SECURITY CARD READER (ROUGH-IN ONLY)
<u>в</u>			SECURITY KEYPAD (ROUGH-IN ONLY)
	SECURITY CAMERA (CEILING MOUNTED)	KP	OLOGIATI NETI NE (NOOGIT IIV GNET)
O B	SECURITY CAMERA (CEILING MOUNTED) SECURITY CAMERA (WALL MOUNTED)		DOOR POSITION SWITCH (ROUGH-IN ONLY)
ф В С	, ,	D	,

ELECTRICAL CODES AND STANDARDS (WITH ALL SOUTH CAROLINA MODIFICATIONS)						
CODE DESCRIPTION						
IBC (2018)	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE					
IECC (2009)	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE					
IFC (2018)	INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE					
NFPA 70 (2017)	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE					
NFPA 72 (2016)	NATIONAL FIRE ALARM AND SIGNALING CODE					







CARO

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC JOB NUMBER: 19123-01 PROJECT MGR. DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: MHS/BSB DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET 9/23/2022

E001

ELECTRICAL LEGENDS &

NOTES

PER IBC-2018/ASCE 7-16

- A. PER THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS, INCLUDING THEIR SUPPORTS AND ATTACHMENTS, SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR SEISMIC FORCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 13 OF ASCE 7-16.
- B. EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING ROOF CURBS, RAILS, SUPPORTS) EXPOSED TO WIND SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED TO RESIST THE WIND PRESSURES DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 26 TO 29 OF ASCE 7-16.
- C. WHERE DESIGN FOR SEISMIC AND WIND LOADS IS REQUIRED, THE MORE DEMANDING FORCE MUST BE USED.
- D. REFERENCE THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SITE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY, WIND SPEEDS, ETC.
- E. USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DETERMINE SEISMIC RESTRAINT REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH COMPONENT.
- F. FOR ALL COMPONENTS REQUIRING SEISMIC RESTRAINT, THE COMPONENT SUPPORTS AND ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL REGISTERED IN THE STATE THE JOB IS LOCATED. SUBMITTALS MUST INCLUDE STAMPED AND SIGNED DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS.
- G. WHERE SEISMIC RESTRAINT IS REQUIRED, HOUSEKEEPING PADS NEEDED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT UNDER THIS CONTRACT MUST BE DESIGNED BY THE SEISMIC ENGINEER. DO NOT POUR ANY HOUSEKEEPING PADS PRIOR TO THE RECEIPT OF THE APPROVED SEISMIC SUBMITTAL.
- H. SEISMIC RESTRAINTS FOR DUCTWORK, PIPING, CONDUIT, CABLE TRAYS AND BUS DUCT MUST BE SHOWN ON LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHOWING SPECIFIC RESTRAINT LOCATIONS ALONG WITH ACCOMPANYING DETAILS AND CALCULATIONS.

ELECTRICAL COMPONENT IMPORTANCE FACTOR (Ip) DESIGNATION						
Ip = 1.0		lp = 1.5				
ALL ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL WORK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	EMERGENCY LIGHTS	• EXIT LIGHTS	• FIRE ALARM			

SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES D,E,F

	COMPONENT IMPORTANCE FACTOR (Ip)						
	1.0		1.5				
COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION	SEISMIC RESTRAINT REQUIREMENT	NOTES	SEISMIC RESTRAINT REQUIREMENT	NOTES			
ROOF MOUNTED	RESTRAIN ALL	1	RESTRAIN ALL	-			
FLOOR MOUNTED	RESTRAIN ALL	1,2	RESTRAIN ALL	-			
WALL MOUNTED	RESTRAIN ALL	1,2	RESTRAIN ALL	-			
COMPONENT SUPPORTS	RESTRAIN ALL	1	RESTRAIN ALL	-			
SUSPENDED EQUIPMENT	RESTRAIN ALL	1	RESTRAIN ALL	-			
SINGLE CONDUIT	RESTRAIN IF ≥ 2.5"	3	RESTRAIN IF ≥ 2.5"	3			
CABLE TRAY/BUS DUCT TRAPEZED CONDUIT	DO NOT DELETE ON TRAPEZE ≥ 2.5". RESTRAIN IF TOTAL WEIGHT OF SUSPENDED COMPONENT > 10 LBS/FT	3	RESTRAIN IF ANY CONDUIT ON TRAPEZE > 2.5". RESTRAIN IF TOTAL WEIGHT OF SUSPENDED COMPONENT > 10 LBS/FT	3			
COMPONENT CERTIFICATION	NOT REQUIRED	-	REQUIRED	5			
PENDANT, LAY-IN AND CAN LIGHTS	REQUIRED	4	REQUIRED	4			

NOTES:

. EQUIPMENT 20 LBS. OR LESS IS EXEMPT IF THE COMPONENT IS POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS ARE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE COMPONENT AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK, PIPING AND CONDUIT.

- 2. RESTRAINTS ARE NOT REQUIRED IF THE COMPONENT WEIGHS 400 LBS. OR LESS, IS MOUNTED WITH THE CENTER MASS AT 4' OR LESS ABOVE A FLOOR, IS POSITIVELY ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE, AND HAS FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN THE COMPONENT AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK, PIPING AND CONDUIT.
- 3. RESTRAINT IS NOT REQUIRED IF THE CONDUIT IS SUPPORTED BY HANGERS AND EACH HANGER IN THE RUN IS 12" IN. OR LESS IN LENGTH FROM THE TOP OF THE PIPE TO THE SUPPORTING STRUCTURE. WHERE PIPES ARE SUPPORTED ON A TRAPEZE, THE TRAPEZE SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY HANGERS HAVING A LENGTH OF 12" IN. OR LESS. WHERE ROD HANGERS ARE USED, THEY SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SWIVELS, EYE NUTS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PREVENT BENDING IN THE ROD.
- 4. THE RESTRAINT OF PENDANT, LAY-IN AND CAN LIGHTS IS ADDRESSED IN ASTM C636 AND E580.
- COMPONENT CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUPPLIED BY THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER AT TIME OF SUBMITTAL FOR REVIEW BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.

	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE								
		FIXTURE SPECIFIC	ATIONS		LAMPING		ELECT	RICAL	
TYPE	FIXTURE DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	CAT.#	LAMP TYPE	TOTAL LUMENS	COLOR TEMP.	LOAD (VA)	VOLTS	FIXTURE MOUNTING NOTES
A1	2'x4' TROFFER	HE WILLIAMS	PT-24-L38-80-35-RA-DIM-UNV	LED	3800	3500 K	31	120 V	GRID
A1E	2'x4' EMERGENCY TROFFER	HE WILLIAMS	PT-24-L38-80-35-RA-DIM-UNV-EM/7W	LED	3800	3500 K	31	120 V	GRID
C1	CIRCUILAR PENDANT	LUMENWERX	TOGP-18-ULO-SW-90-3200LM-35-UNV-D1-1-RDB-W-POC -13.5IN-W	LED	1800	3500 K	20	120 V	PENDANT AT 8'
D1	4" WAFER DOWNLIGHT	LITHONIA	WF4-LED-35K-90CRI-MW	LED	780	3500 K	11	120 V	GRID
D1E	4" WAFER EMERGENCY DOWNLIGHT	LITHONIA	WF4-LED-35K-90CRI-MW	LED	780	3500 K	11	120 V	GRID
D2E	4" EXTERIOR EMERGENCY DOWNLIGHT	LITHONIA	LDN4 35/20 MVOLT GZ10 HSG EAC ISSM 375	LED	2000	3500 K	18	120 V	CANOPY
W1E	EXTERIOR EMERGENCY WALLPACK	LITHONIA	WPX1-LED-P2-40K-MVOLT-E14WC-DDBXD	LED	3000	4000 K	24	120 V	WALL MOUNTED AT 10' FROM GRADE
Х3	WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN WITH EMERGENCY BATTERY LIGHTS	LITHONIA	LHQM-LED-R-M6	LED	110	-	6	120 V	WALL

12" OR OTHER

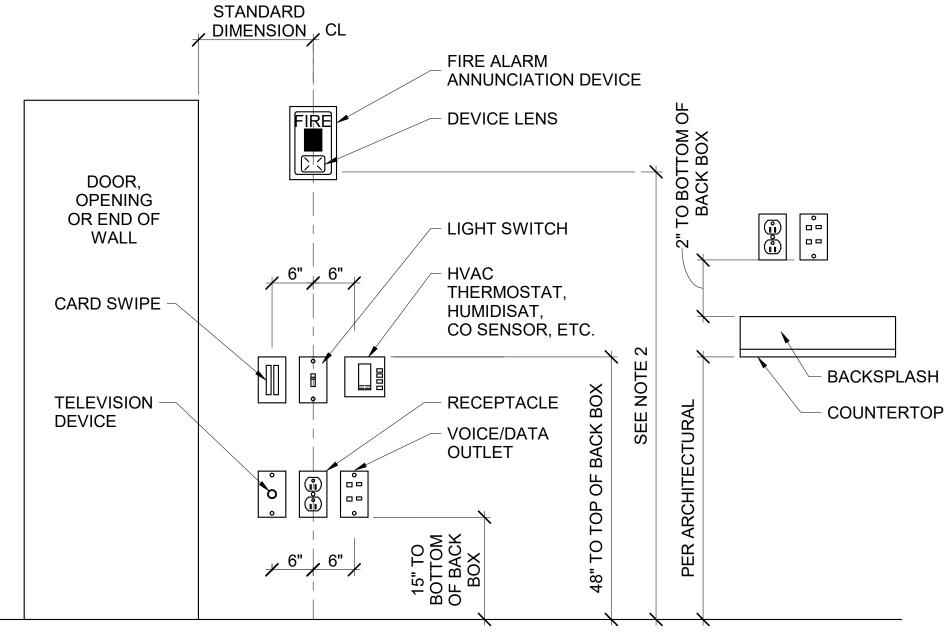
LIGHT FIXTURE PLAN KEY

SHADING INDICATES EMERGENCY FIXTURE SUPPLIED WITH EMERGENCY BATTERY BACKUP.



A1 = UPPERCASE LETTER / NUMBER INDICATE FIXTURE TYPE d = LOWERCASE LETTER INDICATES SWITCH IDENTIFICATION A:2 = DESIGNATES PANEL NAME: CIRCUIT NUMBER

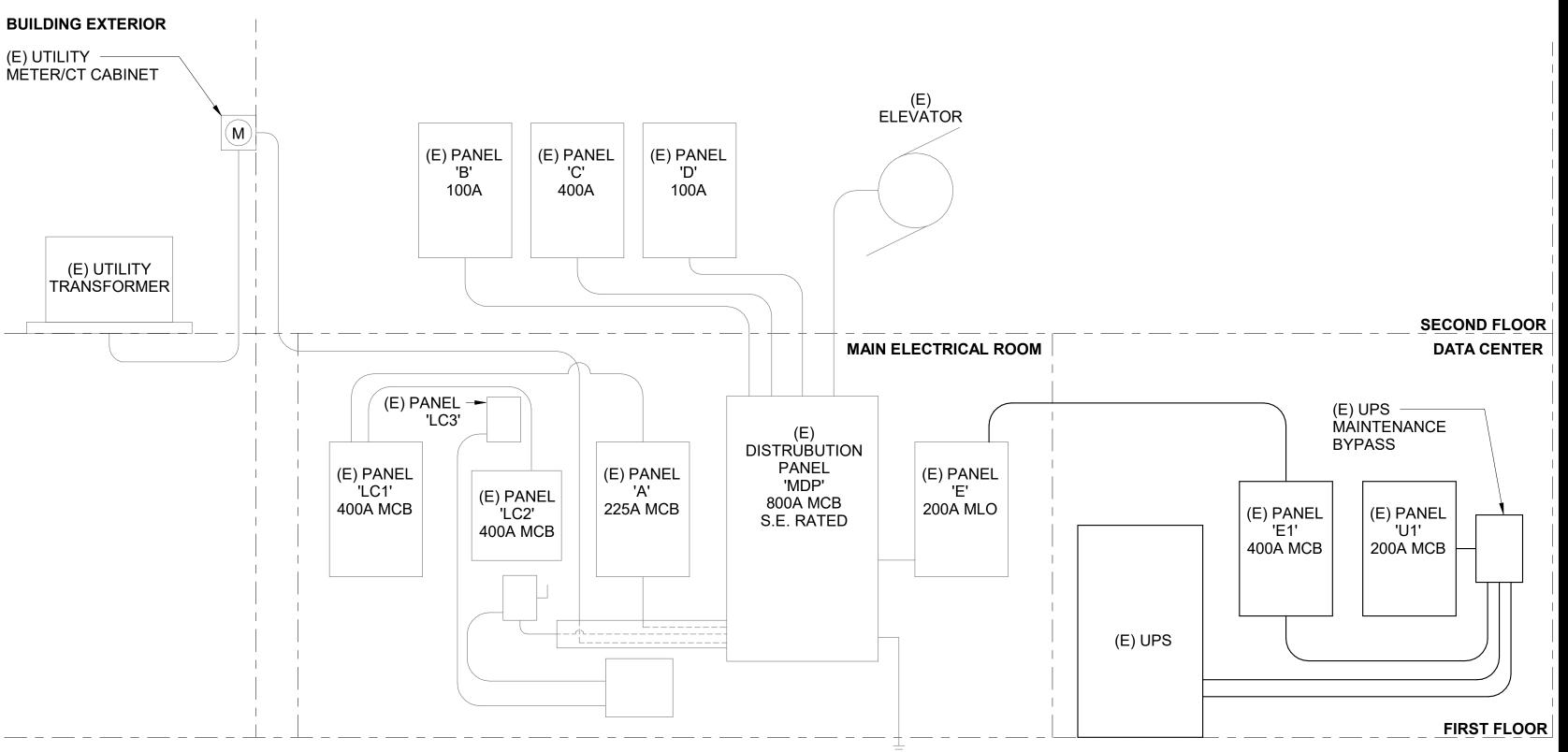
ALL EMERGENCY FIXTURES INDICATED ON PLAN CONTAIN EMERGENCY BATTERY BACKUP. ALL EMERGENCY BACKUP FIXTURES REQUIRE AN EXTRA CONSTANT POWER CONDUCTOR TO BE CONNECTED TO THE EMERGENCY BACKUP FOR CHARGING. THIS CONDUCTOR MUST NOT BE CONTROLLED BY ANY LIGHTING SYSTEM OR HAVE POWER INTERRUPTED AT ANY TIME.



NOTE 1:
DEVICES SHOWN WITHIN 48" OF EACH OTHER ON ALL ELECTRICAL PLANS SHALL BE ALIGNED PER THIS DETAIL. IF DEVICES ARE SHOWN IN MIDDLE OF WALL, THEN CENTER DEVICES ON WALL.

NOTE 2:
MOUNT 80" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR WHERE POSSIBLE. WHERE CEILING HEIGHTS DO NOT ALLOW THIS HEIGHT, MOUNT 6" BELOW CEILING. WHERE OBSTRUCTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THIS HEIGHT, MOUNT 80" TO 96" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHTS FOR NOTIFICATION DEVICES SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LENS.

DEVICE ALIGNMENT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

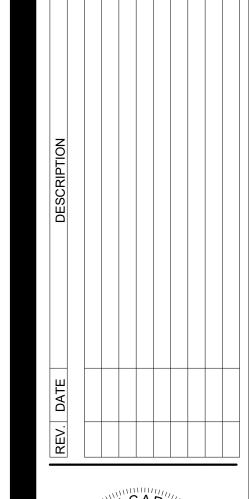


1 EXISTING ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM
NOT TO SCALE

GLICK BOEHM ARCHITECT

ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERIOR
493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South Caroft T:843.577.6377 F:843.722.1768 www.glickb







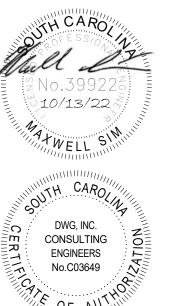
ON BUILDING -

ADA ENTRY
COLLETON COUNTY

COPYRIGHT ©
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB NUMBER: 19123-01
PROJECT MGR.:
DRAWN BY: MHS
CHECKED BY: BSB
APPROVED BY: MHS/BSB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

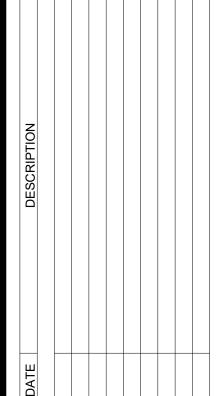
ELECTRICAL
SCHEDULES &
DETAILS

E002













JOB NUMBER: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: CD SET

LIGHTING **DEMOLITION PLAN**

GENERAL NOTES

KEY DEMOLITION NOTES

SECURITY PANEL TO BE RELOCATED. REMOVE BACKBOX AND CONDUIT.

DEMOLISH AND REMOVE TIMECLOCK, ASSOCIATED CIRCUITING AND ROUGH-IN. TURN OVER TIMECLOCK

OVER CAMERAS TO OWNER IN CURRENT CONDITION

TO OWNER IN CURRENT CONDITION WITHOUT DAMAGE

DEMOLISH AND REMOVE CAMERAS AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITING AND ROUGH-IN. TURN

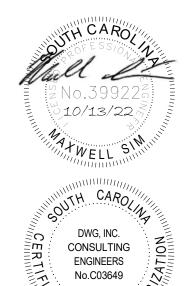
WITHOUT DAMAGE.

1. ALL EXISTING CEILING DEVICES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY RELOCATED DURING CEILING DEMOLTION. DEVICES SHALL BE REINSTALLED IN SIMILAR LOCATIONS AFTER CEILING REMOVAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FIRE ALARM SHALL BE RECERTIFIED ONCE DEVICES ARE REINSTALLED.

LICK BOEHM ARCHITECTUR



E DESCRIPTION



ENGINEERS No.C03649

OLLETON COUNTY

COPYRIGHT ©
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 19123-01
PROJECT MGR.:
DRAWN BY: MHS
CHECKED BY: BSE
APPROVED BY: MHS/BSE
DATE ISSUED FOR:
CD SET 9/23/2022
SECOND FLOOR

SECOND FLOOF SYSTEMS DEMOLITION PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16'

GENERAL NOTES

- COORDINATE EXACT DATA ROUGH-IN LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD WITH OWNER INCLUDING HEIGHT.
- 2. DATA ROUGH-IN SHALL BE CONCEALED, COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO CONCEAL ROUGH-IN.



510/13/22 DWG, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS No.C03649

CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET

SECOND FLOOR POWER & TELECOM PLAN

GRAPHIC SCALE

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"

E101



KEY RENOVATION NOTES

- PROVIDE BACKBOX AND CONDUIT STUBBED INTO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE FOR RELOCATED THERMOSTAT.
- INSTALL NEW DUPLEX RECEPTACLE IN EXISTING JUNCTION BOX AND WIRE TO EXISTING WIRING. PROVIDE NEW STAINLESS STEEL COVERPLATE.
- CONNECT NEW WATER COOLER TO EXISTING CIRCUIT. PROVIDE DUPLEX GFCI RECEPTACLE IN EXISTING LOCATION.
- PROVIDE 120V POWER FOR DOOR HARDWARE FROM NEAREST RECEPTACLE. COORDINATE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS WITH DOOR HARDWARE PROVIDER.
- ALL DATA LOCATIONS INDICATED SHALL ROUTE 1" CONDUIT BACK TO JUNCTION BOX ACCESSIBLE ABOVE LAY-IN CEILING IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION, COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION IN FIELD WITH OWNER.

SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN

E201 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

AREA OUTSIDE OF SCOPE

GENERAL NOTES

WIRE NEW LIGHT FIXTURES TO LIGHTING CIRCUIT PREVIOULSLY SERVING AREA.

GLICK BOEHM ARCHITECTU

ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INTERIOR DES
493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South Carolina.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

CONSULTING

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION



DWG, INC.
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS
No.C03649

OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHORITICATION
OF AUTHOR

LETON COUNTY LEIN STREET,

COPYRIGHT ©
GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC
JOB NUMBER: 19123-01
PROJECT MGR.:
DRAWN BY: MHS
CHECKED BY: BSB
APPROVED BY: MHS/BSB
DATE ISSUED FOR:

DATE ISSUED FOR:

CD SET 9/23/202

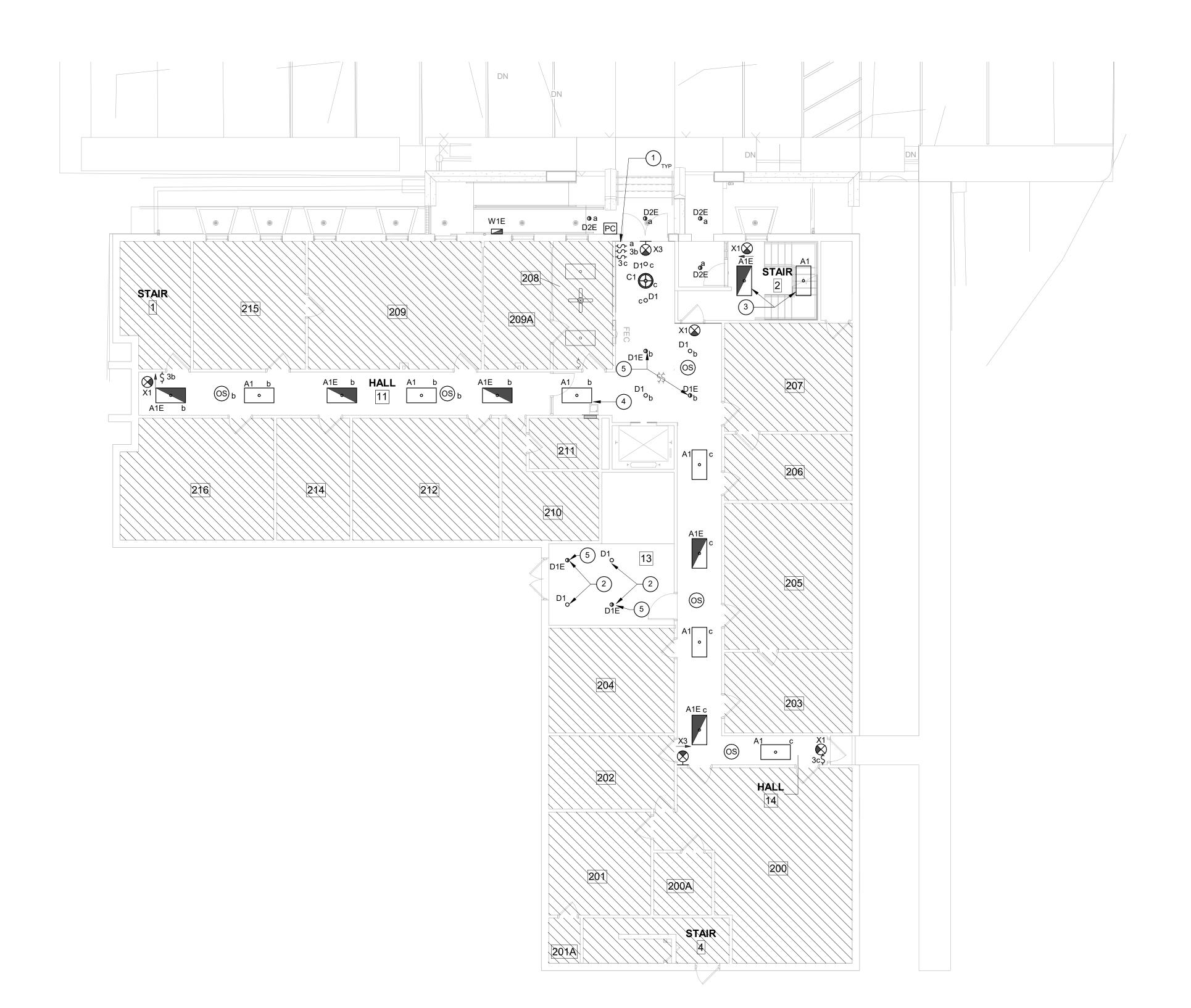
SECOND FLOOR

LIGHTING PLAN

E201

GRAPHIC SCALE

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"



KEY RENOVATION NOTES

- CIRCUIT EXTERIOR LIGHTING TO CIRCUIT PREVIOUSLY SERVING DEMOLISHED STAIRWELL LANDING LIGHTING. ROUTE LIGHTING THROUGH NEW INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH AND EXTERIOR PHOTOCELL. LOCATE PHOTOCELL ABOVE CANOPY OUT OF SIGHT FROM GROUND LEVEL. LIGHTING SHALL ONLY TURN ON AT NIGHT, AND HAVE MANUAL OVERRIDE FROM INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH. PROVIDE UNCONTROLLED HOT TO INTEGRAL EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
- 2 CIRCUIT NEW INTERIOR LIGHTS TO CIRCUIT PREVIOUSLY SERVING DEMOLISHED CORRIDOR LIGHTING. PROVIDE NEW SWITCH FOR LOBBY LIGHTING CONTROL.
- WIRE NEW STAIRWELL LIGHTING TO EXISTING STAIRWELL LIGHTING CONTROLS AND CIRCUIT PREVIOUSLY SERVING STAIRWELL LIGHTS.
- RELOCATE CORRIDOR LIGHTING TO NEW LOCATION.
 SHIFT AS NEEDED TO REMOVE FROM NEW CEILING IN LOBBY.
- 5 PROVIDE LIGHT FIXTURE WITH PLENUM RATED EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.

GENERAL NOTES

- ANY CEILING DEVICES TEMPORARILY RELOCATED DURING CEILING DEMOLTION SHALL BE REINSTALLED IN SIMILAR LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CEILING REMOVAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL NEW FIRE ALARM DEVICES SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. NEW FIRE ALARM DEVICES SHALL BE TIED BACK INTO EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL IS A FIRE-LITE MS-5UD. RECERTIFY ALARM SYSTEM







JOB NUMBER: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: APPROVED BY: DATE ISSUED FOR: CD SET SECOND FLOOR SYSTEMS PLAN

E301

GRAPHIC SCALE

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"

SPECIFICATIONS

HARRELSON BUILDING ADA ENTRY

31 Klein Street Walterboro, South Carolina

For The Owner:

Colleton County

GBA PROJECT №:: 1931

DATE: September 23, 2022





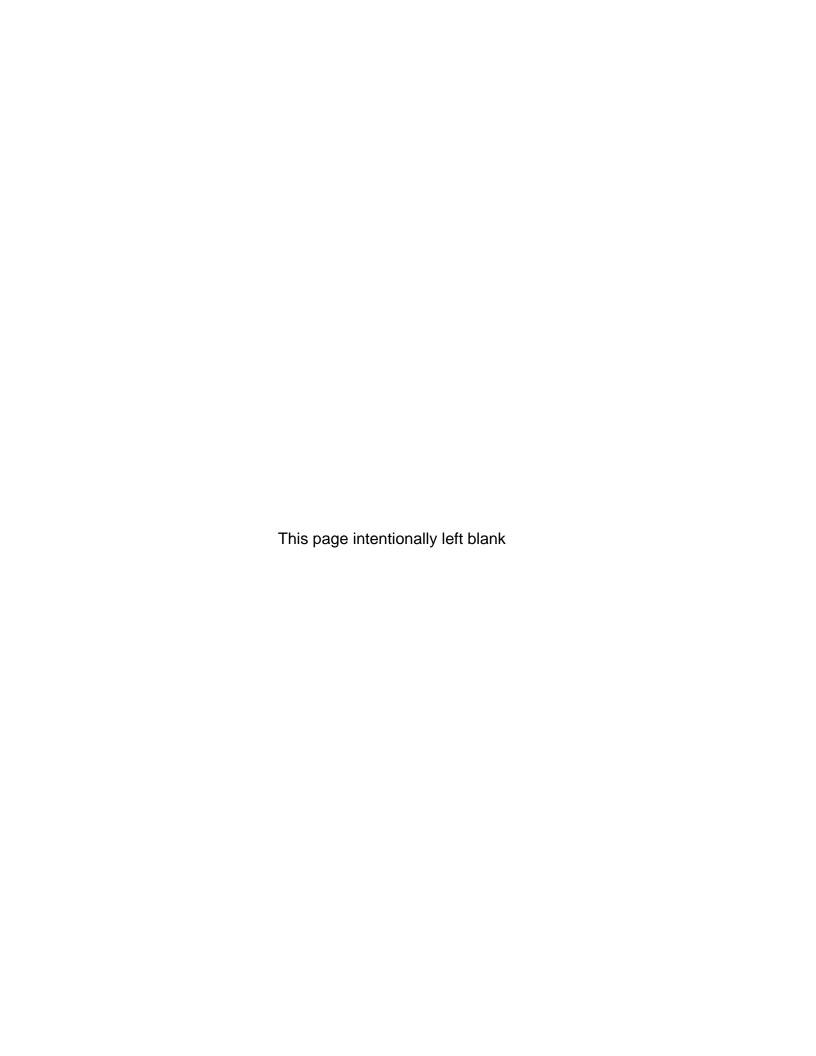


ARCHITECTURE / PLANNING / INTERIOR DESIGN

GLICK/BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC. 493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South Carolina 29403

Telephone: 843.577.6377

Email: office@glickboehm.com Internet: www.GBAarchitecture.com



DOCUMENT 00 01 05

PROJECT DIRECTORY

PROJECT: Harrelson Building - ADA Entry

31 Klein Street

Walterboro, SC 29488

OWNER: Colleton County

ARCHITECT: Glick/Boehm & Associates, Inc.

493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, SC 29403

843-577-6377

STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT: Atlantic Engineering

875 Lowcountry Blvd., Suite 210

Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464

843-906-1337

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL/ PLUMBING CONSULTANT: **DWG Consulting Engineers, Inc.** 1009 Anna Knapp Blvd., Suite 202

Mount Pleasant, SC 29464

843-849-1141

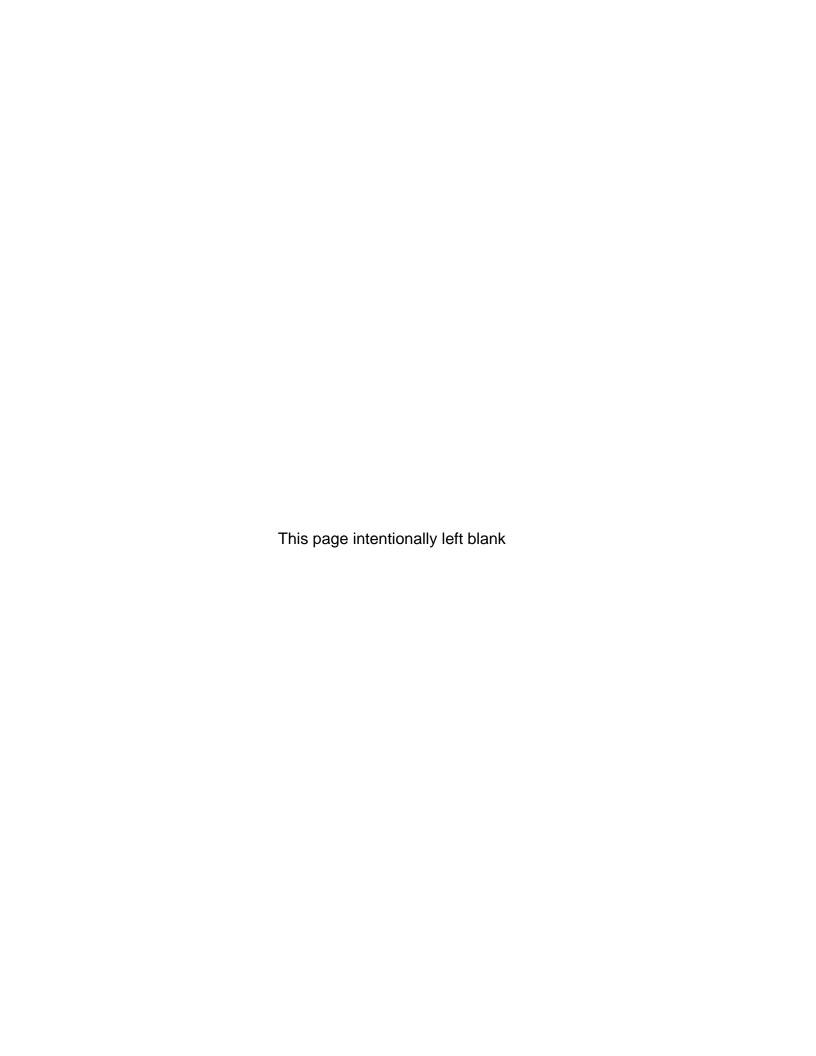
CIVIL/LANDSCAPE CONSULTANT: Forsberg Engineering

1587 Savannah Highway, Suite B

Charleston, SC 29417

843-571-2622

END OF PROJECT DIRECTORY



SECTION 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 - INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION, BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

00 01 05 - PROJECT DIRECTORY

00 01 10 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

00 31 00 - AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 32 16 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02 41 00 - DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

NOT USED

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

NOT USED

DIVISION 05 - METALS

NOT USED

DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS

06 10 00 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

06 20 00 - FINISH CARPENTRY

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 25 00 - WEATHER BARRIERS

07 84 00 - FIRESTOPPING

07 90 05 - JOINT SEALERS

DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

08 71 00 – DOOR HARDWARE

08 43 13 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS

08 80 00 - GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 21 16 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

09 51 00 - ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

09 65 00 - RESILIENT FLOORING

09 90 00 - PAINTING AND COATING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

NOT USED

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

NOT USED

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

NOT USED

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

NOT USED

DIVISION 14 - VERTICAL CIRCULATION

NOT USED

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

NOT USED

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 00 00 - BASIC PLUMBING MATERIALS AND METHODS

22 40 00 – PLUMBING FIXTURES

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 00 00 - BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

23 05 10 - MECHANICAL COORDINATION

23 07 13 - DUCT INSULATION

23 31 13 - METAL DUCTS

23 33 00 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

23 37 13 - DIFFUSERS, REISTERS AND GRILLES

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

26 05 01 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

26 05 10 - ELECTRICAL SUBMITTALS

26 05 11 - ELECTRICAL WORK CLOSEOUT

26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

26 05 33 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

26 05 48 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

26 51 00 - LIGHTING

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00 31 00

AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

PART 1 GENERAL

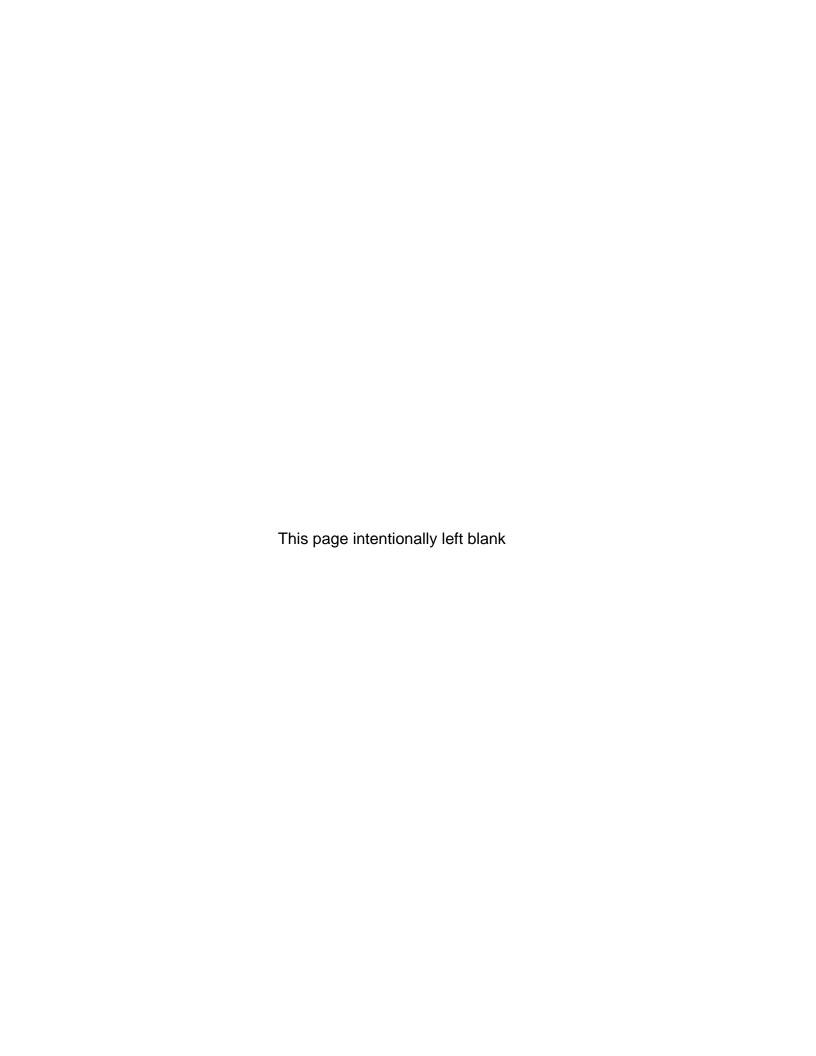
1.01 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. Limited Asbestos Assessment Update Report: The report prepared by S&ME is titled Limited Asbestos Assessment Update Report, Colleton County Office Building, 31 Klein Street, Walterboro, South Carolina, S&ME Project No 4213-20-165 dated 7-6-2020.
- B. Soils Report: The report prepared by ECS Southeast, LLP, is titled Limited Asbestos Assessment Update Report, Archway Addition to County Office Building, 31 Klein Street, Walterboro, South Carolina, ECS Project No 34.3720 dated 10-16-2019.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION





November 19, 2015

Mead & Hunt, Inc. 878 South Lake Drive Lexington, South Carolina 29072

Attention:

Mr. Dave Yensan, AIA, LEED BD+C

dave.yensan@meadhunt.com

Reference:

Limited Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Assessment Colleton County Service Center –First and Second Floor

31 Klein Street

Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

Dear Mr. Yensan:

S&ME, Inc. (S&ME) is pleased to provide this report summarizing the asbestos bulk sampling we performed at the referenced site on October 23, 2015. Our services were performed in general accordance with S&ME Proposal No. 42-1501044R dated September 21, 2015. The enclosed report includes the executive summary, project background, assessment procedures, findings and results, and conclusions and recommendations for the proper treatment of asbestos containing materials.

This report is provided for the sole use of Mead & Hunt, Inc. Use of this report by any other parties will be at such party's sole risk and S&ME, Inc. disclaims liability for any such use or reliance by third parties. The results presented in this report are indicative of conditions only during the time of the assessment and of the specific areas referenced. The information provided in this assessment report should not be used as a bidding document, and field conditions should be verified.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with our industrial hygiene/environmental services. If you have any questions concerning this report, please call us at (843) 884-0005.

Sincerely,

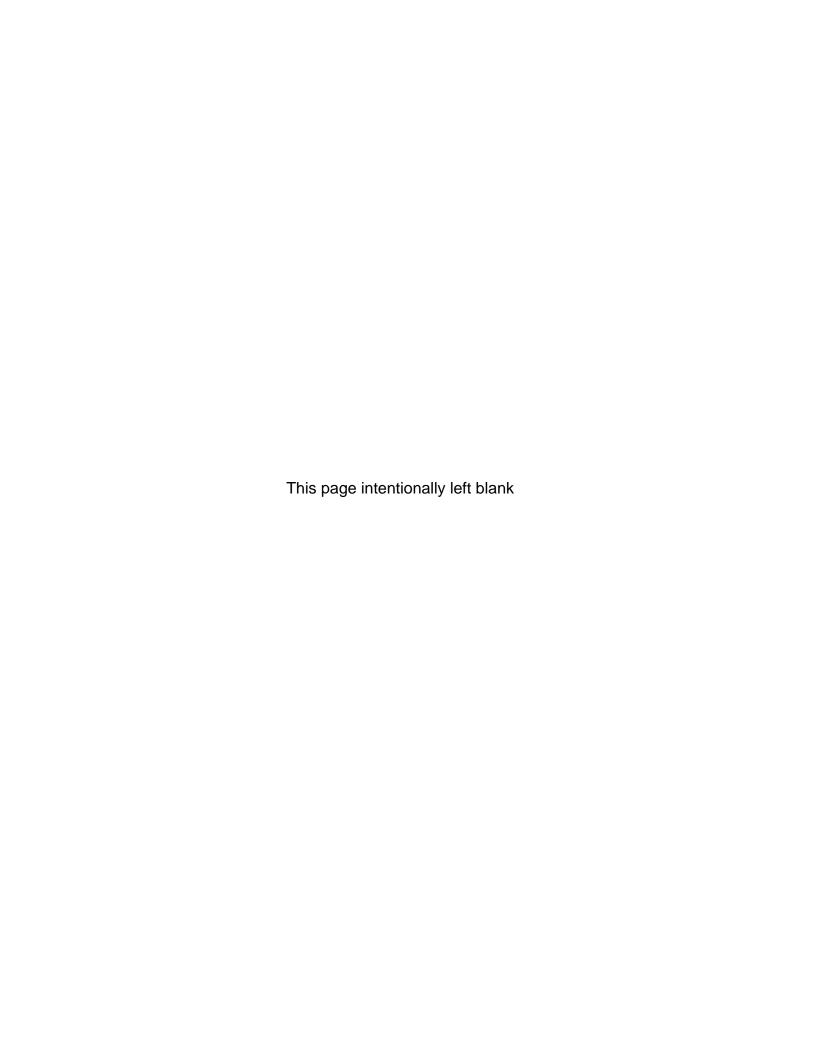
S&ME, Inc.

Terry W. Richburg

Environmental Location Coordinator

James L. Killingsworth, CHMM

Environmental Services Area Manager, V.P.



Limited Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Assessment Report Colleton County Service Center - First and Second Floor 31 Klein Street Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

-	-			-	-
Assessmen	ŧΡ	ert	orm	ed	hv.

Steven C. Reichard (SCDHEC Accreditation# ASB-23216)

Date

Report Prepared by:

Terry W. Richburg, (SCDHEC Accreditation# MP-00110)

Date



Prepared for:

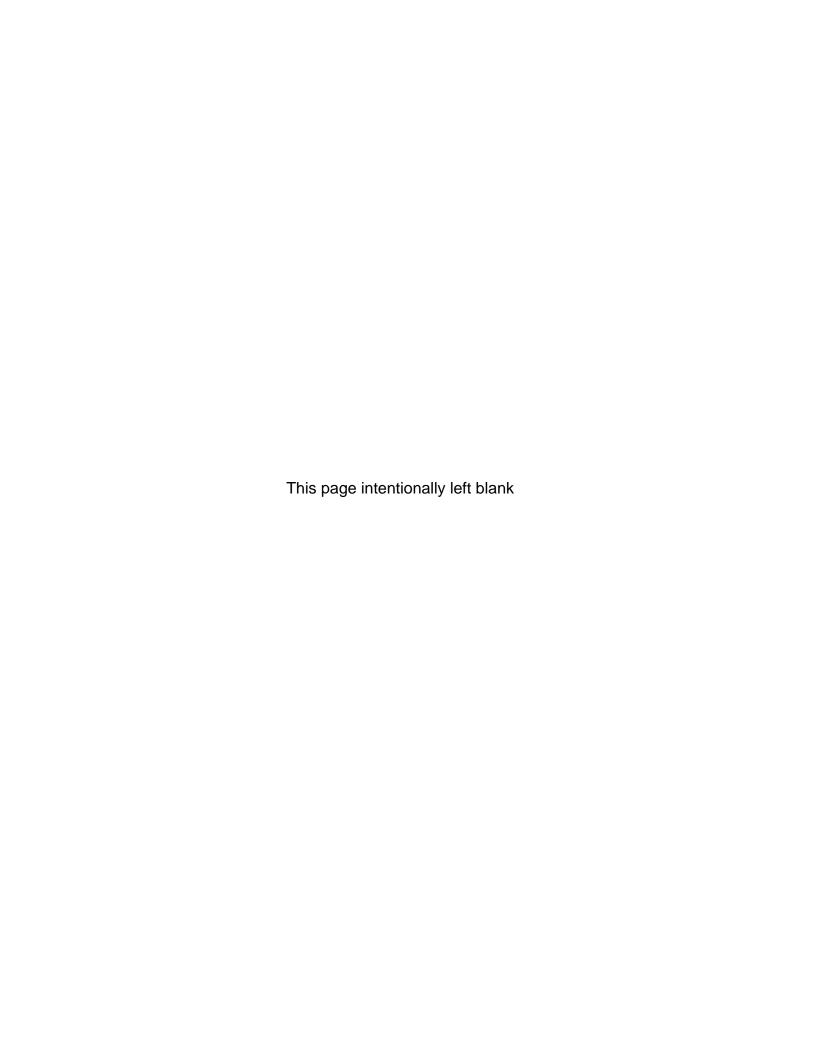
Mead & Hunt, Inc.

878 South Lake Drive

Lexington, South Carolina 29072

Prepared by: S&ME, Inc. 620 Wando Park Boulevard Mt Pleasant, SC 29464

November 19, 2015





Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

Table of Contents

Exec	cutive	e Summary	1
	Asb	pestos	1
	Lea	d-based Paint Assessment	2
1.0	Bac	kground	3
	1.1	Asbestos Assessment	3
	1.2	Lead-based Paint Assessment	3
2.0	Asb	oestos Assessment	3
	2.1	Assessment Procedures	3
	2.2	Findings and Results	4
	2.3	Abbreviations and Hazard Assessment Key	5
3.0	Lea	d-Based Paint Assessment	6
	3.1	Procedures	6
	3.2	Findings	6
4.0	Con	nclusions and Recommendations	6
	4.1	Asbestos Recommendations	7
	4.2	Lead-based Paint Recommendations	7
App	end	ices	
Appe	ndix I	– Summary of Asbestos Results	i
Appe	ndix II	I – Diagram of Bulk Sample Locations	ii
Appe	ndix II	II – Copy of Inspector's SCDHEC License	iiii
Appe	ndix I	V – Laboratory Analysis Sheets and Chain of Custody Records	iv
Appe	ndix V	/ – Summary of XRF Lead Analyzer Readings	v



Limited Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Assessment Report Colleton County Service Building

Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

Executive Summary

S&ME Inc. (S&ME) performed an asbestos and lead-based paint assessment on October 23, 2015, limited to the first and second floor of the Colleton County Service Building located at 31 Klein Street in Walterboro, South Carolina. The purpose of the assessment was to identify asbestos containing materials (ACMs) and lead based paint coatings in the referenced areas that will be impacted by planned renovation activities. The third floor, exterior and roof of the structure were not included in this assessment. The assessment also complies with the federal, state, and local asbestos requirements regarding identification of ACMs that will be disturbed due to renovation and/or demolition.

The Colleton County Service Building is a three-story building, approximately 21,000 square feet in size. The building is constructed of steel with exterior brick veneer and a flat built-up roof. Interior finishes include drywall walls and suspended acoustical ceiling tiles. The flooring was predominately vinyl floor tile. The facility was occupied and in operation on the day of our site visit.

Asbestos

The suspect ACMs sampled and analyzed as part of this assessment included acoustical ceiling tiles, vinyl floor tiles with associated mastics, mastics associated with rubber cove bases, drywall and associated joint compound, mastic associated with ductwork, stair tread and mastic, carpet mastic and window caulking. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) define materials as asbestos containing if an asbestos content greater than one percent (>1%) is detected in a representative sample. Based on the bulk samples collected and analyzed as a part of this assessment, the following ACMs were identified:

Table -1 Summary of Confirmed Asbestos Containing Materials

Material	НА	Location	Asbestos Type	Percent	Condition	Potential for Disturbance	*Approx. Quantity
Floor tile (12" grey) and associated Mastic (black)	FT2	See Figure 1 & 2	Chrysotile	2	G, NF	PD	160 SF
Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork	DM	See Figure 1 & 2	Chrysotile	6	G, NF	PD	2,880 SF

^{*}Note: The quantities are estimated and should be field verified for bidding purposes.

Abbreviations:

HA = homogeneous area

SF = square feet

LF = linear foot

G = good

D = damaged

NF = non friable

F = friable

LPD = low potential for disturbance

PD = potential for disturbance

PSD = potential for sig. disturbance

The identified floors tile and associated mastic, and mastic associated with ductwork are classified as Category I non-friable ACMs, in good condition, with a potential for disturbance due to the planned renovation activities. No asbestos was detected in the remaining bulk samples collected and analyzed. The EPA and OSHA define materials as asbestos containing if an asbestos content greater than one percent (>1%) is detected in a representative sample.

November 19, 2015



Limited Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Assessment Report Colleton County Service Building

Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

It should be noted that the building was occupied and open to the public on the day of our assessment. It should also be noted that batten insulation was located on the topside of the suspended ceilings, therefore access above the ceilings was limited.

We recommend proper removal and disposal of the identified ACMs, by a SCDHEC licensed asbestos abatement contractor, prior to renovation activities. If additional suspect ACMs not identified in this report are discovered during the planned renovation activities, bulk samples must be collected by a SCDHEC licensed inspector and analyzed for asbestos content prior to disturbance or disposal of the suspect materials. This report should also be provided to the contractor(s) to assist with compliance with applicable State and Federal regulations.

Lead-based Paint Assessment

A lead-based paint assessment was performed of representative painted components associated with the basement and first floor of the referenced facility. The components were analyzed using direct measurement X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) technology using a Thermo Scientific XLp 302 (serial #25910). For the purpose of this assessment, painted surfaces with lead concentrations meeting the SCDHEC disposal limit (0.7 mg/cm²) are considered lead-based paint.

Based on the results of the representative painted components tested on October 23, 2015, <u>no lead concentrations meeting the SCDHEC disposal limit of 0.7 mg/cm² were identified.</u> Low levels of lead, which may be applicable to the OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62 (Lead in Construction), were identified on the majority of the painted components tested. The OSHA does not recognize a threshold level of lead for definition purposes, only the airborne concentration of lead a worker is exposed.

Work activities affecting lead-containing paint coated surfaces (i.e. component removal, manual demolition, paint surface preparation, etc.), should be performed in accordance with the OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62, including but not limited to training, initial exposure monitoring, the use of personal protective equipment, and medical surveillance.

Paint coatings may be present that contain low levels of lead that cannot be detected by X-ray fluorescence, which may be applicable to OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62. The quantities reported by XRF may be useful in determining the relative risk associated with various demolition tasks, for example disturbances to paints with low lead levels may be less likely to result in airborne lead exposures in excess of the OSHA Action Level.

November 19, 2015 2



Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

1.0 Background

S&ME was contracted by Mead and Hunt, Inc. to provide an asbestos and lead-based paint assessment of the interior of the first and second floor of the building located at 31 Klein Street in Walterboro, South Carolina, and the assessment was subsequently performed by S&ME on October 23, 2015. The purpose of the assessment was to identify asbestos containing materials (ACMs) and lead based paint coatings in the referenced areas that will be impacted by planned renovation activities. The second floor, exterior and roof of the structure were not included in this assessment. The assessment also complies with the federal, state, and local asbestos requirements regarding identification of ACMs that will be disturbed due to renovation and/or demolition.

The Colleton County Service Building is a three-story building, approximately 21,000 square feet in size. The building is constructed of steel with exterior brick veneer and a flat built-up roof. Interior finishes include drywall walls and suspended acoustical ceiling tiles. The flooring was predominately vinyl floor tile. The facility was occupied and in operation on the day of our site visit.

1.1 Asbestos Assessment

The asbestos assessment was conducted in the subject areas to assess, sample, and identify ACMs that will be disturbed, in accordance with regulatory requirements. The identification of ACMs will aid in the prevention of occupational exposures and/or environmental releases of airborne asbestos. Identification of ACMs also complies with Title 40 Code of the Federal Regulations, part 61, and State regulations 61-86.1 enforced by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), along with Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, part 1926 enforced by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). The following sections describe the assessment procedures used, results of the suspect ACMs sampled and analyzed, and conclusions and recommendations related to ACMs.

1.2 Lead-based Paint Assessment

The lead-based paint assessment was conducted in the subject areas to assess, sample, and identify lead-based paint coatings that will be disturbed, in accordance with regulatory requirements. The identification of these materials will aid in the compliance of occupational exposure (OSHA) and/or environmental releases of airborne lead dust in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.62 (Lead in Construction) and provide information to determine proper disposal of lead-based paint coated components and debris in accordance with the SCDHEC and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

2.0 Asbestos Assessment

2.1 Assessment Procedures

The assessment was performed by observing and sampling suspect ACMs, limited to the referenced areas of the facility. Significant destructive testing was not performed, therefore the possibility exists that suspect materials were undetected in inaccessible areas such as inside pipe chases, wall voids, or flooring overlays. If additional suspect ACMs are discovered during the planned destructive activities, bulk samples must be collected by a SCDHEC licensed inspector and analyzed for asbestos content.

November 19, 2015



Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

A sampling strategy was developed to provide representative samples in accordance with the SCDHEC and EPA. Bulk samples of suspect ACMs were collected by a SCDHEC licensed inspector. The bulk samples were then extracted from suspect ACMs, recorded on a chain of custody record and submitted to our in-house laboratory for analysis by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) for confirmation of non-friable organically bound materials reported negative via PLM were analyzed by *EMSL Analytical*. Both laboratories are located in Charlotte, North Carolina and accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), which is administered by the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM)

The suspect materials were analyzed by trained microscopists using PLM techniques coupled with dispersion staining in accordance with EPA Test Method Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I (1-1-87 edition), Part 763, Subpart F-APPENDIX A. This method identifies asbestos mineral fibers based on six optical characteristics: morphology, birefringence, refractive index, extinction angle, sign of elongation and dispersion staining colors. The laboratory analysis reports the specific type of asbestos identified (there are six asbestos minerals) and the percentage of asbestos present.

Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM)

Suspect non-friable organically bound materials, exhibiting negative results via PLM analysis, were analyzed by trained microscopists via TEM, in accordance with SCDHEC requirements.

2.2 Findings and Results

The limited asbestos assessment performed on October 23, 2015 included a visual assessment and the bulk sampling and analysis of suspect ACMs, which included acoustical ceiling tiles, vinyl floor tiles with associated mastics, mastics associated with rubber cove bases, drywall and associated joint compound, mastic associated with ductwork, stair tread and mastic, carpet mastic and window caulking. The EPA and SCDHEC define materials as asbestos containing if an asbestos content >1% is detected in a representative sample.

Based on the bulk samples collected and analyzed as part of this assessment, the following ACMs were identified.

Table -1 Summary of Confirmed Asbestos Containing Materials

Material	НА	Location	Asbestos Type	Percent	Condition	Potential for Disturbance	*Approx. Quantity
Floor tile (12" grey) and associated Mastic (black)	FT2	See Figure 1 & 2	Chrysotile	2	G, NF	PD	160 SF
Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork	DM	See Figure 1 & 2	Chrysotile	6	G, NF	PD	2,880 SF

^{*}Note: The quantities are estimated and should be field verified for bidding purposes.



Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

Abbreviations:

HA = homogeneous area

SF = square feet

LF = linear foot

G = good

D = damaged

NF = non friable

F = friable

LPD = low potential for disturbance

PD = potential for disturbance

PSD = potential for sig. disturbance

The EPA classifies ACMs into two categories; friable and non-friable. A friable material creates a greater health hazard due to the fact that it may be "crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act upon it in the course of demolition or renovation operations". The identified joint compound and associated drywall are classified as friable ACMs, in good condition, with a potential for significant disturbance due to the planned demolition activities. The identified floors tile and associated mastic, and mastic associated with ductwork are classified as Category I non-friable ACMs, in good condition, with a potential for disturbance due to the planned renovation activities. No asbestos was detected in the remaining bulk samples collected and analyzed. The EPA and OSHA define materials as asbestos containing if an asbestos content greater than one percent (>1%) is detected in a representative sample.

A summary of asbestos results is provided in Appendix I and summarizes the sample number, location, type of material tested, approximate quantity of the material sampled, condition of the material, and corresponding result for each sample. A diagram of the asbestos bulk sample locations and confirmed ACMs is provided in Appendix II, and a copy of the inspector's SCDHEC license is provided in Appendix III. Copies of the laboratory analyses and chain-of-custody records are provided in Appendix IV.

2.3 Abbreviations and Hazard Assessment Key

In accordance with the EPA and SCDHEC, confirmed ACM is assigned a hazard assessment based on its present condition and potential for disturbance. The hazard assessment is used as a tool for prioritization in remedial actions regarding ACM(s).

Present Condition

F = Friable

NF = Non-friable

G = Good (Very localized limited damage)

D = Damaged (Damage of less than 10% distributed and less than 25% localized)

SD = Significantly Damaged (Damage equal to or greater than 10% distributed, 25% localized)

Potential for Future Disturbance

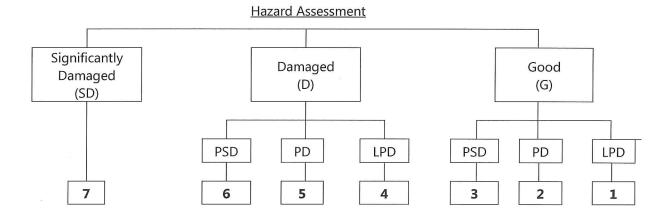
LPD = Low Potential for Disturbance (Contact, Vibration, and Air Erosion all of Low Concern)

PD = Potential for Damage (Contact, Vibration, or Air Erosion of Moderate Concern)

PSD = Potential for Significant Damage (Contact, Vibration, or Air Erosion of High Concern)



Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257



3.0 Lead-Based Paint Assessment

3.1 Procedures

Lead-based paint testing was performed on representative painted components associated with the subject areas of the subject building. The components were analyzed with a Thermo Scientific XLp-302 XRF spectrum analyzer (serial #25910). The suspect painted finishes were selected based on the color of the topcoat and the underlying paint layers and/or the substrate on which it was applied. The possibility exists that lead-based paint finishes are present in those inaccessible areas such as pipe chases, wall voids, etc. SCDHEC defines a lead-based paint as any paint containing lead at concentrations equaling 0.7 mg/cm² or greater by XRF testing. For the purpose of the assessment, paint containing 0.7 mg/cm² or greater was considered lead-based paint due to the planned activities. Lead-based paint, as defined by SCDHEC, on building components, requires disposal in a Class III or Class III lined landfill.

OSHA does not recognize a threshold level of lead for definition purposes, only the airborne concentration of lead a worker is exposed. The current OSHA regulations recognize an airborne action level of 30 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) during an eight-hour day and a permissible exposure limit of 50 $\mu g/m^3$.

3.2 Findings

A lead-based paint assessment was performed on October 23, 2015, limited to the first and second floor of the referenced building to identify lead-based paints and lead-containing paints. None of the painted components tested exhibited lead concentrations meeting the SCDHEC disposal limit of 0.7 mg/cm², however the majority of surfaces tested exhibited low lead levels which may be applicable to the OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62 (Lead in Construction).

The summary of XRF readings is provided in Appendix V, and should be reviewed in full.

4.0 Conclusions and Recommendations

The asbestos and lead-based paint assessment performed on October 23, 2015, limited to the first and second floor of the Colleton County Service Building located at 31 Klein Street in Walterboro, South



Walterboro, South Carolina S&ME Project No. 4213-15-257

Carolina identified Category I non-friable ACMs, and low levels of lead in paint which may be applicable to the standards of OSHA. No lead levels applicable to the SCDHEC and EPA disposal standards were identified in the subject areas. This report should be provided to the contractor(s) to assist with compliance with applicable State and Federal regulations.

It should be noted that the building was occupied and open to the public on the day of our assessment. It should also be noted that batten insulation was located on the topside of the suspended ceilings, therefore access above the ceilings was limited.

4.1 Asbestos Recommendations

We recommend proper removal and disposal of the identified ACMs, by a SCDHEC licensed asbestos abatement contractor, prior to the planned renovation activities or activities that will disturb the identified ACMs. If additional suspect ACMs not identified in this report are discovered during the planned renovation and demolition activities, bulk samples must be collected by a SCDHEC licensed inspector and analyzed for asbestos content prior to disturbance or disposal of the suspect materials.

4.2 Lead-based Paint Recommendations

Destructive actions to paint containing detectable levels of lead (e.g. component removal, demolition, sanding, grinding, burning, paint preparation, etc.) will require the contractor comply with the standards of the OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62 (Lead in Construction), including but not limited to training, initial exposure monitoring, the use of personal protective equipment, and medical surveillance. Paint coatings may be present that contain low levels of lead that cannot be detected by X-ray fluorescence, which may be applicable to OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926.62. The quantities reported by XRF may be useful in determining the relative risk associated with various demolition tasks, for example disturbances to paints with low lead levels may be less likely to result in airborne lead exposures in excess of the OSHA Action Level.

Appendix I – Summary of Asbestos Results

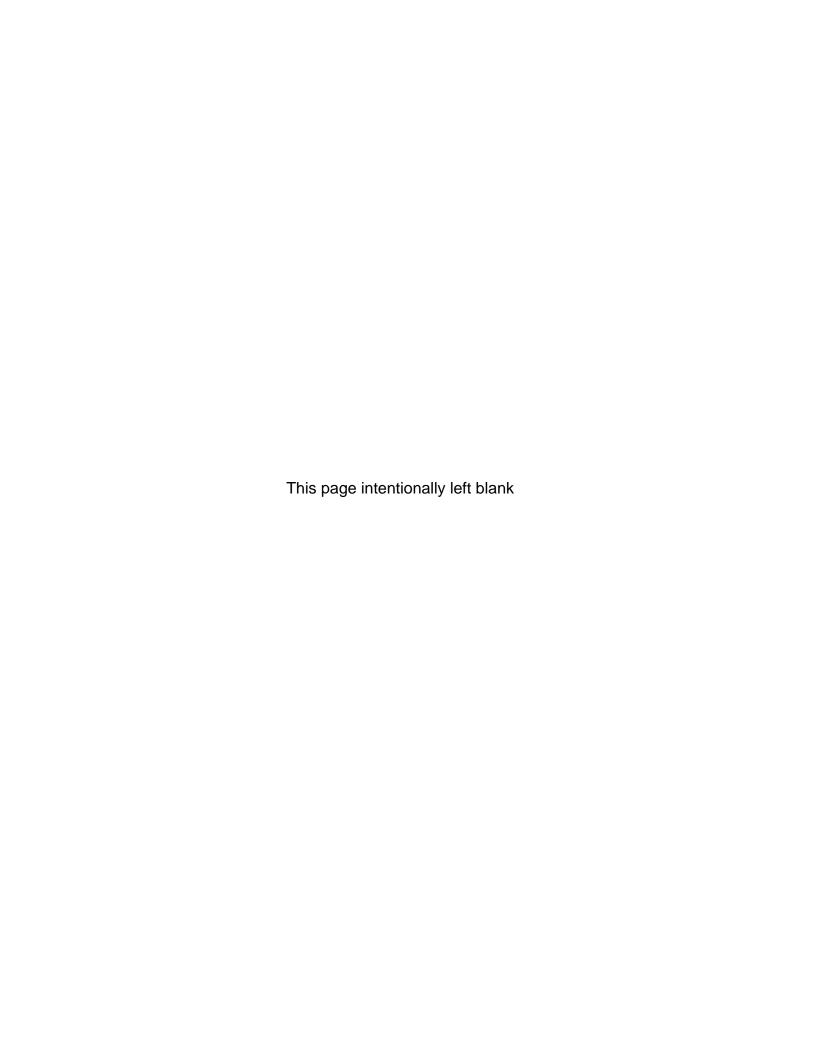




Table I: Summary of Asbestos Results

Sample No.	Location	Material	² Approx. Quantity	Asbestos Type	¹ Percent	Condition	Potential for Disturbance	Hazard Assessment
FT1-01	200			98	A A	NA	NA	NA
FT1-02	200	Floor tile (12" grey) Mastic (black)	140 SF	Q Q	A A	ΑN	ΑN	NA
³FT1-03	201			Q Q	¥ ¥	ΑN	ΑN	AN
FT2-01	Vault in 200			Chrysotile Chrysotile	2 2	G, NF	PD	2
FT2-02	Vault in 200	Floor tile (12" grey) Mastic (black)	160 SF	Chrysotile Chrysotile	2 2	G, NF	PD	2
³FT2-03	Closet in 210			Not Analyzed	ΑN	ΑN	AN	AN
FT3-01	123			Q Q	A A	AN	AN	AN
FT3-02	123	Floor tile (12" grey) Mastic (yellow)	216 SF	Q Q	A A	ΑN	AN	AN
³FT3-03	123			9 g	¥ ¥	AN	ΑN	AN
CB1-01	111			Ð	A N	AN	AN	NA
CB1-02	112	Mastic (beige) associated with rubber cove base	448 LF	QN	ΑΝ	AN	NA	NA
³CB1-03	111			Q	ΑΝ	ΑΝ	AN	NA
CB2-01	210			Ð	Ϋ́	AN	AN	NA
CB2-02	2nd floor Lobby	Mastic (cream) associated with rubber cove base	960 LF	٩	ΑΝ	ΑN	AN	NA
³CB2-03	212			Ð	ΑN	ΑΝ	AN	NA
WC-01	Exterior window			Q	ΑN	ΑΝ	NA	NA
WC-02	Exterior window	Window caulking	432 LF	ND	NA	AN	NA	AN
3WC-03	Exterior window			ND	NA	AN	NA	AN
ST-01	Stairwell			Q Q	A A	ΑN	ΝΑ	NA
ST-02	Stairwell	Stair tread (black) Mastic (yellow)	62 SF	Q Q	A A	ΑN	NA	AN
so-TS	Stairwell			O O	A A	ΑΝ	NA	NA



Table I: Summary of Asbestos Results

Location	Material	² Approx. Quantity	Asbestos Type	¹ Percent	Condition	Potential for Disturbance	Hazard Assessment
119			QN	NA	NA	NA	N A
100	Carpet glue	10,000 SF	QN	NA	NA	AN	AN
214			QN	NA	NA	AN	AN
119			QN	NA	AN	AN	AN
115	Ceiling tile (2'x4' light worm-track)	4,250 SF	QN	NA	AN	AN	AN
109			ND	NA	ΝΑ	AN	AN
1st floor			QN	NA	NA	NA	AN
116	Ceiling tile (2'x4' heavy worm-track)	4,000 SF	QN	NA	ΑΝ	AN	AN
111			QN	NA	ΑΝ	NA	AN
1st floor			Chrysotile	9	G, NF	PD	2
110	Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork	2,880 SF	Chrysotile	9	G, NF	PD	2
205			Not Analyzed	NA	ΑΝ	N	NA
122			QN	NA	AN	NA	NA
209	Drywall		ND	NA	ΑΝ	AN	NA
2nd floor			ΩN	NA	AN	NA	NA
122			QN	NA	ΑΝ	NA	NA
209		8 700 SE	QN	AN	ΑΝ	NA	NA
2nd floor		5	ND	AN	ΑΝ	NA	NA
205	Joint compound		QN	ΑΝ	AN	NA	NA
215			QN	N A	AN	NA	NA
210			ΩN	NA NA	AN	NA	NA
207		_	ND	ΑΝ	AN	NA	ĄN
	100 214 119 115 109 1st floor 110 205 209 2nd floor 122 209 2nd floor 205 209 215 215		Ceiling tile (2'x4' light worm-track) Ceiling tile (2'x4' heavy worm-track) Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork Drywall Joint compound	Ceiling tile (2'x4' light worm-track) 4,250 SF Ceiling tile (2'x4' heavy worm-track) 4,000 SF Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork 2,880 SF Drywall Soint compound G,700 SF	Cering file (2'x4' light worm-track) Ceiling tile (2'x4' light worm-track) Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork Mastic (grey) associated with ductwork Drywall Drywall Ooint compound ND Ooint compound ND Ooint compound ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND ND N	Carpet glue	Ceiling tile (2'x4' light worm-track) 10,000 SF ND NA NA NA NA NA NA NA



Table I: Summary of Asbestos Results

Sample No.	Location	Material	² Approx. Quantity	Asbestos Type	1Percent	Condition	Potential for Disturbance	Hazard Assessment
CT3-01	209			ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
CT3-02	215	Ceiling tile (2'x4')	300 SF	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA
CT3-03	209	*		ND	NA	NA	NA	NA

NF = non-friable F= friable D = damaged G = good LPD = low potential for disturbance PD = potential for disturbance ND = No Asbestos Detected NA = Not Applicable SF = square feet

PSD = potential for significant disturbance

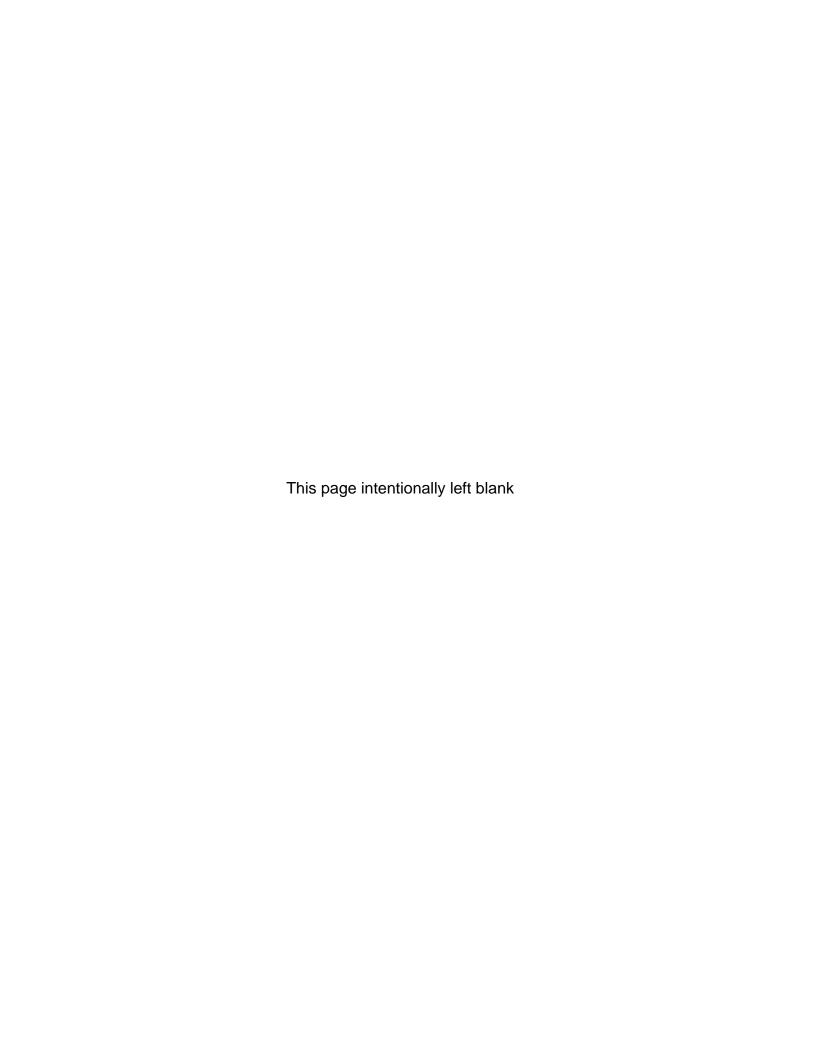
LF = linear feet

SD = significantly damaged

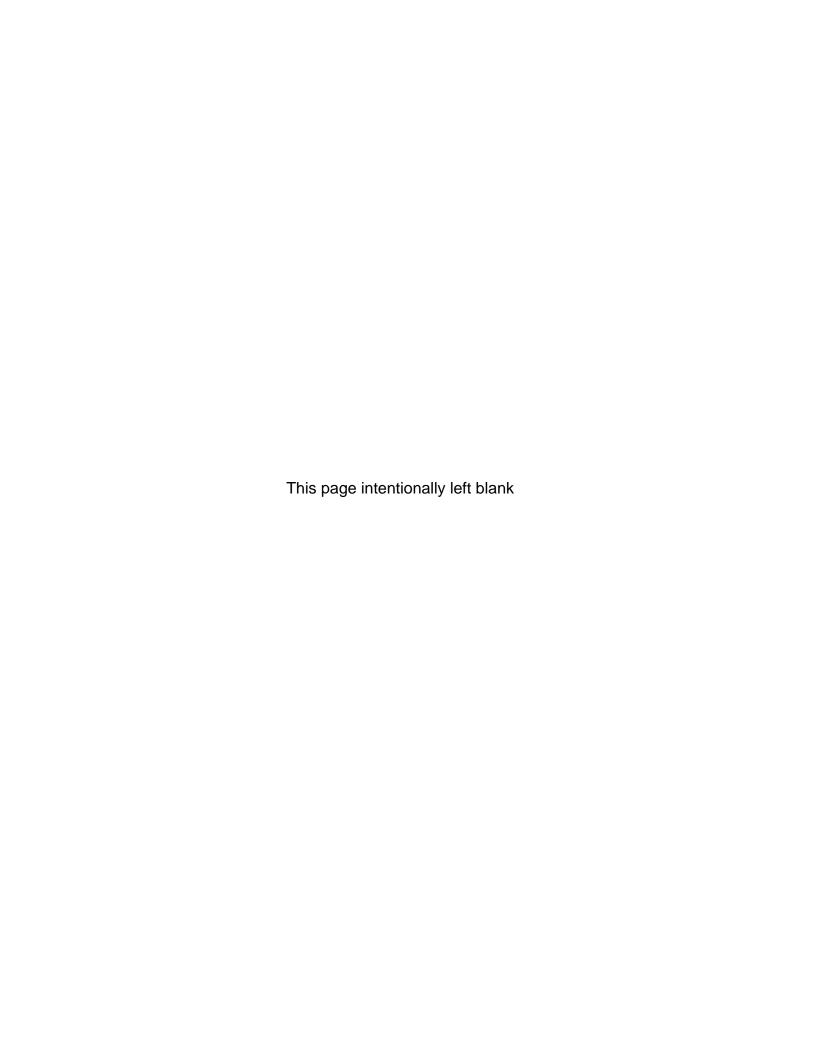
¹EPA, SCDHEC and OSHA defines a material as asbestos containing if an asbestos content greater than one percent (>1%) is detected in a representative sample.

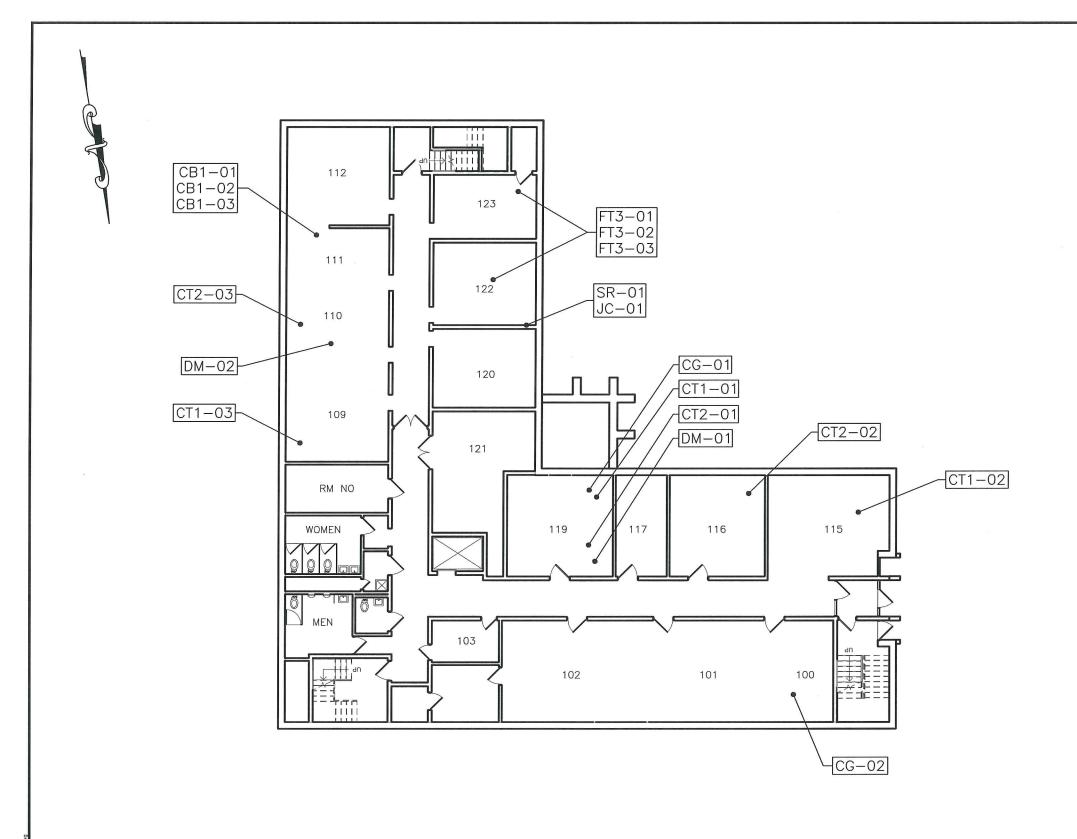
²Quantities are estimated, and should not be used for bidding purposes, as field conditions should be verified.

³Samples analyzed by TEM to confirm negative results reported by PLM analysis.



Appendix II – Diagram of Bulk Sample Locations and Confirmed ACMs





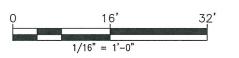
LEGEND

XX-XX BULK SAMPLE LOCATION

CONFIRMED ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS:

DUCT MASTIC (GREY) LOCATED ABOVE CEILINGS
-APPROXIMATELY 1,440 SQUARE FEET

NOTE: NO LEAD—BASED PAINT MEETING SCDHEC AND EPA DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS WERE IDENTIFIED.

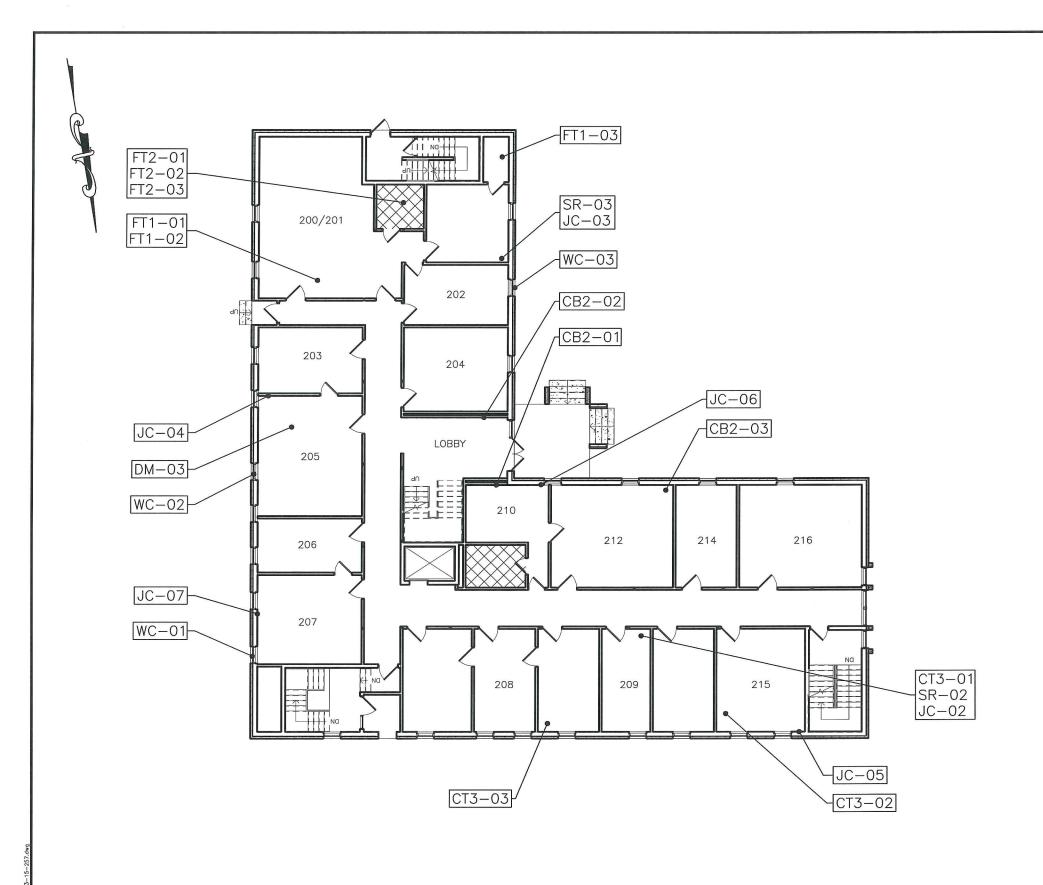




IMITED ASBESTOS	AND LEAD-BASED	PAINT	ASSESSMEN'
	FIRST FLOOR		

31 KLEIN STREET WALTERBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA

CALE: AS SHOWN	DRAWN BY: LAJ	APPROVED BY: TWR
ROJECT NO. 4213-15-257	DATE: 11-19-2015	FIGURE NO. 1

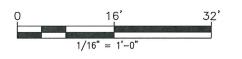


CONFIRMED ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS:

FLOOR TILE (12' GREY) AND ASSOCIATED MASTIC (BLACK)
-APPROXIMATELY 160 SQUARE FEET

DUCT MASTIC (GREY) LOCATED ABOVE CEILINGS
-APPROXIMATELY 1,440 SQUARE FEET

NOTE: NO LEAD-BASED PAINT MEETING SCDHEC AND EPA DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS WERE IDENTIFIED.



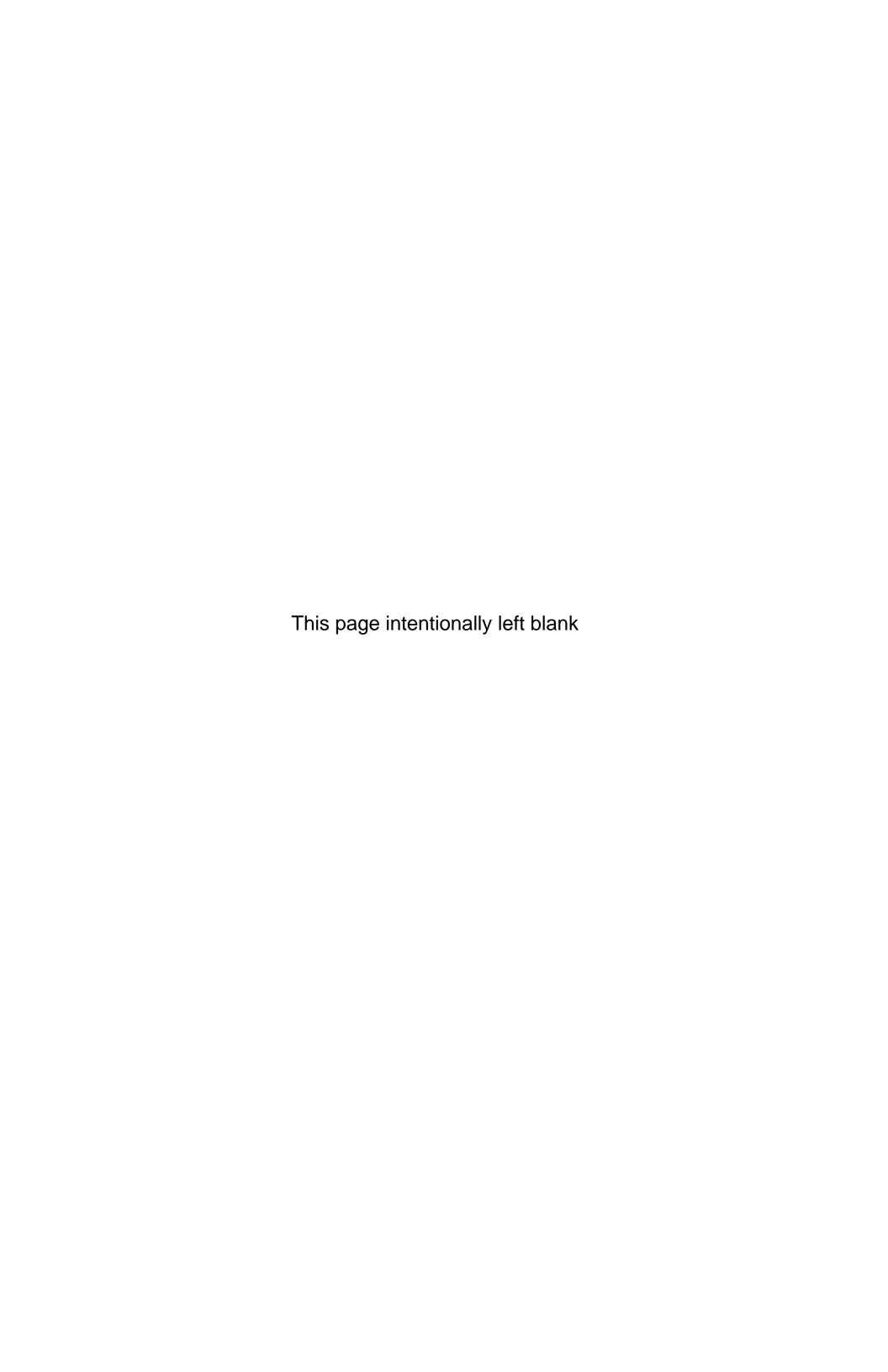


LIMITED ASBESTOS AND LEAD-BASED PAINT ASSESSMENT SECOND FLOOR

31 KLEIN STREET WALTERBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA

CALE: AS SHO	VN DRAWN BY: LAJ	APPROVED BY: TWR
PROJECT NO. 4213-15-	257 DATE: 11-19-2015	FIGURE NO. 2

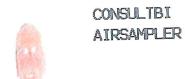
Appendix III – Copy of Inspector's SCDHEC License



SCDHEC ISSUED Asbestos ID Card

Steven C Reichard

Expires



ASB-23216 01/15/16 AS-00152 01/14/16

SCDHEC ISSUED Asbestos ID Card

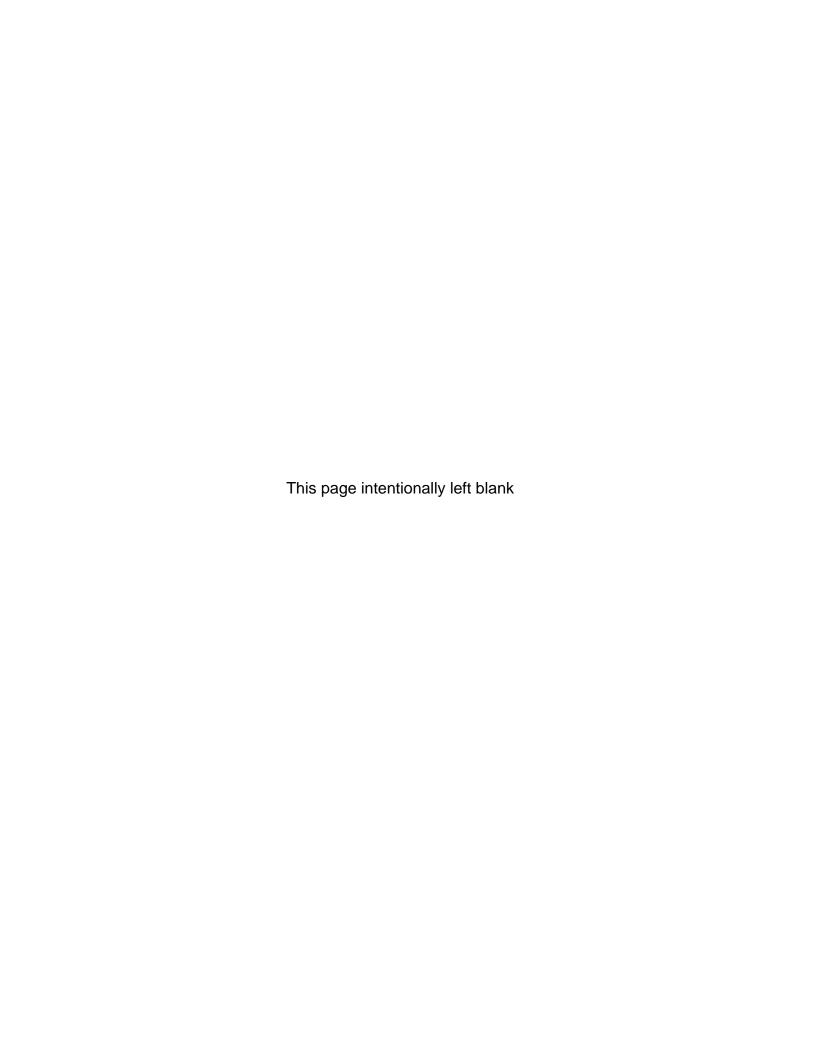
Terry W. Richburg

Expires



CONSULTPD CONSULTMP AIRSAMPLER

PD-00054 08/04/16 MP-00110 01/15/16 AS-00150 01/14/16 Appendix IV – Laboratory Analysis Sheets and Chain of Custody Records



POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Performed by EPA 600/R-93/116 Method

Asbestos Analysis Summary

Colleton Cnty Harrelson Bldg Charleston Branch Client Name Client Job

Mt. Pleasant SC 29464 620 Wando Park Blvd.

Date Received 10/26/2015

Date Analyzed 10/27/2015

4213-15-257 Job Number

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11715A	FT1-01	GREY NONFIBROUS	TILE	ON		100 OTHER
15-11715B	FT1-01	BLACK NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	ΩN		100 OTHER
15-11716A	FT1-02	GREY NONFIBROUS	TILE	ΩN		100 OTHER
15-11716B	FT1-02	BLACK NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	QN		100 OTHER

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski - Andrews - Andr Additional Comments:

Jane Wasilewski Laboratory Manager

The state of the s

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

(Method EPA 600/R-93/116) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) materials is recommended.

4213-15-257	
Number	
Job	

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11718A	FT2-01	GREY NONFIBROUS	TILE	2 CHRYSOTILE		98 ОТНЕК
15-11718B	FT2-01	BLACK NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	2 CHRYSOTILE		98 OTHER
15-11719A	FT2-02	GREY NONFIBROUS	TILE	2 CHRYSOTILE		98 OTHER
15-11719B	FT2-02	BLACK NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	2 CHRYSOTILE		98 OTHER
15-11721A	FT3-01	GREY NONFIBROUS	ше	QV		100 OTHER
15-11721B	FT3-01	YELLOW NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	QN		100 OTHER

Jane Wasilewski Laboratory Manager

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski The state of the s Additional Comments:

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Statining) (Method EPA 600/R-93/IIG) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA subsetsot Bazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

4213-15-257
Number
Job

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11722A	FT3-02	GREY NONFIBROUS	TLE	Q		100 OTHER
15-11722B	FT3-02	YELLOW NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	Q		100 OTHER
15-11724	CB1-01	BEIGE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11725	CB1-02	BEIGE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11727	CB2-01	CREAM NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11728	CB2-02	CREAM NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
Analyzed by	Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski				Jane Wasilewski	

Laboratory Manager

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used for fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be used for high Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EpA 800/R-93/II6) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

57
7
5
3
421
Li
Pe
M
3
9
0

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11730	WC-01	GREY PLIABLE		QN		100 ОТНЕК
15-11731	WC-02	GREY PLIABLE		QV		100 OTHER
15-11733A	ST-01	BLACK PLIABLE	STAIR TREAD	QN		100 OTHER
15-11733B	ST-01	YELLOW NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	QN		100 OTHER
15-11734A	ST-02	BLACK PLIABLE	STAIR TREAD	QN		100 OTHER
15-11734B	ST-02	YELLOW NONFIBROUS	MASTIC	QV		100 OTHER
Analyzed by:	Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski				Jane Wasilewski	

Additional Comments:

Jane Wasilewski Laboratory Manager

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EPA 600/R-93/116) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

5-257
3-15
4213
er
m
Nu
90
Job

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11736	CG-01	YELLOW NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11737	CG-02	YELLOW NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11739	DM-01	GREY PLIABLE		6 CHRYSOTILE		94 OTHER
15-11740	DM-02	GREY PLIABLE		6 CHRYSOTILE		94 OTHER
15-11742	SR-01	TAN/BEIGE FIBROUS		QN	5 CELLULOSE	95 GYPSUM
15-11743	SR-02	TAN/BEIGE FIBROUS	٠	Q	20 CELLULOSE	80 GYPSUM

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski Additional Comments:

The state of the s Jane Wasilewski Laboratory Manager

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EPA 600/R-93/116) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports hat this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

7	
213-15-257	
er 4	
Numb	
Job	

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11744	SR-03	TAN/BEIGE FIBROUS		ND	10 CELLULOSE	90 GYPSUM
15-11745	CT1-01	GREY FIBROUS		QN	65 CELLULOSE 2 MINERAL WOOL	33 PERLITE
15-11746	CT1-02	GREY FIBROUS		QN	65 CELLULOSE 2 MINERAL WOOL	33 PERLITE
15-11747	CT1-03	GREY FIBROUS		QN	65 CELLULOSE 2 MINERAL WOOL	33 PERLITE
15-11748	CT2-01	GREY FIBROUS		QN	65 CELLULOSE 2 MINERAL WOOL	33 PERLITE
15-11749	CT2-02	GREY FIBROUS		Q	65 CELLULOSE 2 MINERAL WOOL	33 PERLITE

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski Additional Comments:

Jane Wasilewski
Laboratory Manager

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EDA 600/R-93/IIG) is the specified manyiss of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

27
15-257
15
က
4213-1
L
rber
mbe
n
90
Job

				Asbestos	Non-Asbestos Fibrous	Non-Fibrous
Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	%/Type	%/Type	%/Type
15-11750	CT2-03	GREY FIBROUS		QN	65 CELLULOSE	33 PERLITE
					2 MINERAL WOOL	
15-11751	CT3-01	GREY FIBROUS		QN	75 MINERAL WOOL	2 PERLITE
					23 CELLULOSE	
15-11752	CT3-02	GREY FIBROUS		QN	75 MINERAL WOOL	2 PERLITE
			2		23 CELLULOSE	
15-11753	CT3-03	GREY FIBROUS		QN	75 MINERAL WOOL	2 PERLITE
					23 CELLULOSE	
15-11754	JC-01	WHITE NONFIBROUS		Q		100 OTHER
15-11755	JC-02	WHITE NONFIBROUS		Q		100 OTHER

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski - A STORY CONTRACTOR --Additional Comments:

The state of the s Jane Wasilewski Laboratory Manager

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EPA 600/R-93/IIG) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

4213-15-257
Vumber
Job

Lab ID:	Sample #:	Appearance	Comments	Asbestos %/Type	Non-Asbestos Fibrous %/Type	Non-Fibrous %/Type
15-11756	JC-03	WHITE NONFIBROUS		ND		100 OTHER
15-11757	JC-04	WHITE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11758	JC-05	WHITE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11759	JC-06	WHITE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER
15-11760	JC-07	WHITE NONFIBROUS		QN		100 OTHER

Jane Wasilewski
Laboratory Manager

Analyzed by: Jane Wasilewski Additional Comments:

For heterogeneous samples easily separated into subsamples, and for layered samples, each component is analyzed separately. ND = None Detected (Asbestos Not Present In Representative Sample). RCF= (Refractory Ceramic Fiber) The results relate only to the items tested.

The sample may not be fully representative of the larger material in question. This sheet may not be reproduced except with permission from SME, Inc. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Although Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM/Dispersion Staining) (Method EDA 600/R-93/II6) is the specified method for analysis of bulk material samples for asbestos under the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, there have been reports that this method may not identify asbestos when fiber sizes are extremely small or if they are bound in a resinous material. Such materials include floor tile, mastic and asphaltic roofing. Currently, reanalysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) to verify results of <1% or "None Detected" for these materials is recommended.

BULK SAMPLE

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD



PAVE 10/3

					CIACINEEKII	CINGINEERING . IESHING				
PROJECT NO.		PROJECT NAME			RELINOUR	QUISHED BY	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	ED PY:
4213-15-257		uetor	COLLETON LNTY		N	Sela 2	10/23/	7		10/36/6/
FACILITY	l	,			RELINQUISHED BY:	SHED BY:	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	
HARRELSON	5730		BUD9					1		:
SAMPLER(S)	_		DATE	TE TAKEN	RELINQUISHED BY:	SHED BY:	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	ED BY:
SPL	/FS		10/23,	23/15						;
SAMPLE # HO	HÓMOGENEOUS AREA	MATERIAL TYPE	LAB	DATE	ANALYSTS	ASBESTOS + N/D	ARCHIVE	DATE	ARCHIVER INITIALS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
10-18	1	H	15-11715					1		W/ Park MAKTON
02	•		7/							
03			()							TENTE PENNON
F12-01	7	4	8)							113/ PUK MAKTIF
02			13							1000
20			20			The state of the s			150	TEN TE REYNON
F13-01	8	4	Ā						<u> </u>	7/4/16
02	1		20							
50			3-3			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			12	TOW TE YEAUNED
CB1-01	7	000 1548E	k				HUE	720	>	
602	•		25				·2	7		
50			7				14	1,1		TOWN TE RAMMS
CB2-01	5	COVE (Sper	1/2				3079	270		
92			84				h	24		
50			11729				111	"		TON TO THE YEAR INDEA
	ALI	- SAMPLES \	WILL BE DISPO	SED OF NINET	Y DAYS AFT	ALL SAMPLES WILL BE DISPOSED OF NINETY DAYS AFTER ANALYSIS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED	JNLESS OTHE	RWISE RI	EQUESTEI	

MATERIAL TYPES

- A <4" Pipe Fitting
 B 4-8" Pipe Fitting
 C 9-14" Pipe Fitting
 D >14" Pipe Fitting
 E <4" Pipe
- G 9-14" Pipe H >14" Pipe I Spray-On/Trowel J Floor Tile K Tanks/Boiler L A.H.U. Insul.
- M A.H.U. Exp. Jt. N Ceiling/Wall Tile O Fiberboard P Other

 - (See notes Front or back)

SAME SFI-002 This document was prepared pursuant to a specific agreement to address the unique requirements of an SAME client. (REV. 5/93) Prior to further use, an SAME professional should be contacted for a complete explanation of its preparation and contents.

BULK SAMPLE

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD



Par 2 J 3

PROJECT NAME 2ST COLLETON CLTY FLSON BLINGUISHED BY: FLSON BLINGUISHED BY: RELIN	DATE TIME DATE TIME DATE TIME ARCHIVE DATE AR NUMBER ARCH IN	RECEIVED BY: RECEIVED BY: RECEIVED BY: ARCHIVER SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS INITIALS TENT FROMES
BATE TAKEN MATERIAL STRIK S	DATE TIME DATE TIME DATE ARACHINE ARCHIVE ARCHIVE ARCHIVE ARCHIVE ARCHIVE ARCHIVE ARCH IN	
RELINGUISHED BY: DATE TAKEN PATE TAKEN PATE TAKEN	DATE TIME DATE TIME ARCHIVE DATE AR NUMBER ARCH IN	
STZ F_S	DATE TIME ARCHIVE DATE AR NUMBER ARCH IN	
HOMOGENEOUS MATERIAL LAB DATE ANALYSTS ASBESTOS AREA TYPE NUMBER ANALYZED INITIALS + N/D CRALKINK /5 - // 7 30 3 3 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	ARCHIVE DATE NUMBER ARCH	
6 WIPDOW 15-1/730 37 7 STRING 33 7 TREAD 33 34 34 35 8 CPRIDET 35		
02 03 01 7 STRIK 02 03 03 CHROST 02		TEN JF RECURED
03 7 STAIL D 02 03 CHROST 03 CHROST		TEM JE REDUICED
02 7 STAIR D 02 03 CHROST		
SCAROET		
S CHROSET		
S CARDET		TEN EF REDUNED
38		TEM IF REDUNDA
DM. Ol 9 Dust Mesme 35		
D2 40		
μ Σο		TENTE Parison
SR-01 10 SHEET ROOK 43		
62 43		
11744		
ALL SAMPLES WILL BE DISPOSED OF NINETY DAYS AFTER ANALYSIS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED	SIS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQU	ESTED

MATERIAL TYPES

A - <4" Pipe Fitting
B - 4-8" Pipe Fitting
C - 9-14" Pipe Fitting
D - >14" Pipe Fitting
E - <4" Pipe
F - 4-8" Pipe

G - 9-14" Pipe H - >14" Pipe I - Spray-On/Trowel J - Floor Tile K - Tanks/Boiler L - A.H.U. Insul.

M - A.H.U. Exp. Jt.
N - Ceiling/Wall Tile
O - Fiberboard
P - Other
(See notes - Front
or back)

7MT - 3DB;

S&ME SFI-002 This document was prepared pursuant to a specific agreement to address the unique requirements of an S&ME client. (REV. 5/93) Prior to further use, an S&ME professional should be contacted for a complete explanation of its preparation and contents.

BULK SAMPLE

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD



Pac 3 D 3

							1				
PROJECT NO.	PRO	PROJECT NAME	(RELINQUISINED BY	HED BY		DATE ,	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	ED BY:
4213-15.257		Courgan	G+7		See	Greker		10/23/15	1	\	10/2//1
FACILITY					RELINQUISHED BY:	HED BY:		DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	ED BY:
HARRELSON	38	BOR									
SAMPLER(S)			DAT	E TAKEN	RELINQUISHED BY:	HED BY:		DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY:	ED BY:
	N		123/2	3/15							
SAMPLE # HOM	HOMOGENEOUS AREA	MATERIAL TYPE	LAB NUMBER	DATE ANALYZED	ANALYSTS	ASBESTOS + N/D	ļ.—.	ARCHIVE	DATE A	ARCHIVER	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
CT1-01	11	~	15-11745			-	_		1		
02			H.								
50			147								The state of the s
CT2-0/	12	N	84								
02			49								
03			20								
CT3-0/	13	N	15								
02			52.3								
50			53								
Je-01	14	Н	574								
02			55								The state of the s
50			36								
40			57								
05			25								
30	***************************************		5.6								No. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. C
20			11760								
The state of the s	ALL	ALL SAMPLES WILL BE DISPOS	L BE DISPOSE	ED OF NINET	ED OF NINETY DAYS AFTER ANALYSIS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED	ER ANALYS	SIS UNLE	SS OTHEF	WISE RE	QUESTE	0

MATERIAL TYPES

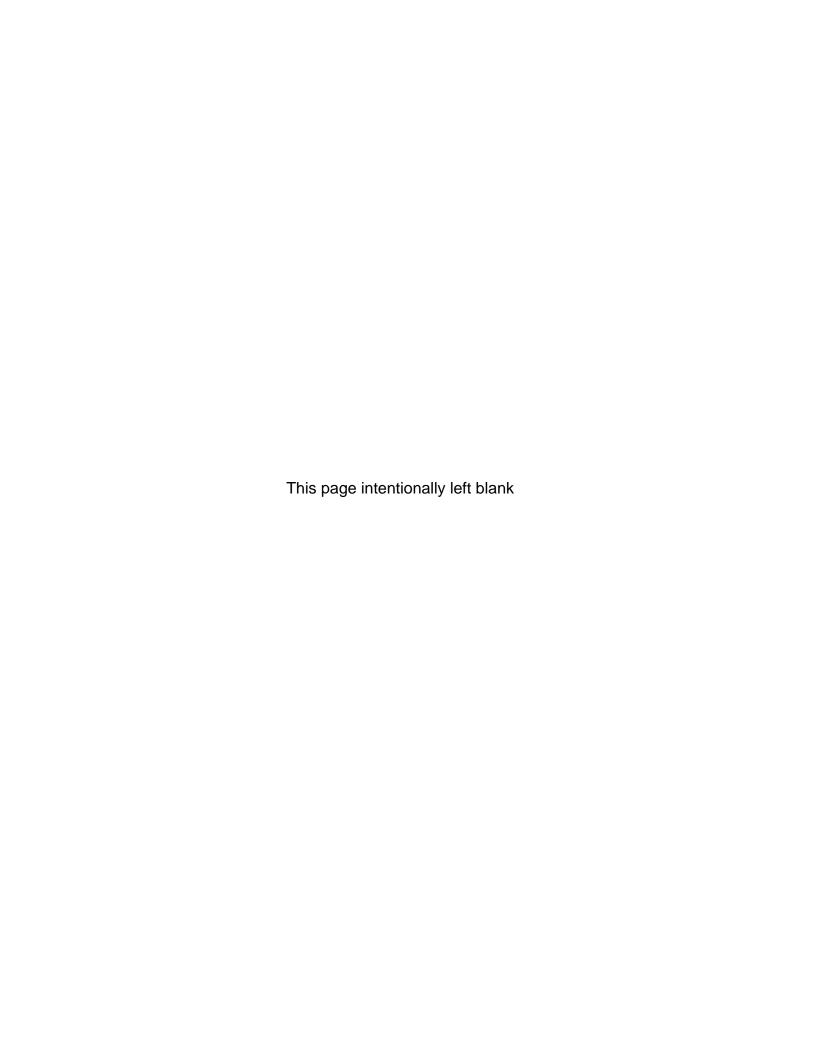
A - <4" Pipe Fitting G - 9
B - 4-8" Pipe Fitting H - >
C - 9-14" Pipe Fitting I - S
D - >14" Pipe Fitting J - F
E - <4" Pipe
F - 4-8" Pipe

G - 9-14" Pipe H - >14" Pipe I - Spray-On/Trowel J - Floor Tile K - Tanks/Boiler L - A.H.U. Insul.

M - A.H.U. Exp. Jt.
N - Ceiling/Wall Tile
O - Fiberboard
P - Other
(See notes - Front
or back)

FM -3 DM

S&ME SFI-002 This document was prepared pursuant to a specific agreement to address the unique requirements of an S&ME client. (REV. 5/93) Prior to further use, an S&ME professional should be contacted for a complete explanation of its preparation and contents.





EMSL Analytical, Inc.

376 Crompton Street, Charlotte, NC 28273 (704) 525-2205 / (704) 525-2382 Phone/Fax

http://www.EMSL.com

charlottelab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: CustomerID:

411508087 SMEI54 62962

CustomerPO: ProjectID:

Attn: Jane Wasilewski S&ME, Inc. 9771D Southern Pine Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28273

Phone: Fax:

(704) 565-4929

Received: Analysis Date:

10/27/15 1:50 PM 10/29/2015

Collected:

Project: 4213-15-257

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
FT1-03 411508087-0001	- Tile	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	99.0	1.0 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
FT1-03 411508087-0002	- Mastic (Black)	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	99.1	0.91 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
FT3-03 411508087-0003	- Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
FT3-03 411508087-0004	- Mastic	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	<0.31 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
CB1-03 411508087-0005	- Mastic Only	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	<0.1 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
CB2-03 411508087-0006	- Mastic Only	Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	99.9	0.12 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
WC-03 411508087-0007	- Caulk	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	99.6	0.37 Fibrous (other)	No Asbestos Detected
CG-03 411508087-0008	- Mastic	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
ST-03 411508087-0009	- Stair Tread	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected

Analyst(s)	
Aaron Hartley (10)	

Lee Plumley, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

This laboratory is not responsible for % asbestos in total sample when the residue only is submitted for analysis. The above report relates only to the items tested. This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Charlotte, NC

Initial report from 10/29/2015 13:52:26



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

376 Crompton Street, Charlotte, NC 28273Phone/Fax: (704) 525-2205 / (704) 525-2382

http://www.EMSL.com

charlottelab@emsl.com

EMSL Order:

411508087

CustomerID: CustomerPO:

SMEI54 62962

ProjectID:

Attn: Jane Wasilewski

S&ME, Inc.

9771D Southern Pine Blvd.

Charlotte, NC 28273

Phone:

Fax:

(704) 565-4929

Received: Analysis Date: 10/27/15 1:50 PM 10/29/2015

Collected:

Project: 4213-15-257

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
ST-03	- Mastic	Tan	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
411508087-0010		Non-Fibrous			
		Homogeneous			

Analyst(s)

Aaron Hartley (10)

Evan L Plumbey

Lee Plumley, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

This laboratory is not responsible for % asbestos in total sample when the residue only is submitted for analysis. The above report relates only to the items tested. This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Charlotte, NC

Initial report from 10/29/2015 13:52:26

OrderID: 411508087



Asbestos Chain of Custody EMSL Order Number (Lab Use Only):

411508087

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC. 376 CROMPTON ST CHARLOTTE, NC 28273

PHONE: 704-525-2205 FAX: 704-525-2382

	EMSL-Bill to: ☐ Same ⊠ Different						
Company : S&ME Inc.			If Bill to is Different note instructions in Comments**				
Street: 9771D Southern Pine Blv	rd.	Third Party Bil	Billing requires written authorization from third party				
City: Charlotte	State/Province: NC	Zip/Postal Code: 2	Zip/Postal Code: 28273 Country:				
Report To (Name): Jane Wasile	wski	Telephone #: 704-	940-1830				
Email Address: jwasilewski@sn	neinc.com	Fax #:	Purchase	Order: 62962			
Project Name/Number:		Please Provide Re					
U.S. State Samples Taken:	7	CT Samples: L_\C AT) Øptions – Please	ommercial/Taxable ☐ Re	sidential/Tax Exempt			
☐3 Hour ☐ 6 Hour	Turriaround Time (1		: Cneck □ 96 Hour I □ 1 Wee	k I 🗆 2 Week			
*For TEM Air 3 hr through 6 hr, please c	all ahead to schedule.*There is a p	remision charge for 3 Hour T	EM AHERA or EPA Level II TAT	You will be asked to sign			
PCM - Air Check if samples ar	vice. Analysis completed in accor	4-4.5hr TAT (AHERA onl		lytical Price Guide.			
□ NIOSH 7400		CFR, Part 763	// <u>I ALINE DUSI</u> ☐ Microvac - ASTN	1 D 5755			
☐ w/ OSHA 8hr. TWA	□ NIOSH 74		☐ Wipe - ASTM D6				
PLM - Bulk (reporting limit)	—————————————————————————————————————	1	•	n (EPA 600/J-93/167)			
☐ PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (<1%)	☐ ISO 10312		Soil/Rock/Vermicu				
☐ PLM EPA NOB (<1%)	FEM - Bulk			- A (0.25% sensitivity)			
Point Count	(⊠ TEM EPA1	108	1	- B (0.1% sensitivity)			
□ 400 (<0.25%) □ 1000 (<0.1%)		198.4 (non-friable-NY)	☐ TEM CARB 435	- B (0.1% sensitivity)			
Point Count w/Gravimetric	☐ Chatfield S	Carlos and the second of the s		- C (0.01% sensitivity)			
☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)		Analysis-EPA 600 sec.					
☐ NYS 198.1 (friable in NY)	TEM – Water:		***************************************	rop-Mount Technique			
NYS 198.6 NOB (non-friable-N		☐ Waste ☐ Drinkin					
☐ NIOSH 9002 (<1%)	All Fiber Sizes	☐ Waste ☐ Drinkin	g []				
Check For Positive Stop – Clearly Identify Homogenous Group Filter Pore Size (Air Samples):							
Samplers Name:		Samplers Signal	to even	1			
			Volume/Area (Air)	I Date/Time			
Sample#	Sample Descrip	otion	HA # (Bulk)	Sampled			
F+1-03	Tile_	*					
V I	Mastro/	Slack)		:			
FT3-03	7.4	**					
V	Mastic						
CB1-03	Mastic .	suly		· .			
CB2-03	Mustre	anly					
WC-03	calk						
CG-03 Most.		4:-					
Client Sample # (s):	**		Total # of Samples: / 〇				
Relinquished (Client):	Dat	e: 10/27/5					
Received (Lab):	N./ Dat	v. I. I. I.		9: 1:50 pm W/N			
Comments/Special Instructions:			arlotte NC 28273				
		13-15-25					
·	······································			***************************************			

OrderID: 411508087



Asbestos Chain of Custody EMSL Order Number (Lab Use Only):

411508087

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC. 376 CROMPTON ST CHARLOTTE, NC 28273

PHONE: 704-525-2205 FAX: 704-525-2382

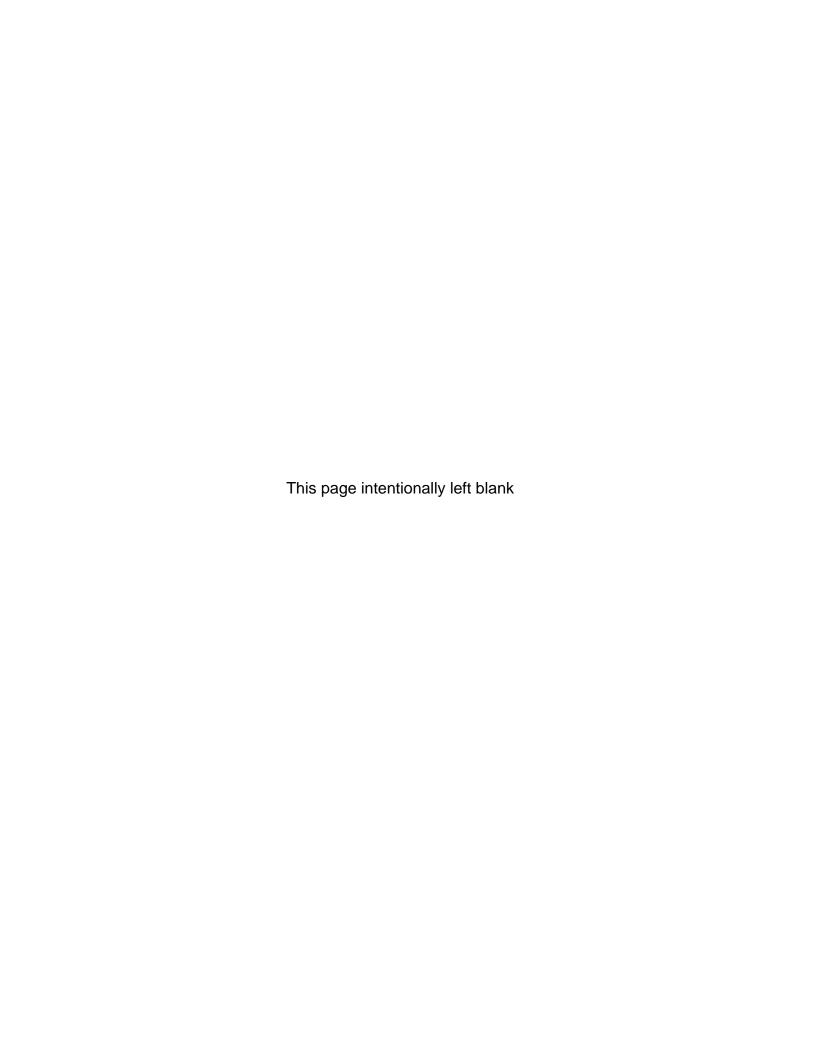
Additional Pages of the Chain of Custody are only necessary if needed for additional sample information

Sample #	Sample Description	Volume/Area (Air) HA # (Bulk)	Date/Time Sampled
57-03	stair Tread		
1	Stair Tread Mustic		
Market Ma			***************************************
Page 1 Pa			
	and the second s		
		·	***************************************

*Comments/Special Instruction	S:		
	Page 2 of 2 pages		
antrolled Document Asbestos COC R6 4/11/2012			

Page 2 Of









Units	mg/cm²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ^²	mg/cm ^²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm _z	mg/cm ²	mg/cm ²	mg/cm²
Lead	₩	1.1	1.1	0	0.02	0	0.01	0	0	90.0	0	0.01	0	0	0	0.01	0	0	0.3	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.01	0	0	0.01	0
Action Level				0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Results				Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative
Condition	CALIBRATE	CALIBRATE	CALIBRATE	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact
Substrate				CMU	CMU	CMU	Metal	Metal	Wood	Wood	CMU	CMU	CMU	CMU	Wood	Metal	CMU	CMU	Ceramic	Ceramic	Ceramic	Drywall	Drywall	Wood	Metal	Wood	Wood	Metal	Drywall	Drywall	Drywall	Metal	Wood	Wood	Metal	Drywall
Color				Beige	Beige	Stain	Brown	Brown	Stain	Brown	Beige	Beige	Beige	Beige	Stain	Brown	Beige	Beige	Grey	Grey	Grey	Beige	Beige	Beige	Brown	Stain	Stain	Brown	Beige	Beige	Beige	Brown	Stain	Stain	Brown	Beige
Component				Wall	Wall	Door	Door	Door	Door	Door Casing	Wall	Wall	Wall	Wall	Door	Door Casing	Wall	Wall	Wall	Wall	Floor	Wall	Wall	Baseboard	Door	Door	Door	Door	Wall	Wall	Wall	Door	Door	Door	Door	Wall
Room				102	102	102	102	119	119	119	119	119	109	109	109	109	Hall	Hall	Bathroom	Bathroom	Bathroom	20	20	20	20	20	212	212	212	212	206	206	206	204	204	204
Side				۷	В	В	В	۵	۵	۵	В	U	A	U	ပ	ပ	ပ	٧	A	Ω	۵	۵	В	В	В	В	В	В	ပ	U	A	۷	A	U	ပ ်	U
Floor				В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	Н	Н	ᠳ	⊣	\leftarrow	⊣	ᡤ	\leftarrow	⊣	Н	⊣	\vdash	ᠳ	\leftarrow	Н
Site				31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street		31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street		31 Klein Street
XLN No.	⊣	2	æ	4	Ŋ	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	56	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36





1	L	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Units	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm ²	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm	mg/cm
Lead	0	0	0	0	0.02	0.01	0.14	0.21	8.0	0.21	0.4
Action Level	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7			
Results	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative	Negative			
Condition	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	Intact	CALIBRATE	CALIBRATE	CALIBRATE
Substrate	Drywall	Metal	Wood	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal			
Color	Beige	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown	Brown			
Component	Wall	Door	Baseboard	Handrail	Door	Door Casing	Window	Window			
Room	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200			
Side	В	В	В	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	Ω			
Floor	П	H	Ч	⊣	1	T	1	⊣			
Site	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street	31 Klein Street			
XLN No.	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47

mg/cm² = milligram per square centimeter

SCDHEC requires special disposal for paint containing lead >0.7 mg/cm²

OSHA does not recognize a concentration of lead for definition purposes, only the airborne concentration a worker is exposed.

 $\it Bold$ = Paint Readings meeting or exceeding SCDHEC disposal level of 0.7 mg/cm 2

Geotechnical • Construction Materials • Environmental • Facilities

NC Registered Engineering Firm F-1078 NC Registered Geologists Firm C-406 SC Registered Engineering Firm 3239

October 16, 2019

ECS Project No.: 34.3772

Mr. Myles Glick Glick-Boehm & Associates, Inc. 493 King Street, Suite 100 Charleston, South Carolina 29403

Shallow Subsurface Exploration and Engineering Analysis

Archway Addition to County Building

31 Kline Street

Walterboro, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Glick,

As authorized by your acceptance of our proposal number No. 34:3846-GP, dated September 30, 2019, ECS Southeast, LLP (ECS) has completed a shallow subsurface exploration and geotechnical engineering analysis for the subject project.

PROJECT INFORMATION

The site is located at 31 Kline Street in Walterboro, South Carolina. From the information provided, we understand that the existing facility will be renovated and include a new entrance located on the north side of the building. This new entrance will include a design feature identified as an archway. As requested, we performed Wildcat Dynamic Cone Penetration Tests (WDCPs) and hand auger borings within the vicinity of the proposed archway identified by Glick Boehm & Associates, Inc. on the Master Plan Exhibit dated September 12, 2019.

EXPLORATION PROCEDURES

ECS performed two (2) hand auger borings and two (2) Wildcat DCP tests, designated HA-1 and HA-2 within the proposed archway addition location, as shown on Figure 2, at locations selected by ECS.

Representative soil samples from the hand auger borings were obtained by means of the hand operated auger sampling procedure in general accordance with ASTM D1452. In this procedure, the auger boring was made by rotating and advancing the auger bucket to the desired depths while periodically removing the bucket from the hole to clear and examine the auger cuttings. The hand auger borings were generally advanced to depths of approximately 4 feet below the current ground surface. The soil was logged and samples of the material encountered were obtained for visual classification. The boring logs are presented in the attachments to this report.

Wildcat[©] Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (WDCP) Testing was performed adjacent to the hand auger boring location to depths of approximately 10 feet below the existing ground surface. In WDCP testing, a cone with a diameter of 1.47 inches is driven into the soil by a 34.94-pound hammer falling 15 inches. The number of blows required to drive the cone through 10-centimeter intervals is recorded. The incremental blows obtained from WDCP testing can be correlated to Stand Penetration Test (SPT) N-values. Soil Samples were not collected during the WDCP testing and the WDCP logs can be found in the attachments to this report.

REGIONAL/SITE GEOLOGY

The site is located in the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province of South Carolina. The Coastal Plain is composed of seven terraces, each representing a former level of the Atlantic Ocean. Soils in this area generally consist of sedimentary materials transported from other areas by the ocean or rivers. These deposits vary in thickness from a thin veneer along the western edge of the region to more than 10,000 feet near the coast. The sedimentary deposits of the Coastal Plain rest upon consolidated rocks similar to those underlying the adjacent Piedmont Physiographic Province. In general, shallow unconfined groundwater movement within the overlying soils is largely controlled by topographic gradients. Recharge occurs primarily by infiltration along higher elevations and typically discharges into streams or other surface water bodies. The elevation of the shallow water table is transient and can vary greatly with seasonal fluctuations in precipitation.

It is important to note that the near surface natural geology within the site has been modified in the past by grading that included the placement of fill materials. The quality of man-made fills can vary significantly, and it is often difficult to assess the engineering properties of existing fills.

SUBSURFACE CHARACTERIZATION

Subsurface conditions encountered were generally consistent with published geological mapping. Surficial material consisting of approximately 4 inches of topsoil was observed in the hand auger borings. Unexplored areas of the site consisted of landscaped areas and concrete sidewalks.

The natural soils sampled by the hand augers borings consisted of loose to medium dense sand with silt (SP-SM) with trace gravel to the maximum depth explored in the hand auger borings of approximately 4 feet below the current ground surface. Wildcat Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) blow counts recorded in these soils correlated with Standard Penetration Test N-vales ranging from approximately 3 to 25+, but values were typically within the range of 7 to 15.

Beneath the hand auger borings the soil type was indeterminable because of the type of equipment used. However, from our experience in the area we anticipate that SAND with varying amounts of silt and clay could continue to a depth of about 20 feet. Wildcat DCP blow counts recorded in these soils to a depth of approximately 10 feet below the ground surface correlated with Standard Penetration Test N-vales ranging from approximately 2 to 12.

Ground water was not encountered during our field exploration.

ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY

It is important to note that it appears that soils at this location have been modified in the past. Caution should be used during subgrade preparation of these soils to ensure they are free of debris or unsuitable material prior to the construction of footings. We recommend that the footing subgrade be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined from the standard Proctor method (ASTM D698)

Conventional shallow footings for the archway addition bearing on existing site soils can be designed for a maximum net allowable design soil bearing pressure of 2,000 psf. We recommend the bearing elevation be a minimum depth of 12 inches below the finished exterior/site grade or in accordance with the local building code requirements.

CLOSING

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning the information and recommendations presented in this report, please contact us at (843) 654-4448 for further assistance.

Sincerely,

ECS SOUTHEAST, LLP represented by;

Peter D. Kniesler E.I.T Staff Project Manager pkniesler@ecslimited.com

Micah F. Hatch, P.E. Principal Engineer mhatch@ecslimited.com

Figure 1: Site Location Diagram Attachments:

Figure 2: Test Location Diagram Reference Note for Boring Logs

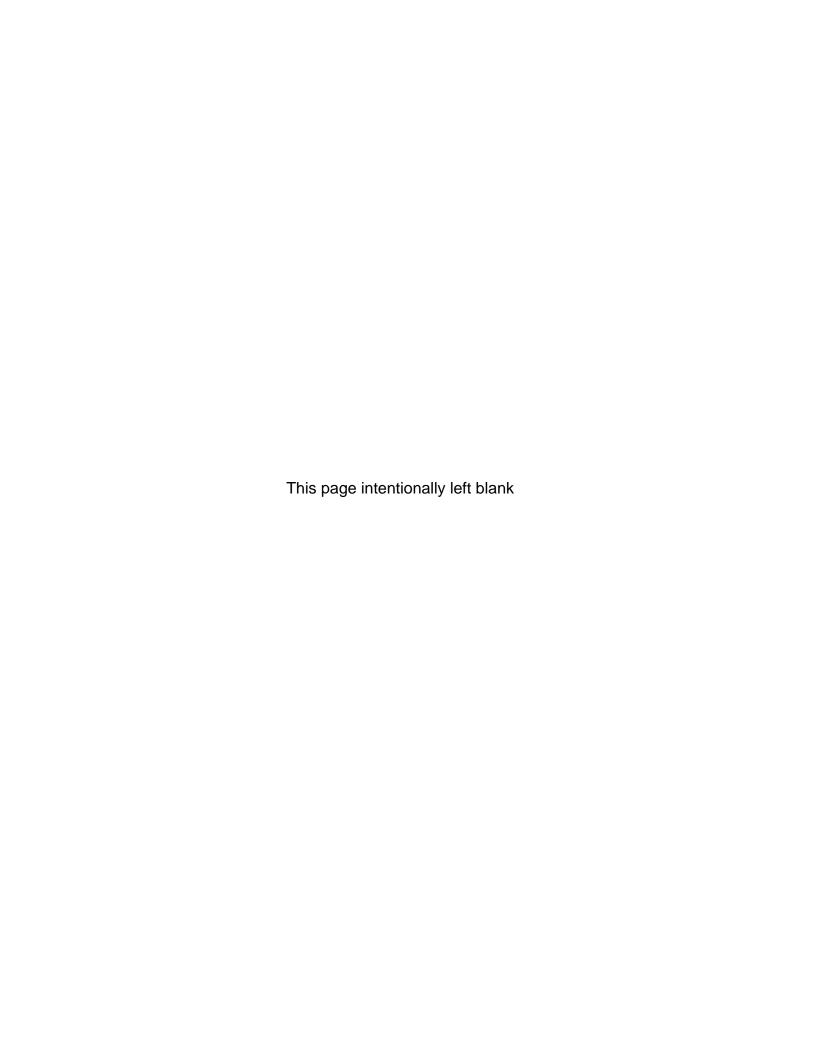
Hand Auger Logs WDCP Logs

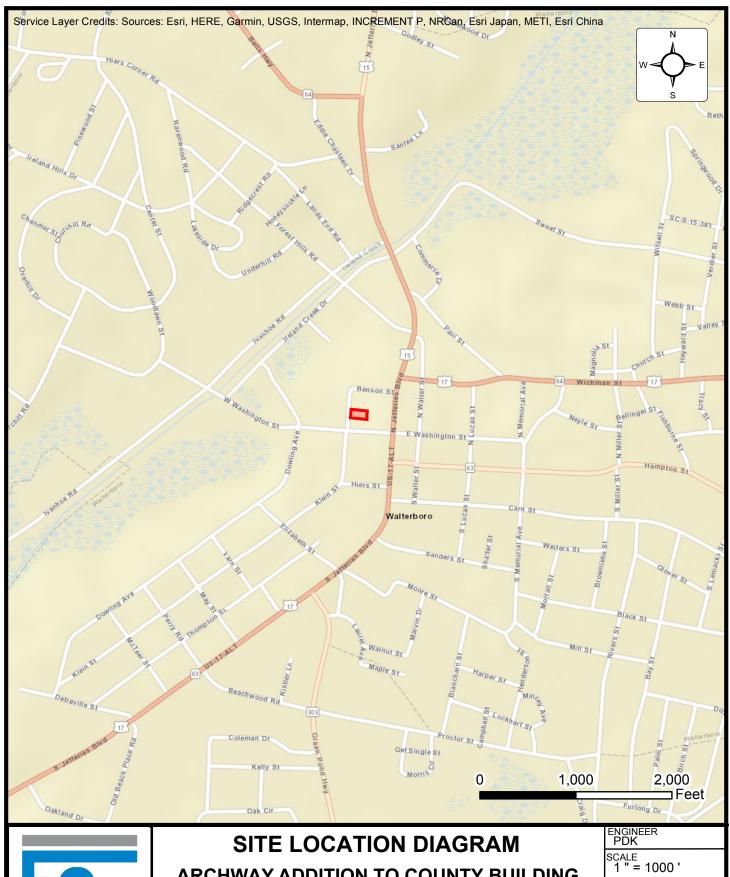
Matthew M. Lattin, P.E.

Geotechnical Department Manager

mlattin@ecslimited.com

Mecslin Manual M **ECS**





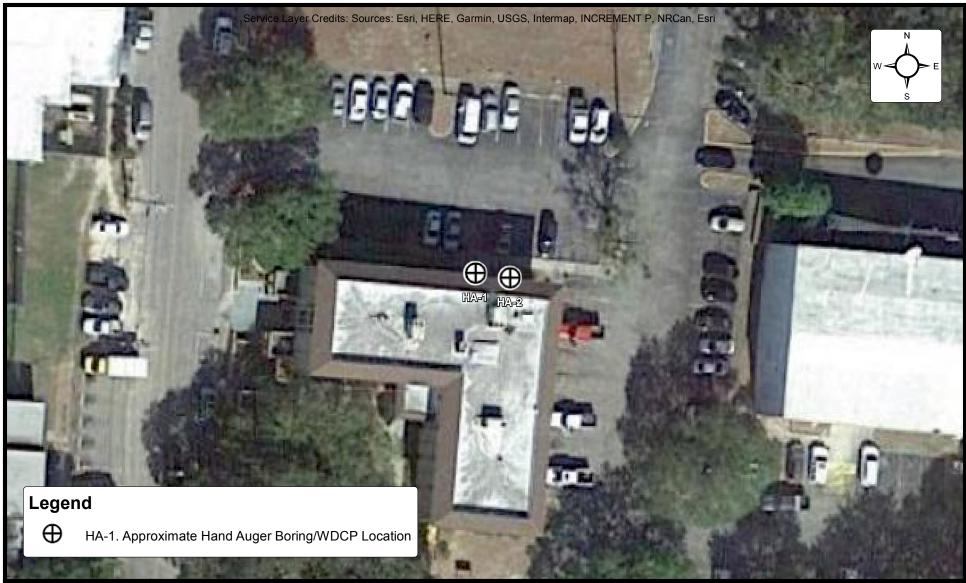


ARCHWAY ADDITION TO COUNTY BUILDING 31 KLINE STREET WALTERBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NO. 34:3772

FIGURE

DATE 10/11/2019





BORING LOCATION DIAGRAM ARCHWAY ADDITION TO COUNTY BUILDING

31 KLINE STREET, WALTERBORO, SOUTH CAROLINA **GLICK BOEHM & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

NGINEE	F
PDK	

SCALE NTS

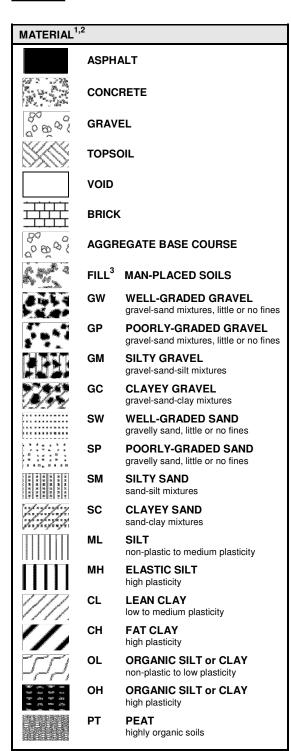
PROJECT NO. 34:3772

FIGURE

DATE 10/11/2019



REFERENCE NOTES FOR BORING LOGS



	DRILLING SAMPLING SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS											
SS	Split Spoon Sampler	PM	Pressuremeter Test									
ST	Shelby Tube Sampler	RD	Rock Bit Drilling									
WS	Wash Sample	RC	Rock Core, NX, BX, AX									
BS	Bulk Sample of Cuttings	REC	Rock Sample Recovery %									
PA	Power Auger (no sample)	RQD	Rock Quality Designation %									
HSA	Hollow Stem Auger											

	PARTICLE SIZE IDENTIFICATION										
DESIGNATION		PARTICLE SIZES									
Boulders	;	12 inches (300 mm) or larger									
Cobbles		3 inches to 12 inches (75 mm to 300 mm)									
Gravel:	Coarse	3/4 inch to 3 inches (19 mm to 75 mm)									
	Fine	4.75 mm to 19 mm (No. 4 sieve to ¾ inch)									
Sand:	Coarse	2.00 mm to 4.75 mm (No. 10 to No. 4 sieve)									
	Medium	0.425 mm to 2.00 mm (No. 40 to No. 10 sieve)									
	Fine	0.074 mm to 0.425 mm (No. 200 to No. 40 sieve)									
Silt & Cla	ay ("Fines")	<0.074 mm (smaller than a No. 200 sieve)									

COHESIVI	COHESIVE SILTS & CLAYS										
UNCONFINED	_	_									
COMPRESSIVE	SPT ⁵	CONSISTENCY									
STRENGTH, Q _P 4	(BPF)	(COHESIVE)									
<0.25	<3	Very Soft									
0.25 - < 0.50	3 - 4	Soft									
0.50 - <1.00	5 - 8	Medium Stiff									
1.00 - <2.00	9 - 15	Stiff									
2.00 - <4.00	16 - 30	Very Stiff									
4.00 - 8.00	31 - 50	Hard									
>8.00	>50	Very Hard									

GRAVELS, SANDS &	NON-COHESIVE SILTS
SPT ⁵	DENSITY
<5	Very Loose
5 - 10	Loose
11 - 30	Medium Dense
31 - 50	Dense
>50	Very Dense

RELATIVE AMOUNT ⁷	COARSE GRAINED (%) ⁸	FINE GRAINED (%) ⁸
Trace Dual Symbol (ex: SW-SM)	<u><</u> 5 10	<u><</u> 5 10
With Adjective (ex: "Silty")	15 - 20 <u>≥</u> 25	15 - 25 <u>≥</u> 30

	W	ATER LEVELS ⁶
$\overline{\triangle}$	WL	Water Level (WS)(WD)
-		(WS) While Sampling
		(WD) While Drilling
$\bar{\underline{\Psi}}$	SHW	Seasonal High WT
▼ ▼	ACR	After Casing Removal
$\overline{\underline{\nabla}}$	SWT	Stabilized Water Table
-	DCI	Dry Cave-In
	WCI	Wet Cave-In

¹Classifications and symbols per ASTM D 2488-09 (Visual-Manual Procedure) unless noted otherwise.

²To be consistent with general practice, "POORLY GRADED" has been removed from GP, GP-GM, GP-GC, SP, SP-SM, SP-SC soil types on the boring logs.

³Non-ASTM designations are included in soil descriptions and symbols along with ASTM symbol [Ex: (SM**-FILL**)].

⁴Typically estimated via pocket penetrometer or Torvane shear test and expressed in tons per square foot (tsf).

⁵Standard Penetration Test (SPT) refers to the number of hammer blows (blow count) of a 140 lb. hammer falling 30 inches on a 2 inch OD split spoon sampler required to drive the sampler 12 inches (ASTM D 1586). "N-value" is another term for "blow count" and is expressed in blows per foot (bpf).

⁶The water levels are those levels actually measured in the borehole at the times indicated by the symbol. The measurements are relatively reliable when augering, without adding fluids, in granular soils. In clay and cohesive silts, the determination of water levels may require several days for the water level to stabilize. In such cases, additional methods of measurement are generally employed.

⁷Minor deviation from ASTM D 2488-09 Note 16.

⁸Percentages are estimated to the nearest 5% per ASTM D 2488-09.

PROJECT N	IAME:							HAND A	NUGER#		_	
Archway	Addition	to County Build	dina						HA-1			
CLIENT:						Job #:		SURFA	CE			~
Glick Boo	hm & A	ssociates, Inc.				34:3772		LLLVA	1011			
DEPTH	ELEV.	LOCATION:				ARCH./ENG:		EVCAV		OB	CAMPLE	MOIST.
(FT.)	(FT.)	31 K	line Street, Walter	horo SC	,			EXCAV. EFFORT	DCP	QP (TSF)	SAMPLE NO.	CONT. (%)
		3110										
0 –				RIPTION	OF MATERIA	L						
		Topsoil Thic	ckness [4.0"]					Е				
		(SP-SM) SA	AND WITH SILT, E	orown ar	nd tan, mo	nist, trace gravel						
-		(5. 5, 5.	,		,	, g					S-1	
											0 1	
1 –												
											S-2	
											3-2	
-												
]												
2-		(SD SM) S/	AND WITH SILT, I	orown n	noist trace	a graval						
		(37-31/1) 3/	AND WITH SILI, I	JiOWII, II	ioisi, iraci	e graver		М			0.0	
1											S-3	
-												
]												
3 –												
											C 4	
1											S-4	
-												
1												
4 –		END OF H	AND AUGER @ 4					\blacksquare				
		END OF H	AND AUGER @ 4									
1 1												
-												
1												
5 –												
1 1												
6-												
-												
REMARKS:										L		
	-	TD4T/F/0 - T-0		4000000000		DADY/ WEO DET	T) (DE2 ::					
						DARY LINES BETWEEN SOIL 1						
GROUND W ECS REP.:	/ATER: Wh		er Drilling E SHWT			AVATION EFFORT: E - EASY						
EUS KEP.:		DATE:	UNITS:	Cave-in E	ърш:	Groundwater While Drilling:	Grouna	water Afte	יוווווע:	Seasonal	High Water	і аые:
JC	:	10/03/19	Feet			Not Encountered	l			I		

PROJECT	NAME:							HAND A	AUGER#			
Archway Addition to County Building CLIENT: Job #:									HA-2			
CLIENT: Job #:								SURFACE ELEVATION			L	N
Glick Boehm & Associates, Inc. 34:3772												10
DEPTH	ELEV.	LOCATION:				ARCH./ENG:		EXCAV.	DCP	QP (TOE)	SAMPLE NO.	MOIST. CONT.
(FT.)	(FT.)	31 Kli	ne Street, Walter	boro, SC				EFFORT		(TSF)	NO.	(%)
			DESC	RIPTION OF MA	ATERIA	L						
0 -		Topsoil Thic	kness [4.0"]					Е				
-	-	(SP-SM) SA	ND WITH SILT, I	prown and ta	n, mo	ist, trace gravel					S-1	
-	_										3-1	
1 -											0.0	
-											S-2	
-												
2 -		(SP-SM) SA	ND WITH SILT, I	orown, moist,	, trace	gravel		М			S-3	
-	_											
-												
3 -											S-4	
-	-											
-	-											
4 -		END OF HA	ND AUGER @ 4	1			1.11111					
-	-											
-												
5 –	-											
-												
-												
6 –												
-												
REMARKS:		•								-		
	דטר מי	DATIEIO ATIONI I INI	ES DEDDESENT TUE	ADDDOVINATE	BOI IN	DADVI INES PETIMEEN SOU TH	DEC IA	LOITI	UE TRANSITI		E CRADUA	,
GPOUND			er Drilling 🚆 SHWT			DARY LINES BETWEEN SOIL TYP VATION EFFORT: E - EASY M						
ECS REP.:	VATER: WITH	ie Drilling — Απε DATE:	UNITS:	Cave-in Depth:					er Drilling:		High Water	
10	,	10/03/10	Foot			Not Encountered						

ECS Southeast, LLP

 3820 Faber Place Drive
 PROJECT NUMBER: 34:3772

 North Charleston, SC 29405
 DATE STARTED: 10-03-2019

 DATE COMPLETED: 10-03-2019

HOLE #: HA-1

CREW: JC SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

PROJECT: Archway Addition to County Building
ADDRESS: 31 Kline Street

WATER ON COMPLETION: Not Encountered
HAMMER WEIGHT: 35 lbs.

LOCATION: Walterboro, SC CONE AREA: 10 sq. cm

		BLOWS	RESISTANCE	GRAPH OF CONE RESISTANCE				TESTED CONSISTENCY		
DEPTH		PER 10 cm	Kg/cm ²	0	50 100	150	N'	NON-COHESIVE	COHESIVE	
-		6	26.6	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		7	31.1	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	1 ft	7	31.1	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		7	31.1	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		7	31.1	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	2 ft	4	17.8	••••			5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		3	13.3	•••			3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT	
-		3	13.3	•••			3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT	
-	3 ft	3	13.3	•••			3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT	
- 1 m		3	13.3	•••			3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT	
-		5	19.3	••••			5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	4 ft	6	23.2	•••••			6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		7	27.0	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		6	23.2	•••••			6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	5 ft	5	19.3	••••			5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		8	30.9	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		5	19.3	••••			5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	6 ft	6	23.2	•••••			6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		6	23.2	•••••			6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
- 2 m		7	27.0	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	7 ft	8	27.4	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		10	34.2	•••••			9	LOOSE	STIFF	
-		9	30.8	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-	8 ft	8	27.4	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		9	30.8	•••••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-		10	34.2	•••••			9	LOOSE	STIFF	
-	9 ft	11	37.6	•••••			10	LOOSE	STIFF	
-		12	41.0	•••••	•		11	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF	
-		13	44.5	•••••	••		12	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF	
- 3 m	10 ft	12	41.0	•••••	•		11	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF	
-		9	27.5	•••••			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF	
-										
-										
-	11 ft									
-										
-										
-	12 ft									
-										
-										
- 4 m	13 ft									

ECS Southeast, LLP 3820 Faber Place Drive North Charleston, SC 29405

PROJECT NUMBER: 34:3772

DATE STARTED: 10-03-2019

DATE COMPLETED: 10-03-2019

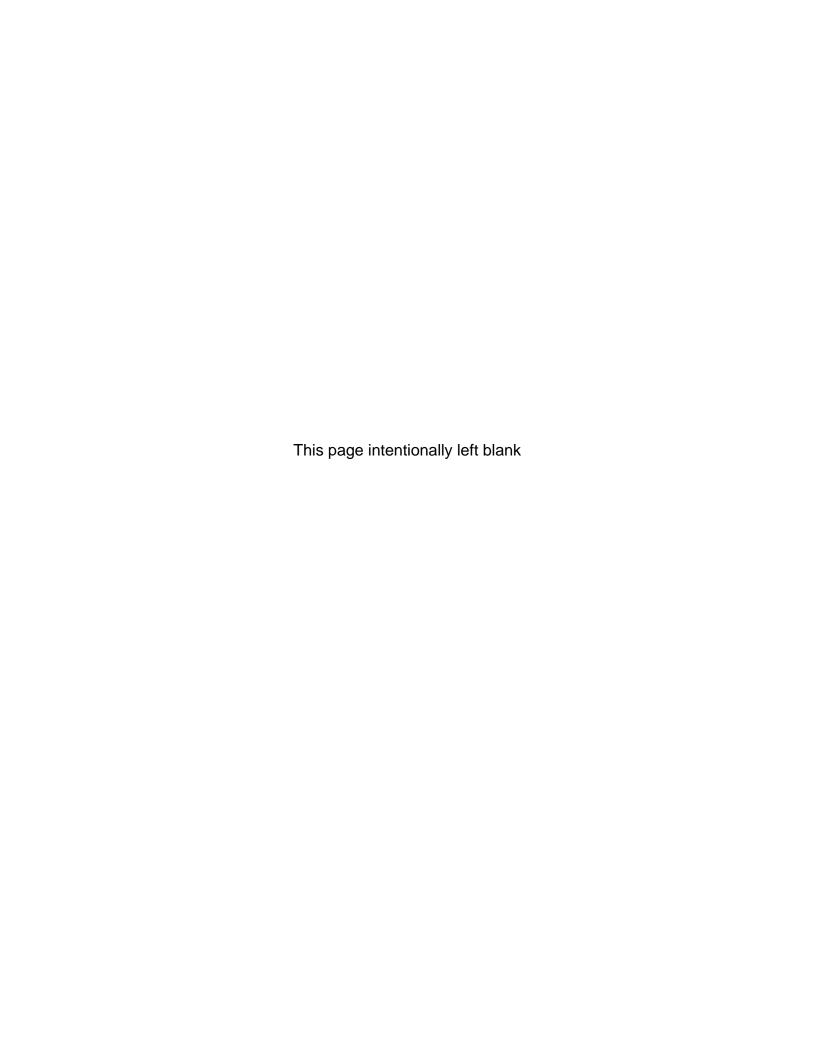
HOLE #: HA-2

CREW: JC SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

PROJECT: Archway Addition WATER ON COMPLETION: Not Encountered ADDRESS: 31 Kline Street HAMMER WEIGHT: 35 lbs.

LOCATION: Walterboro, SC CONE AREA: 10 sq. cm

		BLOWS	RESISTANCE	GRAPH OF CONE RESISTANCE			TESTED CO	NSISTENCY		
DEP	HT	PER 10 cm	Kg/cm ²	0	50	100	150	N'	NON-COHESIVE	COHESIVE
=		6	26.6	•••••	•			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=		10	44.4	•••••	•••••			12	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF
=	1 ft	14	62.2	•••••	••••••			17	MEDIUM DENSE	VERY STIFF
-		12	53.3	•••••	•••••			15	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF
=		12	53.3	•••••	••••••			15	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF
=	2 ft	11	48.8	•••••	•••••			13	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF
=		7	31.1	•••••	•••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=		7	31.1	•••••	•••			8	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=	3 ft	6	26.6	•••••	•			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
- 1 m		18	79.9	•••••	••••••	••••		22	MEDIUM DENSE	VERY STIFF
-		26	100.4	•••••	••••••	•••••		25+	MEDIUM DENSE	VERY STIFF
=	4 ft	16	61.8	•••••	••••••			17	MEDIUM DENSE	VERY STIFF
=		11	42.5	•••••	•••••			12	MEDIUM DENSE	STIFF
=		7	27.0	•••••	•			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=	5 ft	2	7.7	••				2	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
_		5	19.3	••••				5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
_		6	23.2	•••••				6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
_	6 ft	6	23.2	•••••				6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
_		6	23.2	•••••				6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
- 2 m		5	19.3	••••				5	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
-	7 ft	5	17.1	••••				4	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
-		4	13.7	•••				3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=		3	10.3	••				2	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=	8 ft	4	13.7	•••				3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=		3	10.3	••				2	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=		4	13.7	•••				3	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=	9 ft	5	17.1	••••				4	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=		5	17.1	••••				4	VERY LOOSE	SOFT
=		7	23.9	•••••				6	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
- 3 m	10 ft	8	27.4	•••••	•			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=		9	27.5	•••••	•			7	LOOSE	MEDIUM STIFF
=										
=										
-	11 ft									
-										
-										
-	12 ft									
-										
-										
- 4 m	13 ft									



CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

SECTION 01 32 16 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preliminary schedule.
- B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. AGC (CPSM) Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual; 2004.
- B. M-H (CPM) CPM in Construction Management Project Management with CPM; O'Brien; 2006.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
- D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or specialist Consultant specializing in CPM scheduling with one-year minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.05 SCHEDULE FORMAT

A. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

3.02 CONTENT

- A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
- B. Denote critical path items.
- C. Identify each item by specification section number.
- D. Include critical submittal items
- E. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.
- F. Indicate delivery dates for owner-furnished products.
- G. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.03 BAR CHARTS

- A. Include a separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation.
- B. Identify the first work day of each week.

3.04 NETWORK ANALYSIS

- A. Prepare network analysis diagrams and supporting mathematical analyses using the Critical Path Method.
- B. Illustrate order and interdependence of activities and sequence of work; how start of a given activity depends on completion of preceding activities, and how completion of the activity may restrain start of subsequent activities.
- C. Mathematical Analysis: Tabulate each activity of detailed network diagrams, using calendar dates, and identify for each activity:
 - 1. Preceding and following event numbers.
 - 2. Activity description.
 - 3. Estimated duration of activity, in maximum 15-day intervals.
 - 4. Earliest start date.
 - 5. Earliest finish date.
 - 6. Actual start date.
 - 7. Actual finish date.
 - 8. Latest start date.
 - 9. Latest finish date.
 - 10. Total and free float; float time shall accrue to Owner and to Owner's benefit.
 - 11. Monetary value of activity, keyed to Schedule of Values.
 - 12. Percentage of activity completed.
 - 13. Responsibility.
- D. Analysis Program: Capable of accepting revised completion dates, and recomputation of all dates and float.
- E. Required Reports: List activities in sorts or groups:
 - 1. By preceding work item or event number from lowest to highest.
 - 2. By amount of float, then in order of early start.

3.05 REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Architect at each submittal.
- B. Evaluate project status to determine work behind schedule and work ahead of schedule.
- C. After review, revise as necessary as result of review, and resubmit within 10 days.

3.06 UPDATING SCHEDULE

- A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.
- B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.
- C. Annotate diagrams to graphically depict current status of Work.
- D. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.
- E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.
- F. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.

3.07 DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Distribute copies of updated schedules to Contractor's project site file, to Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect, Owner, and other concerned parties.
- B. Include updated schedule with Application for Payments.
- Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

SECTION 01 45 33 CODE-REQUIRED SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Code-required special inspections.
- B. Testing services incidental to special inspections.
- C. Submittals.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- Code or Building Code: 2018 Edition of the International Building Code and, more specifically, Chapter 17 - Structural Tests and Inspections, of same.
- B. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ): Agency or individual officially empowered to enforce the building, fire and life safety code requirements of the permitting jurisdiction in which the Project is located.
- C. Special Inspection:
 - Special inspections are inspections and testing of materials, installation, fabrication, erection or placement of components and connections mandated by the AHJ that also require special expertise to ensure compliance with the approved contract documents and the referenced standards.
 - 2. Special inspections are separate from and independent of tests and inspections conducted by Owner or Contractor for the purposes of quality assurance and contract administration.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E543 - Standard Specification for Agencies Performing Nondestructive Testing; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Special Inspection Agency Qualifications: Prior to the start of work, the Special Inspection Agency shall:
 - Submit agency name, address, and telephone number, names of full time registered Engineer and responsible officer.
 - 2. Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities inspection made by NIST Construction Materials Reference Laboratory during most recent inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.
 - 3. Submit certification that Special Inspection Agency is acceptable to AHJ.
- B. Special Inspection Reports: After each special inspection, Special Inspector shall promptly submit two copies of report; one to Architect and one to the AHJ.
 - 1. Include:
 - a. Date issued.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Name of Special Inspector.
 - d. Date and time of special inspection.
 - e. Identification of product and specifications section.
 - f. Location in the Project.
 - g. Type of special inspection.
 - h. Date of special inspection.
 - i. Results of special inspection.
 - j. Conformance with Contract Documents.

1.05 SPECIAL INSPECTION AGENCY

A. Owner will employ services of a Special Inspection Agency to perform inspections and associated testing and sampling required by the building code.

- B. The Special Inspection Agency may employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency to perform testing and sampling associated with special inspections and required by the building code.
- C. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Special Inspection Agency Qualifications:
 - Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS, GENERAL

- A. See Statement of Special Inspections on the structural drawings.
- B. Frequency of Special Inspections: Special Inspections are indicated as continuous or periodic.
 - Continuous Special Inspection: Special Inspection Agency shall be present in the area where the work is being performed and observe the work at all times the work is in progress.
 - 2. Periodic Special Inspection: Special Inspection Agency shall be present in the area where work is being performed and observe the work part-time or intermittently and at the completion of the work.

3.02 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR SEISMIC RESISTANCE

- A. Mechanical and Electrical Components:
 - Anchorage of electric equipment required for emergency or standby power systems; periodic.
 - 2. Installation and anchorage of other electrical equipment; periodic.

3.03 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR WIND RESISTANCE

A. Structural Observations for Wind Resistance: Visually observe structural system for general conformance with the approved contract documents; periodic.

3.04 SPECIAL INSPECTION AGENCY DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Special Inspection Agency shall:
 - 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
 - 2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified reference standards.
 - 3. Ascertain compliance of materials and products with requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 4. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of work or products.
 - 5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
 - 6. Submit reports of all tests or inspections specified.
- B. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.
- Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

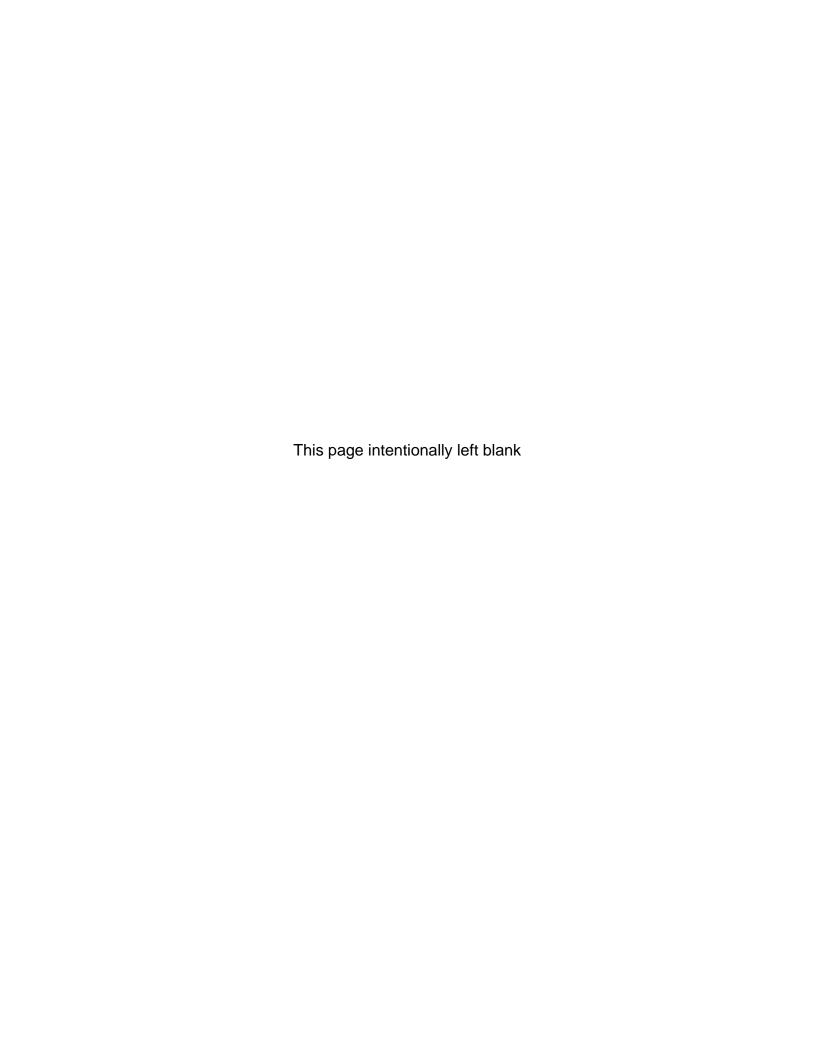
3.05 TESTING AGENCY DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Testing Agency Duties:
 - 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
 - Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
 - 3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.

- Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of work or products.
- 5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
- 6. Submit reports of all tests or inspections specified.
- B. Limits on Testing or Inspection Agency Authority:
 - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the work.
 - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
 - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the work.
- C. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.
- D. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

3.06 CONTRACTOR DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Contractor Responsibilities, General:
 - 1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials for special inspections that require material verification.
 - Cooperate with agency and laboratory personnel; provide access to the work, to manufacturers' facilities, and to fabricators' facilities.
 - 3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
 - a. To provide access to work to be tested or inspected.
 - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested or inspected.
 - c. To facilitate tests or inspections.
 - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
 - Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing or inspection services.
 - 5. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.



SECTION 02 41 00 DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

 Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SCOPE

A. Remove portions of existing buildings as indicated on the drawings.

3.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
 - 1. Obtain required permits.
 - Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
 - 3. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
 - 4. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
 - 5. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
 - 6. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
 - Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do
 not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from
 removal operations.
- B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.
- C. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
 - Provide bracing and shoring.
 - Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
 - 3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.
- D. If hazardous materials are discovered during removal operations, stop work and notify Architect and Owner; hazardous materials include regulated asbestos containing materials, lead, PCB's, and mercury.
- E. Perform demolition in a manner that maximizes salvage and recycling of materials.
 - 1. Dismantle existing construction and separate materials.
 - 2. Set aside reusable, recyclable, and salvageable materials; store and deliver to collection point or point of reuse.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.
- B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.
- C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.
- D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.

- E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.
- F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.
- G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.

3.04 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.
- B. Separate areas in which demolition is being conducted from other areas that are still occupied.
 - 1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction between existing areas to remain and demolition areas .
- C. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications: take care to prevent water and humidity damage.
- D. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - Remove items indicated on drawings.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
 - 1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
 - Patch as specified for patching new work.

3.05 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
- B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
- C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

SECTION 06 10 00 ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Rough opening framing for doors, windows, and roof openings.
- B. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A153/A153M Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2009.
- B. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2013a.
- C. AWPA U1 Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; American Wood Protection Association; 2012.
- D. PS 20 American Softwood Lumber Standard; National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce; 2010.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
 - 1. If no species is specified, provide any species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by any grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
 - Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Lumber fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS

- A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.
- B. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.
- C. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:
 - 1. Lumber: S4S. No. 2 or Standard Grade.
 - 2. Boards: Standard or No. 3.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors:
 - Metal and Finish: Hot-dipped galvanized steel per ASTM A 153/A 153M for high humidity and preservative-treated wood locations, unfinished steel elsewhere.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.
- B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.
- C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.

3.02 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
- B. In framed assemblies that have concealed spaces, provide solid wood fireblocking as required by applicable local code, to close concealed draft openings between floors and between top story and roof/attic space; other material acceptable to code authorities may be used in lieu of solid wood blocking.
- C. In metal stud walls, provide continuous blocking around door and window openings for anchorage of frames, securely attached to stud framing.
- D. In walls, provide blocking attached to studs as backing and support for wall-mounted items, unless item can be securely fastened to two or more studs or other method of support is explicitly indicated.
- E. Where ceiling-mounting is indicated, provide blocking and supplementary supports above ceiling, unless other method of support is explicitly indicated.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Framing Members: 1/4 inch from true position, maximum.
- B. Variation from Plane (Other than Floors): 1/4 inch in 10 feet maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet maximum.

SECTION 06 20 00 FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Finish carpentry items.
- B. Wood casings and moldings.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coatings: Painting and finishing of finish carpentry items.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.
- B. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 3.0; 2016.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 30 00 Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- Shop Drawings: Indicate materials, component profiles, fastening methods, jointing details, and accessories.
 - 1. Scale of Drawings: 1-1/2 inch to 1 foot, minimum.
 - 2. Provide the information required by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS).

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in fabricating the products specified in this section with minimum five years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect work from moisture damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

201 FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS

- A. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
- B. Interior Woodwork Items:
 - 1. Moldings, Bases, Casings, Sills and Miscellaneous Trim: Poplar; prepare for paint finish.

202 WOOD-BASED COMPONENTS

A. Wood fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

203 FASTENINGS

- A. Adhesive for Purposes Other Than Laminate Installation: Suitable for the purpose; not containing formaldehyde or other volatile organic compounds.
- B. Fasteners: Of size and type to suit application.

204 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Alkyd primer sealer.
- B. Wood Filler: Solvent base, tinted to match surface finish color.

205 FABRICATION

A. Shop assemble work for delivery to site, permitting passage through building openings.

B. When necessary to cut and fit on site, provide materials with ample allowance for cutting. Provide trim for scribing and site cutting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify adequacy of backing and support framing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) requirements for custom grade installation.
- B. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level.
- C. Carefully scribe work abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch. Do not use additional overlay trim to conceal larger gaps.

3.03 PREPARATION FOR SITE FINISHING

- A. Set exposed fasteners. Apply wood filler in exposed fastener indentations. Sand work smooth.
- B. Site Finishing: See Section 09 90 00.
- C. Before installation, prime paint surfaces of items or assemblies to be in contact with cementitious materials.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from True Position: 1/16 inch.
- B. Maximum Offset from True Alignment with Abutting Materials: 1/32 inch.

SECTION 07 25 00 WEATHER BARRIERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Water-Resistive Barrier: Under exterior wall cladding, over sheathing or other substrate.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D412 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers--Tension; 2006a (Reapproved 2013).
- ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- C. ASTM E96/E96M Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2014.
- D. ASTM E2178 Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials; 2013.
- E. ICC-ES AC148 Acceptance Criteria for Flexible Flashing Materials; ICC Evaluation Service, Inc; 2011.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on material characteristics and performance criteria.
- B. Shop Drawings: Provide manufacturer's details.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate preparation, installation methods, and storage and handling criteria.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

201 WEATHER BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

A. Water-Resistive Barrier: Provide on exterior walls on exterior sheathing and concrete masonry units under cladding.

202 WEATHER-AIR BARRIER MATERIALS - WATER VAPOR PERMEABLE AND WATER-RESISTIVE

- Weather-Air Barrier Coating: Cold-fluid-applied, vapor permeable, elastomeric waterproofing membrane.
 - 1. Dry Film Thickness (DFT): Per manufacturer's requirements.
 - 2. Air Permeance: 0.001 cubic feet per minute per square foot, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E2178.
 - 3. Water Vapor Permeance: 10 perms, minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M, Procedure B.
 - 4. Nail Sealability: No water penetration at galvanized roofing nail penetration under 127 mm (5") head of water after 3 days at 4 C (40 °F), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1970
 - 5. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of 25 or less, smoke developed index of 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
 - 6. Products:
 - a. BASF Corporation; ENERSHIELD-HP: www.enershield.basf.com.
 - a. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Air-Shield LMP: www.wrmeadows.com/sle.
 - b. Sto Corp; Sto Gold Coat: www.stocorp.com/sle..
 - c. Substitutions: Equal product.

203 SEALANTS

A. Primers, Cleaners, and Other Sealant Materials: As recommended by sealant manufacturer, appropriate to application, and compatible with adjacent materials.

204 ACCESSORIES

- A. Flexible Flashing: Sheathing fabric saturated with air barrier coating and complying with the applicable requirements of ICC-ES AC148. Provide flexible flashings as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Thinners and Cleaners: As recommended by material manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces and conditions are ready to accept the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove projections, protruding fasteners, and loose or foreign matter that might interfere with proper installation.
- B. Clean and prime substrate surfaces to receive adhesives in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

 Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and follow manufacturer's details.

B. Coatings:

- 1. Prepare substrate in manner recommended by coating manufacturer; treat joints in substrate and between dissimilar materials as recommended by manufacturer.
- 2. Where exterior masonry veneer is to be installed, install masonry anchors before installing weather barrier over masonry; seal around anchors air tight.
- 3. Use flashing to seal to adjacent construction and to bridge joints.
- 4. Install mesh and coating to overlap all base metal flashing, window metal flashing and door metal flashing.
- C. Openings and Penetrations in Exterior Weather Barriers:
 - Mesh and coat all sheathing seams.
 - 2. Coat all fasteners in sheathing.
 - 3. Mesh and coat over all flashings to provide seamless overlap.
 - 4. Coat all openings, sill, jambs and head. Mesh all opening corners.
 - 5. Install flashing over sills, covering entire sill frame member, extending at least 5 inches onto weather barrier and at least 6 inches up jambs; mechanically fasten stretched edges.
 - 6. At openings to be filled with frames having nailing flanges, seal head and jamb flanges using a continuous bead of sealant compressed by flange and cover flanges with at least 4 inches wide mesh and coating; do not seal sill flange.
 - 7. At interior face of openings, seal gap between window/door frame and rough framing, using joint sealant over backer rod.
 - 8. Service and Other Penetrations: Form flashing around penetrating item and seal to weather barrier surface.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Do not leave materials exposed to weather longer than recommended by manufacturer.

SECTION 07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Firestopping systems.
- B. Firestopping of all joints and penetrations in fire-resistance rated and smoke-resistant assemblies.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Gypsum wallboard fireproofing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E814 Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems; 2013a.
- B. ASTM E1966 Standard Test Method for Fire Resistive Joint Systems; 2007 (Reapproved 2011).
- C. ASTM E2307 Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using Intermediate-Scale, Multi-story Test Apparatus; 2010.
- D. ASTM E2837 Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Continuity Head-of-Wall Joint Systems Installed Between Rated Wall Assemblies and Nonrated Horizontal Assemblies; 2011.
- E. SCAQMD 1168 South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168; current edition; www.aqmd.gov.
- F. UL 2079 Standard for Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; 2004.
- G. UL (FRD) Fire Resistance Directory; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; current edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Firestopping: List each type of penetration, fire rating of the penetrated assembly, and firestopping test or design number.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance ratings, and limitations.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate preparation and installation instructions.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation. Maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for 3 days after installation of materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
- B. Firestopping Materials with Volatile Content: Provide only products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than required by South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168.
- C. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Type required for tested assembly design.
- D. Fire Ratings: See Drawings for required wall ratings.

2.02 FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS

A. Perimeter Fire Containment Firestopping: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E2307 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the floor assembly.

- B. Head-of-Wall Firestopping at Joints Between Non-Rated Floor and Fire-Rated Wall: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E2837 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor or wall, whichever is greater.
- C. Floor-to-Floor, Wall-to-Wall, and Wall-to-Floor Joints, Except Perimeter, Where Both Are Fire-Rated: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E1966 or UL 2079 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the assembly in which the joint occurs.
- D. Through Penetration Firestopping: Use any system that has been tested according to ASTM E814 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of penetrated assembly.

2.03 FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

- A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
 - Fire Ratings: Use any system listed by UL or tested in accordance with ASTM E814 that
 has F Rating equal to fire rating of penetrated assembly and T Rating Equal to F Rating
 and that meets all other specified requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other matter that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.
- B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

SECTION 07 90 05 JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Sealants and joint backing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C834 Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2014.
- B. ASTM C920 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2014.
- C. ASTM C1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2013.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with other sections referencing this section.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, and substrate preparation.
- B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate surface preparation.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

 Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve airtight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SEALANTS

- A. General Purpose Exterior Sealant: Polyurethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25 minimum; Uses M, G, and A; single component.
 - 1. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
- B. Exterior Metal Lap Joint Sealant: Butyl or polyisobutylene, nondrying, nonskinning, noncuring.
 - 1. Applications: Use for:
 - a. Concealed sealant bead in sheet metal work.
 - b. Concealed sealant bead in siding overlaps.
- C. General Purpose Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C834, Type OP, Grade NF single component, paintable.
 - Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; ASTM D 1667, closed cell PVC; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.

 Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
- Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfigurement.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
- C. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.
- E. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- F. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- G. Tool joints concave.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect sealants until cured.

SECTION 08 43 13 ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Aluminum-framed storefront, with vision glass.
- B. Aluminum doors and frames.
- C. Weatherstripping.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 25 00 Weather Barriers: Sealing framing to weather barrier installed on adjacent construction.
- B. Section 07 92 00 Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between frames and adjacent construction.
- C. Section 08 80 00 Glazing: Glass and glazing accessories.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AAMA CW-10 Care and Handling of Architectural Aluminum From Shop to Site; 2015.
- B. AAMA 611 Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; 2012.
- C. ASTM B221 Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes; 2014.
- D. ASTM B221M Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes [Metric]; 2013.
- E. ASTM E283 Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen; 2004 (Reapproved 2012).
- F. ASTM E330/E330M Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference; 2014.
- G. ASTM E331 Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference; 2000 (Reapproved 2009).
- H. ASTM E1996 Standard Specification for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes; 2014.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate with installation of other components that comprise the exterior enclosure.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide component dimensions, describe components within assembly, anchorage and fasteners, glass and infill, internal drainage details.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate system dimensions, framed opening requirements and tolerances, affected related Work, attachment requirements to meet IBC wind load requirements, expansion and contraction joint location and details, and field welding required.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that the products supplied meet or exceed the specified requirements.
- D. Design Data: Provide framing member structural and physical characteristics, engineering calculations, and dimensional limitations.
- E. Hardware Schedule: Complete itemization of each item of hardware to be provided for each door, cross-referenced to door identification numbers in Contract Documents.
- F. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified and with at least 5 years of documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of type specified and with at least three years of experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Handle products of this section in accordance with AAMA CW-10.
- B. Protect finished aluminum surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that bond to aluminum when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install sealants when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F. Maintain this minimum temperature during and 48 hours after installation.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty against failure of glass seal on insulating glass units, including interpane dusting or misting. Include provision for replacement of failed units.
- C. Provide five year manufacturer warranty against excessive degradation of exterior finish. Include provision for replacement of units with excessive fading, chalking, or flaking.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Aluminum-Framed Storefront and Doors:
 - 1. Kawneer North America: www.kawneer.com.
 - 2. Oldcastle BuildingEnvelope: www.oldcastlebe.com.
 - 3. YKK AP America Inc: www.ykkap.com.
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 Product Requirements.

2.02 STOREFRONT

- A. Aluminum-Framed Storefront: Factory fabricated, factory finished aluminum framing members with infill, and related flashings, anchorage and attachment devices.
 - 1. Glazing Position: Centered (front to back).
 - Vertical Mullion Dimensions: Size required to meet wind load required by IBC 2018.
 - 3. Finish: Class I color anodized.
 - a. Factory finish all surfaces that will be exposed in completed assemblies.
 - 4. Finish Color: Color noted on the drawings.
 - 5. Fabrication: Joints and corners flush, hairline, and weatherproof, accurately fitted and secured; prepared to receive anchors and hardware; fasteners and attachments concealed from view; reinforced as required for imposed loads.
 - 6. Construction: Eliminate noises caused by wind and thermal movement, prevent vibration harmonics, and prevent "stack effect" in internal spaces.
 - 7. System Internal Drainage: Drain to the exterior by means of a weep drainage network any water entering joints, condensation occurring in glazing channel, and migrating moisture occurring within system.
 - 8. Expansion/Contraction: Provide for expansion and contraction within system components caused by cycling temperature range of 170 degrees F over a 12 hour period without causing detrimental effect to system components, anchorages, and other building elements.
 - 9. Movement: Allow for movement between storefront and adjacent construction, without damage to components or deterioration of seals.

10. Perimeter Clearance: Minimize space between framing members and adjacent construction while allowing expected movement.

B. Performance Requirements:

- Wind Loads: Design and size components to withstand the specified load requirements without damage or permanent set, when tested in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M, using loads 1.5 times the design wind loads and 10 second duration of maximum load.
 - Design Wind Loads: Comply with requirements of 2015 IBC. See design wind load pressures on the structural drawings.
 - b. Member Deflection: Limit member deflection to flexure limit of glass in any direction, with full recovery of glazing materials.
- 2. Water Penetration Resistance: No uncontrolled water on interior face, when tested in accordance with ASTM E331 at pressure differential of 8 psf.
- 3. Air Leakage: Maximum of 0.06 cu ft/min sq ft of wall area, when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at 6.27 psf pressure differential across assembly.

2.03 COMPONENTS

- A. Aluminum Framing Members: Tubular aluminum sections, thermally broken with interior section insulated from exterior, drainage holes and internal weep drainage system.
 - 1. Glazing Stops: Flush.
- B. Glazing: As specified in Section 08 80 00.
- C. Swing Doors: Glazed aluminum.
 - Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
 - 2. Top Rail: 5 inches minimum wide.
 - 3. Vertical Stiles: 5 inches minimum wide.
 - 4. Bottom Rail: 10 inches minimum wide.
 - 5. Finish: Same as storefront.

2.04 MATERIALS

- A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).
- B. Fasteners: Stainless steel.
- C. Exposed Flashings and Column Covers: Aluminum sheet, 20 gage, 0.032 inch minimum thickness; finish to match framing members.
- D. Glazing Gaskets: Type to suit application to achieve weather, moisture, and air infiltration requirements.

2.05 FINISHES

A. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A42 Integrally colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.

2.06 HARDWARE

- A. For each exterior door, include weather stripping, sill sweep strip, and threshold.
- B. Other Door Hardware: Storefront manufacturer's standard type to suit application.
 - 1. Finish on Hand-Contacted Items: Stainless Steel.
 - 2. For each door, include butt hinges, push handle, pull handle, exit device, and closer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify dimensions, tolerances, and method of attachment with other work.
- B. Verify that wall openings and adjoining air and vapor seal materials are ready to receive work of this section.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install wall system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Attach to structure to permit sufficient adjustment to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.
- C. Provide alignment attachments and shims to permanently fasten system to building structure.
- D. Align assembly plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain assembly dimensional tolerances, aligning with adjacent work.
- E. Provide thermal isolation where components penetrate or disrupt building insulation.
- F. Install sill flashings. Turn up ends and edges; seal to adjacent work to form water tight dam.
- G. Where fasteners penetrate sill flashings, make watertight by seating and sealing fastener heads to sill flashing.
- H. Pack fibrous insulation in shim spaces at perimeter of assembly to maintain continuity of thermal barrier.
- I. Set thresholds in bed of sealant and secure.
- J. Install hardware using templates provided.
- K. Touch-up minor damage to factory applied finish; replace components that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- Maximum Variation from Plumb: 0.06 inches every 3 ft non-cumulative or 1/16 inches per 10 ft, whichever is less.
- B. Maximum Misalignment of Two Adjoining Members Abutting in Plane: 1/32 inch.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating hardware and sash for smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove protective material from pre-finished aluminum surfaces.
- B. Wash down surfaces with a solution of mild detergent in warm water, applied with soft, clean wiping cloths. Take care to remove dirt from corners. Wipe surfaces clean.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage until Date of Substantial Completion.

SECTION 08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 **SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Mechanical and electrified door hardware for:
 - a. Swinging doors.
- B. Related Sections:
 - Division 26 "Electrical" sections for connections to electrical power system and for lowvoltage wiring.
 - 2. Division 28 "Electronic Safety and Security" sections for coordination with other components of electronic access control system and fire alarm system.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. UL Underwriters Laboratories
 - 1. UL 10B Fire Test of Door Assemblies
 - 2. UL 10C Positive Pressure Test of Fire Door Assemblies
 - 3. UL 1784 Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies
 - 4. UL 305 Panic Hardware
- B. DHI Door and Hardware Institute
 - 1. Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule
 - 2. Recommended Locations for Builders Hardware
 - 3. Key Systems and Nomenclature
- C. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
 - 1. NFPA 70 National Electric Code
 - 2. NFPA 80 2016 Edition Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
 - 3. NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- D. ANSI American National Standards Institute
 - 1. ANSI/BHMA A156.1 A156.29, and ANSI/BHMA A156.31 Standards for Hardware and Specialties
 - 2. ANSI/BHMA A156.28 Recommended Practices for Keying Systems

1.03 **SUBMITTALS**

- A. General:
 - 1. Prior to forwarding submittal:
 - a. Comply with procedures for verifying existing door and frame compatibility for new hardware, as specified in PART 3, "EXAMINATION" article, herein.
 - b. Review drawings and Sections from related trades to verify compatibility with specified hardware.
 - c. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify on submittals: deviations from Contract Documents, issues of incompatibility or other issues which may detrimentally affect the Work.
- B. Action Submittals:
 - Product Data: Submit technical product data for each item of door hardware, installation instructions, maintenance of operating parts and finish, and other information necessary to show compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Riser and Wiring Diagrams: After final approval of hardware schedule, submit details of electrified door hardware, indicating:
 - a. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring and including:
 - 1) Details of interface of electrified door hardware and building safety and security systems.
 - 2) Schematic diagram of systems that interface with electrified door hardware.

- 3) Point-to-point wiring.
- 4) Risers.
- 3. Samples for Verification: If requested by Architect, submit production sample of requested door hardware unit in finish indicated and tagged with full description for coordination with schedule.
 - a. Samples will be returned to supplier. Units that are acceptable to Architect may, after final check of operations, be incorporated into Work, within limitations of key coordination requirements.

4. Door Hardware Schedule:

- a. Submit concurrent with submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate fabrication of other work critical in Project construction schedule.
- b. Submit under direct supervision of a Door Hardware Institute (DHI) certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) or Door Hardware Consultant (DHC) with hardware sets in vertical format as illustrated by Sequence of Format for the Hardware Schedule published by DHI.
- c. Indicate complete designations of each item required for each opening, include:
 - Door Index: door number, heading number, and Architect's hardware set number.
 - 2) Quantity, type, style, function, size, and finish of each hardware item.
 - 3) Name and manufacturer of each item.
 - 4) Fastenings and other pertinent information.
 - 5) Location of each hardware set cross-referenced to indications on Drawings.
 - 6) Explanation of all abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 - 7) Mounting locations for hardware.
 - 8) Door and frame sizes and materials.
 - 9) Degree of door swing and handing.
 - 10) Operational Description of openings with electrified hardware covering egress, ingress (access), and fire/smoke alarm connections.

5. Key Schedule:

- a. After Keying Conference, provide keying schedule that includes levels of keying, explanations of key system's function, key symbols used, and door numbers controlled.
- b. Use ANSI/BHMA A156.28 "Recommended Practices for Keying Systems" as guideline for nomenclature, definitions, and approach for selecting optimal keying system.
- c. Provide 3 copies of keying schedule for review prepared and detailed in accordance with referenced DHI publication. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key to unique door designations.
- d. Index keying schedule by door number, keyset, hardware heading number, cross keying instructions, and special key stamping instructions.
- e. Provide one complete bitting list of key cuts and one key system schematic illustrating system usage and expansion. Forward bitting list, key cuts and key system schematic directly to Owner, by means as directed by Owner.
- f. Prepare key schedule by or under supervision of supplier, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks.
- 6. Templates: After final approval of hardware schedule, provide templates for doors, frames and other work specified to be factory or shop prepared for door hardware installation.

C. Informational Submittals:

- 1. Provide Qualification Data for Supplier, Installer and Architectural Hardware Consultant.
- 2. Provide Product Data:
 - a. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire-rated doors complies with listed fire-rated door assemblies.
 - b. Include warranties for specified door hardware.

D. Closeout Submittals:

- 1. Operations and Maintenance Data: Provide in accordance with Division 01 and include:
 - a. Complete information on care, maintenance, and adjustment; data on repair and replacement parts, and information on preservation of finishes.
 - b. Catalog pages for each product.
 - c. Factory order acknowledgement numbers (for warranty and service)
 - d. Name, address, and phone number of local representative for each manufacturer.
 - e. Parts list for each product.
 - f. Final approved hardware schedule edited to reflect conditions as-installed.
 - g. Final keying schedule
 - h. Copies of floor plans with keying nomenclature
 - i. Copy of warranties including appropriate reference numbers for manufacturers to identify project.
 - As-installed wiring diagrams for each opening connected to power, both low voltage and 110 volts.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications and Responsibilities:
 - Supplier: Recognized architectural hardware supplier with record of successful in-service performance for supplying door hardware similar in quantity, type, and quality to that indicated for this Project and that provides certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) or Door Hardware Consultant (DHC) available to Owner, Architect, and Contractor, at reasonable times during the Work for consultation.
 - a. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
 - b. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.
 - c. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.
 - d. Coordination Responsibility: Assist in coordinating installation of electronic security hardware with Architect and electrical engineers and provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
 - 1) Upon completion of electronic security hardware installation, inspect and verify that all components are working properly.
 - 2. Installer: Qualified tradesperson skilled in the application of commercial grade hardware with experience installing door hardware similar in quantity, type, and quality as indicated for this Project.
 - 3. Architectural Hardware Consultant: Person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and meets these requirements:
 - a. For door hardware: DHI certified AHC or DHC.
 - b. Can provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
 - c. Can inspect and verify components are in working order upon completion of installation.
 - d. Capable of producing wiring diagram and coordinating installation of electrified hardware with Architect and electrical engineers.
 - 4. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.

B. Certifications:

- 1. Fire-Rated Door Openings:
 - a. Provide door hardware for fire-rated openings that complies with NFPA 80 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - b. Provide only items of door hardware that are listed products tested by Underwriters Laboratories, Intertek Testing Services, or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use on types and sizes of doors

indicated, based on testing at positive pressure and according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C and in compliance with requirements of fire-rated door and door frame labels.

2. Electrified Door Hardware

a. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Pre-Installation Meetings

1. Keying Conference

- a. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including:
 - 1) Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
 - 2) Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
 - 3) Address for delivery of keys.

2. Pre-installation Conference

- Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
- b. Inspect and discuss preparatory work performed by other trades.
- c. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in for electrified door hardware.
- d. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
- e. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.
- f. Review questions or concerns related to proper installation and adjustment of door hardware.
- 3. Electrified Hardware Coordination Conference:
 - a. Prior to ordering electrified hardware, schedule and hold meeting to coordinate door hardware with security, electrical, doors and frames, and other related suppliers.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for hardware delivered to Project site. Promptly replace products damaged during shipping.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package. Deliver each article of hardware in manufacturer's original packaging.
- C. Maintain manufacturer-recommended environmental conditions throughout storage and installation periods.
- D. Provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project. Control handling and installation of hardware items so that completion of Work will not be delayed by hardware losses both before and after installation.
- E. Handle hardware in manner to avoid damage, marring, or scratching. Correct, replace or repair products damaged during Work. Protect products against malfunction due to paint, solvent, cleanser, or any chemical agent.

1.06 **COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of floor-recessed door hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete.
- B. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory or shop prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.
- C. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying, and access control with Owner's security consultant.
- D. Electrical System Roughing-In: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies and building safety and security systems.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within published warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty does not cover damage or faulty operation due to improper installation, improper use or abuse.
 - 2. Warranty Period: Beginning from date of Substantial Completion, for durations indicated in manufacturer's published listings.
 - a. Falcon
 - 1) SC Series: 10 year mechanical
 - 2) Lock: 10 year mechanical

1.08 MAINTENANCE

- A. Furnish complete set of special tools required for maintenance and adjustment of hardware, including changing of cylinders.
- B. Turn over unused materials to Owner for maintenance purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Approval of manufacturers and/or products other than those listed as "Scheduled Manufacturer" or "Acceptable Manufacturers" in the individual article for the product category shall be in accordance with QUALITY ASSURANCE article, herein.
- B. Approval of products from manufacturers indicated in "Acceptable Manufacturers" is contingent upon those products providing all functions and features and meeting all requirements of scheduled manufacturer's product.
- C. Where specified hardware is not adaptable to finished shape or size of members requiring hardware, furnish suitable types having same operation and quality as type specified, subject to Architect's approval.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners
 - 1. Provide hardware manufactured to conform to published templates, generally prepared for machine screw installation.
 - 2. Furnish screws for installation with each hardware item. Finish exposed (exposed under any condition) screws to match hardware finish, or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match finish of this other work including prepared for paint surfaces to receive painted finish
 - 3. Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units exposed when door is closed except when no standard units of type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Do not use thru-bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed in other work unless thru-bolts are required to fasten hardware securely. Review door specification and advise Architect if thru-bolts are required.
 - 4. Install hardware with fasteners provided by hardware manufacturer.
- B. Provide screws, bolts, expansion shields, drop plates and other devices necessary for hardware installation.
 - 1. Where fasteners are exposed to view: Finish to match adjacent door hardware material.

2.03 **HINGES**

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Ives 5BB series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Bommer BB series, McKinney TA/T4A series.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide hinges conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.1.
 - 2. 1-3/4 inch (44 mm) thick doors, up to and including 36 inches (914 mm) wide:
 - a. Exterior: Standard weight, bronze or stainless steel, 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) high

- b. Interior: Standard weight, steel, 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) high
- 3. Provide three hinges per door leaf for doors 90 inches (2286 mm) or less in height, and one additional hinge for each 30 inches (762 mm) of additional door height.
- 4. Hinge Pins: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hinge pins as follows:
 - a. Steel Hinges: Steel pins
 - b. Non-Ferrous Hinges: Stainless steel pins
 - c. Out-Swinging Exterior Doors: Non-removable pins
 - d. Out-Swinging Interior Lockable Doors: Non-removable pins
 - e. Interior Non-lockable Doors: Non-rising pins
- 5. Width of hinges: 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) at 1-3/4 inch (44 mm) thick doors, and 5 inches (127 mm) at 2 inches (51 mm) or thicker doors. Adjust hinge width as required for door, frame, and wall conditions to allow proper degree of opening.

2.04 ELECTRIC POWER TRANSFER

- A. Manufacturers:
 - a. Scheduled Manufacturer: Von Duprin EPT-10.
 - b. Acceptable Manufacturers: ABH PT1000, Securitron CEPT-10.
- B. Provide power transfer with electrified options as scheduled in the hardware sets. Provide with number and gage of wires sufficient to accommodate electric function of specified hardware.
- C. Locate electric power transfer per manufacturer's template and UL requirements, unless interference with operation of door or other hardware items.

2.05 MORTISE LOCKS

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Falcon MA series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Schlage L series, Dorma ML9000 series.
- B. Requirements:
 - Provide mortise locks conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.13 Series 1000, Grade 1, and UL Listed for 3 hour fire doors.
 - 2. Provide locks manufactured from heavy gauge steel, containing components of steel with a zinc dichromate plating for corrosion resistance.
 - 3. Provide lock case that is multi-function and field reversible for handing without opening case. Cylinders: Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
 - 4. Provide locks with standard 2-3/4 inches (70 mm) backset with full 3/4 inch (19 mm) throw stainless steel mechanical anti-friction latchbolt. Provide deadbolt with full 1 inch (25 mm) throw, constructed of stainless steel.
 - 5. Provide standard ASA strikes unless extended lip strikes are necessary to protect trim.
 - 6. Provide electrified options as scheduled in the hardware sets. Where scheduled, provide a request to exit (RX) switch that is actuated with rotation of inside lever.
 - 7. Lever Trim: Solid brass, bronze, or stainless steel, cast or forged in design specified, with wrought roses and external lever spring cages. Provide thru-bolted levers with 2-piece spindles.
 - a. Lever Design: Falcon Dane

2.06 EXIT DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Falcon 24/25 series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Sargent 19-43-GL-80 series, Precision Apex series.
- B. Requirements:
 - Provide exit devices tested to ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 and UL listed for Panic Exit or Fire Exit Hardware.
 - 2. Cylinders: Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.

- 3. Provide touchpad type exit devices, fabricated of brass, bronze, stainless steel, or aluminum, plated to standard architectural finishes to match balance of door hardware.
- 4. Touchpad must extend a minimum of one half of door width. No plastic inserts are allowed in touchpads.
- 5. Provide exit devices with deadlatching feature for security and for future addition of alarm kits and/or other electrified requirements.
- 6. Provide flush end caps for exit devices.
- 7. Provide exit devices with manufacturer's approved strikes.
- 8. Provide exit devices cut to door width and height. Install exit devices at height recommended by exit device manufacturer, allowable by governing building codes, and approved by Architect.
- 9. Mount mechanism case flush on face of doors, or provide spacers to fill gaps behind devices. Where glass trim or molding projects off face of door, provide glass bead kits.
- 10. Provide cylinder or hex-key dogging as specified at non fire-rated openings.
- 11. Provide electrified options as scheduled.
- 12. Provide exit devices with optional trim designs to match other lever and pull designs used on the project.

2.07 ELECTRIC STRIKES

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Von Duprin 6000 Series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Folger Adam 300 Series, HES 1006 Series.

B. Requirements:

- 1. Provide electric strikes designed for use with type of locks shown at each opening.
- 2. Provide electric strikes UL Listed as burglary-resistant.
- 3. Where required, provide electric strikes UL Listed for fire doors and frames.
- 4. Provide transformers and rectifiers for each strike as required. Verify voltage with electrical contractor.

2.08 **POWER SUPPLIES**

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Schlage/Von Duprin PS900 series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Precision ELR series, Sargent 3500 series.

B. Requirements:

- 1. Provide power supplies approved by manufacturer of supplied electrified hardware.
- Provide appropriate quantity of power supplies necessary for proper operation of
 electrified locking components as recommended by manufacturer of electrified locking
 components with consideration for each electrified component using power supply,
 location of power supply, and approved wiring diagrams. Locate power supplies as
 directed by Architect.
- 3. Provide regulated and filtered 24 VDC power supply, and UL class 2 listed.
- 4. Provide power supplies with the following features:
 - a. 12/24 VDC Output, field selectable.
 - b. Class 2 Rated power limited output.
 - c. Universal 120-240 VAC input.
 - d. Low voltage DC, regulated and filtered.
 - e. Polarized connector for distribution boards.
 - f. Fused primary input.
 - g. AC input and DC output monitoring circuit w/LED indicators.
 - h. Cover mounted AC Input indication.
 - i. Tested and certified to meet UL294.
 - j. NEMA 1 enclosure.
 - k. Hinged cover w/lock down screws.
 - I. High voltage protective cover.

2.09 CYLINDERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: As required by Falcon
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide cylinders/cores to match Owner's existing key system, compliant with ANSI/BHMA A156.5; latest revision; cylinder face finished to match lockset, manufacturer's series as indicated. Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
 - 2. Provide the following keyway: To be Determined by Owner
- C. Construction Keying:
 - 1. Replaceable Construction Cores.
 - a. Provide temporary construction cores replaceable by permanent cores, furnished in accordance with the following requirements.
 - 1) 3 construction control keys
 - 2) 12 construction change (day) keys.

2.10 KEYING

- A. Provide cylinders/cores keyed into Owner's existing factory registered keying system. Comply with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, incorporating decisions made at keying conference.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide permanent cylinders/cores keyed by the manufacturer according to the following key system.
 - a. Master Keying system as directed by the Owner.
 - 2. Forward bitting list and keys separately from cylinders, by means as directed by Owner. Failure to comply with forwarding requirements will be cause for replacement of cylinders/cores involved at no additional cost to Owner.
 - 3. Provide keys with the following features:
 - a. Material: Nickel silver; minimum thickness of .107-inch (2.3mm)
 - b. Patent Protection: Keys and blanks protected by one or more utility patent(s).
 - 4. Identification:
 - a. Mark permanent cylinders/cores and keys with applicable blind code per DHI publication "Keying Systems and Nomenclature" for identification. Do not provide blind code marks with actual key cuts.
 - b. Identification stamping provisions must be approved by the Architect and Owner.
 - c. Stamp cylinders/cores and keys with Owner's unique key system facility code as established by the manufacturer; key symbol and embossed or stamped with "DO NOT DUPLICATE" along with the "PATENTED" or patent number to enforce the patent protection.
 - d. Failure to comply with stamping requirements will be cause for replacement of keys involved at no additional cost to Owner.
 - 5. Quantity: Furnish in the following quantities.
 - a. Change (Day) Keys: 3 per cylinder/core.
 - b. Permanent Control Keys: 3.
 - c. Master Keys: 6.

2.11 DOOR CLOSERS

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Falcon SC80A series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: LCN 1450 series, Norton 8000 series.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide door closers conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.4 Grade 1 requirements by BHMA certified independent testing laboratory.
 - 2. Provide door closers with fully hydraulic, full rack and pinion action with aluminum cylinder.
 - 3. Closer Body: 1-1/4 inch (32 mm) diameter, with 5/8 inch (16 mm) diameter heat-treated pinion journal.

- 4. Hydraulic Fluid: Fireproof, passing requirements of UL10C, and requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F.
- 5. Spring Power: Continuously adjustable over full range of closer sizes, and providing reduced opening force as required by accessibility codes and standards.
- 6. Hydraulic Regulation: By tamper-proof, non-critical valves, with separate adjustment for latch speed, general speed, and backcheck.
- 7. Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) Technology: Not permitted.
- 8. Provide special templates, drop plates, mounting brackets, or adapters for arms as required for details, overhead stops, and other door hardware items interfering with closer mounting.

2.12 **DOOR TRIM**

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Ives.
- 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Trimco.

B Requirements

1. Provide push plates, push bars, pull plates, and pulls with diameter and length as scheduled.

2.13 THRESHOLDS, SEALS, DOOR SWEEPS, AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOMS, AND GASKETING

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Zero International.
- 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: National Guard, Reese.

B. Requirements:

- 1. Provide thresholds, weather-stripping, and gasketing systems as specified and per architectural details. Match finish of other items.
- Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door
 assemblies are required, provide door hardware that meets requirements of assemblies
 tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
- 3. Provide door sweeps, seals, astragals, and auto door bottoms only of type where resilient or flexible seal strip is easily replaceable and readily available.
- 4. Size thresholds 1/2 inch (13 mm) high by 5 inches (127 mm) wide by door width unless otherwise specified in the hardware sets or detailed in the drawings.

2.14 FINISHES

- A. Finish: BHMA 626/652 (US26D); except:
 - 1. Hinges at Exterior Doors: BHMA 630 (US32D)
 - 2. Door Closers: Powder Coat to Match
 - 3. Wall Stops: BHMA 630 (US32D)
 - 4. Weatherstripping: Clear Anodized Aluminum
 - 5. Thresholds: Mill Finish Aluminum

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 **EXAMINATION**

- A. Prior to installation of hardware, examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance. Verify doors, frames, and walls have been properly reinforced for hardware installation.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.
- C. Submit a list of deficiencies in writing and proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following, unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
 - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 - 2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: HMMA 831.
 - Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."
- B. Install each hardware item in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, using only fasteners provided by manufacturer.
- C. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Protect all installed hardware during painting.
- D. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate as necessary for proper installation and operation.
- E. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- F. Install operating parts so they move freely and smoothly without binding, sticking, or excessive clearance.
- G. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than quantity recommended by manufacturer for application indicated.
- H. Lock Cylinders:
 - 1. Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.
 - 2. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as indicated in keying section.
- . Wiring: Coordinate with Division 26, ELECTRICAL sections for:
 - 1. Conduit, junction boxes and wire pulls.
 - 2. Connections to and from power supplies to electrified hardware.
 - 3. Connections to fire/smoke alarm system and smoke evacuation system.
 - 4. Connection of wire to door position switches and wire runs to central room or area, as directed by Architect.
 - 5. Testing and labeling wires with Architect's opening number.
- J. Door Closers: Mount closers on room side of corridor doors, inside of exterior doors, and stair side of stairway doors from corridors. Mount closers so they are not visible in corridors, lobbies and other public spaces unless approved by Architect.
- K. Power Supplies: Locate power supplies as indicated or, if not indicated, above accessible ceilings or in equipment room, or alternate location as directed by Architect.
- L. Thresholds: Set thresholds in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- M. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they may impede traffic or present tripping hazard.
- N. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.
- O. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.
- P. Door Bottoms and Sweeps: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Engage qualified, independent, Door Hardware Institute (DHI) Certified, Fire Door Assembly Inspector (CFDAI) or Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) to perform inspections, prepare inspection reports, and issue inspection reports.
 - Representative will inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

Representative will inspect fire rated doors and state in report whether installed work complies with NFPA 80.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
 - 1. Spring Hinges: Adjust to achieve positive latching when door can close freely from an open position of 30 degrees.
 - 2. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.
 - 3. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately three to six months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant must examine and readjust each item of door hardware, including adjusting operating forces, as necessary to ensure function of doors and door hardware.

3.05 **CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items per manufacturer's instructions to restore proper function and finish.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.06 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

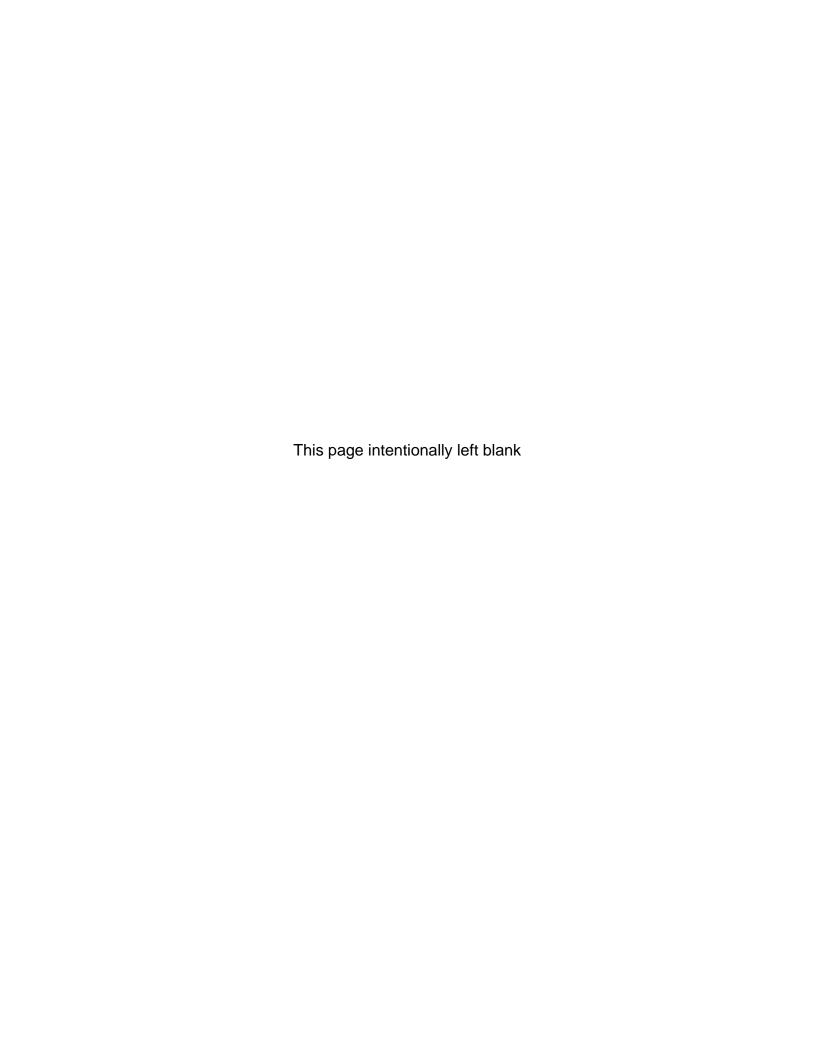
- A. The intent of the hardware specification is to specify the hardware for interior and exterior doors, and to establish a type, continuity, and standard of quality. However, it is the door hardware supplier's responsibility to thoroughly review existing conditions, schedules, specifications, drawings, and other Contract Documents to verify the suitability of the hardware specified.
- B. Discrepancies, conflicting hardware, and missing items are to be brought to the attention of the architect with corrections made prior to the bidding process. Omitted items not included in a hardware set should be scheduled with the appropriate additional hardware required for proper application.
- C. Hardware items are referenced in the following hardware schedule. Refer to the above-specifications for special features, options, cylinders/keying, and other requirements.
- D. Hardware Sets:

HARDWARE FOR DOOR 10										
QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	FINISH	MFR					
6	EA	HINGE	5BB1HW 4.5 X 4.5 NRP	630	IVE					
1	EA	POWER TRANSFER	EPT10	689	VON					
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	CD-25-C-EO	626	FAL					
1	EA	ELEC PANIC HARDWARE	RX-MEL-25-C-C-718 24 VDC	626	FAL					
3	EA	CYLINDER	AS REQUIRED TO MATCH EXISTING		FAL					
2	EA	90 DEG OFFSET PULL	8190EZHD 12" STD	630- 316	IVE					
2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81A SS	689	FAL					
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 1" LDW B-CS	630	IVE					
1	EA	GASKETING	188SBK PSA	BK	ZER					
1	EA	MEETING STILE	328AA-S	AA	ZER					
2	EA	DOOR SWEEP	39A	Α	ZER					
1	EA	THRESHOLD	655A-226	Α	ZER					
1	EA	CREDENTIAL READER	BY ACCESS CONTROL PROVIDER							
2	EA	DOOR CONTACT	679-05	WHT	SCE					
1	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902 120/240 VAC	LGR	SCE					
1	EA	WIRING DIAGRAM	AS REQUIRED		DLR					

1. THE HARDWARE SUPPLIER SHALL COORDINATE THE ELECTRIFIED HARDWARE WITH ALL RELATED TRADES. 2. DOOR FUNCTION: DOORS NORMALLY CLOSED AND LOCKED. DOORS MAY BE ELECTRICALLY DOGGED DURING BUSINESS HOURS. PRESENTING VALID CREDENTIAL AT READER WILL RETRACT LATCHBOLT AND ALLOW FOR ENTRY. DOOR ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR FREE EGRESS. 3. CREDENTIALS, READER, AND CONNECTIONS TO THE OWNER'S NETWORK PROVIDED BY ACCESS CONTROL PROVIDER. ALL OTHER WORK PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

HARDWARE FOR DOOR 11										
QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	FINISH	MFR					
4	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE					
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	MA581L DG	626	FAL					
1	EA	CYLINDER	AS REQUIRED TO MATCH EXISTING		FAL					
1	EA	ELECTRIC STRIKE	6400 FSE 12/24 VAC/VDC	630	VON					
1	EA	LATCHBOLT MONITOR	LM6400	630	VON					
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC81A REG OR PA AS REQ	689	FAL					
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS	613	IVE					
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CCV	630	IVE					
1	EA	GASKETING	488SBK PSA	BK	ZER					
1	EA	CREDENTIAL READER	BY ACCESS CONTROL PROVIDER							
1	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902 120/240 VAC	LGR	SCE					
1	EA	WIRING DIAGRAM	AS REQUIRED		DLR					

1. THE HARDWARE SUPPLIER SHALL COORDINATE THE ELECTRIFIED HARDWARE WITH ALL RELATED TRADES. 2. DOOR FUNCTION: DOOR NORMALLY CLOSED AND LOCKED. PRESENTING VALID CREDENTIAL AT READER WILL RELEASE ELECTRIC STRIKE AND ALLOW FOR ENTRY. DOOR ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR FREE EGRESS. 3. CREDENTIALS, READER, AND CONNECTIONS TO THE OWNER'S NETWORK PROVIDED BY ACCESS CONTROL PROVIDER. ALL OTHER WORK PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.



SECTION 08 80 00 GLAZING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Glass.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 90 05 Joint Sealers: Sealant and back-up material.
- B. Section 08 43013 Aluminum-Framed Storefronts: Glazed lites in doors and frames.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 16 CFR 1201 Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials; current edition.
- B. ASTM C864 Standard Specification for Dense Elastomeric Compression Seal Gaskets, Setting Blocks, and Spacers; 2005 (Reapproved 2011).
- C. ASTM C920 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2014.
- D. ASTM C1036 Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.
- E. ASTM C1048 Standard Specification for Heat-Strengthened and Fully Tempered Flat Glass; 2012.
- F. ASTM C1172 Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass; 2014.
- G. ASTM C1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2013.
- H. ASTM E1300 Standard Practice for Determining Load Resistance of Glass in Buildings; 2012a.
- I. GANA (GM) GANA Glazing Manual; 2009.
- J. GANA (SM) GANA Sealant Manual; 2008.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data on Glass Types: Provide structural, physical and environmental characteristics, size limitations, special handling or installation requirements.
- B. Product Data on Glazing Compounds: Provide chemical, functional, and environmental characteristics, limitations, special application requirements. Identify available colors.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with GANA Glazing Manual and GANA Sealant Manual for glazing installation methods.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install glazing when ambient temperature is less than 50 degrees F.
- B. Maintain minimum ambient temperature before, during and 24 hours after installation of glazing compounds.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GLAZING UNITS

- A. Type GL-1 Single Vision Glazing:
 - 1. Type: Fully tempered glass.
 - 2. Tint: Clear.
 - 3. Thickness: 1/4 inch.
 - 4. Glazing Method: Gasket glazing.

- B. Type GL-2 Single Exterior Vision Glazing:
 - 1. Type: Laminated fully tempered float glass.
 - 2. Tint: Clear.
 - 3. Thickness: 9/16 inch.
 - 4. Glazing Method: standard with manufacturer to meet wind requirements.

2.02 GLASS MATERIALS

- A. Float Glass: Provide float glass based glazing unless noted otherwise.
 - 1. Annealed Type: ASTM C1036, Type I Transparent Flat, Class 1 Clear, Quality-Q3.
 - 2. Heat-Strengthened and Fully Tempered Types: ASTM C1048, Kind HS and Kind FT.
 - 3. Thicknesses: As indicated; for exterior glazing comply with requirements indicated for wind load design regardless of thickness indicated.
- B. Laminated Glass: Float glass laminated in accordance with ASTM C1172.
 - 1. Laminated Safety Glass: Comply with 16 CFR 1201 test requirements for Category II.
 - 2. Plastic Interlayer:
 - a. Polyvinyl Butyral (PVB) Interlayer: 0.060 inch thick, minimum.
 - b. lonoplast Interlayer: 0.060 inch thick, minimum.

2.03 GLAZING COMPOUNDS

A. Silicone Sealant: Single component; neutral curing; capable of water immersion without loss of properties; non-bleeding, non-staining; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses M, A, and G; with cured Shore A hardness range of 15 to 25; color as selected.

2.07 GLAZING ACCESSORIES

- A. Glazing Gaskets: Resilient silicone extruded shape to suit glazing channel retaining slot; ASTM C864 Option II; Black color.
- B. Glazing Clips: Manufacturer's standard type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerance.
- B. Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions that may impede moisture movement, weeps are clear, and ready to receive glazing.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean contact surfaces with solvent and wipe dry.
- B. Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.
- C. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant.
- D. Install sealants in accordance with ASTM C1193 and GANA Sealant Manual.
- E. Install sealants in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION - EXTERIOR/INTERIOR DRY METHOD (GASKET GLAZING)

- A. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points with edge block no more than 6 inch from corners.
- B. Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against fixed stop with sufficient pressure on gasket to attain full contact.
- C. Install removable stops without displacing glazing gasket; exert pressure for full continuous contact

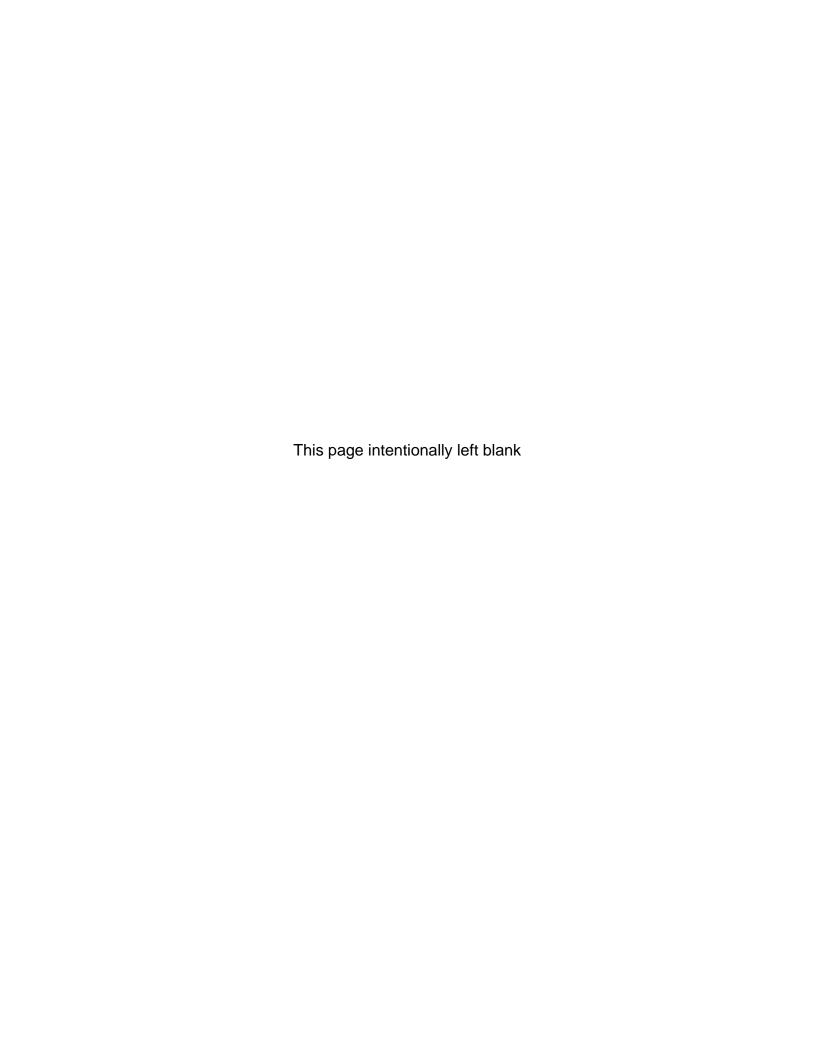
3.04 INSTALLATION - INTERIOR DRY METHOD (TAPE AND TAPE)

- A. Cut glazing tape to length and set against permanent stops, projecting 1/16 inch above sight line
- B. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points with edge block no more than 6 inch from corners.
- Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against tape for full contact at perimeter of pane or unit.
- D. Place glazing tape on free perimeter of glazing in same manner described above.

- E. Install removable stop without displacement of tape. Exert pressure on tape for full continuous contact.
- F. Knife trim protruding tape.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove glazing materials from finish surfaces.
- B. Remove labels after Work is complete.
- C. Clean glass and adjacent surfaces.



SECTION 09 21 16 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Gypsum wallboard.
- B. Joint treatment and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C1396/C1396M Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2014.
- B. ASTM C475/C475M Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board; 2015.
- C. ASTM C840 Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2013.
- D. ASTM C1002 Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2014.
- E. ASTM C1047 Standard Specification for Accessories For Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2014a.
- F. ASTM C1396/C1396M Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2014.
- G. GA-216 Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2013.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing gypsum board installation and finishing, with minimum years of experience, with minimum 3 years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

201 BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
 - 1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces and ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. At Assemblies with Fire-Rating: Use type required by indicated tested assembly; if no tested assembly is indicated, use Type X board, UL listed.
 - 3. Thickness:
 - a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.
 - b. Ceilings: 5/8 inch.

202 ACCESSORIES

- Beads, Joint Accessories, and Other Trim: ASTM C1047, galvanized steel or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
- B. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
 - 1. Tape: 2 inch wide, coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners.
 - Tape: 2 inch wide, creased paper tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound.
- C. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inch in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion resistant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and as indicated.
 - 1. Not more than 30 feet apart on walls and ceilings over 50 feet long.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.
- C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.

3.03 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Paper Faced Gypsum Board: Use paper joint tape, bedded with ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound and finished with ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound.
- B. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
 - Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
 - 1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

SECTION 09 51 00 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C635/C635M Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings; 2013a.
- B. ASTM C636/C636M Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels; 2013.
- C. ASTM E580/E580M Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions; 2014.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components.
- B. Samples: Submit two samples 6" by 6" inch in size illustrating material and finish of acoustical units.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples each, 6" inches long, of suspension system main runner.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Suspension System Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - USG: www.usg.com.
 - 2. Armstrong: www.armstrongceilings.com
 - 3. Substitutions: Permitted if products meet the requirements of this specification.
 - B. ACT-1 Acoustical Units Mars High-NRC SLT 87200 by USG.
 - 1. Size: 24 by 48 inches.
 - 2. Thickness: 1 inch.
 - 3. Edge: Square Edge.
 - 4. Surface Color: White.
 - B. ACT-2 Acoustical Units Mars High-NRC SLT 87200 by USG.
 - 1. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
 - 2. Thickness: 1 inch.
 - 3. Edge: Square Edge.
 - 4. Surface Color: White.

2.02 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

- A. Suspension Systems General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with clips, splices, and perimeter moldings as required.
- B. Exposed Steel Suspension System: Formed steel, commercial quality cold rolled; heavy-duty.
 - 1. Profile: Tee; 15/16 inch wide face.
 - 2. Construction: Double web.
 - 3. Finish: White painted.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application, seismic requirements, and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.
- B. Perimeter Moldings: Same material and finish as grid.
 - At Exposed Grid: Provide L-shaped molding for mounting at same elevation as face of grid.
- C. Touch-up Paint: Type and color to match acoustical and grid units.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.

3.02 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M, ASTM E580/E580M, and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM E 580 for Areas Subject to Severe Severe Seismic Disturbance.
- C. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.
- D. Lay out system to a balanced grid design with edge units no less than 50 percent of acoustical unit size.
- E. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.
- F. Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- G. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.
- H. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.
- J. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.
- K. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
 - 1. Use longest practical lengths.
 - 2. Overlap and rivet corners.

3.03 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- D. Install units after above-ceiling work is complete.
- E. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- F. Cutting Acoustical Units:
 - 1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.
 - 2. Double cut and field paint exposed reveal edges.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
- B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

09 51 00 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

This page intentionally left blank

SECTION 09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- Resilient tile flooring.
- B. Installation accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM F710 Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring; 2011.
- B. ASTM F1700 Standard Specification for Solid Vinyl Tile; 2013a.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.
- B. Verification Samples: Submit two samples, 12 by 12 inch in size illustrating color and pattern for each resilient flooring product specified.
- C. Concrete Testing Standard: Submit a copy of ASTM F710.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning, stripping, and re-waxing.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Upon receipt, immediately remove any shrink-wrap and check materials for damage and the correct style, color, quantity and run numbers.
- B. Store all materials off of the floor in an acclimatized, weather-tight space.
- C. Maintain temperature in storage area between 55 degrees F and 90 degrees F.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE FLOORING

- A. High Performance Luxury Vinyl Tile.
 - 1. Manufacturer: Mohawk Group
 - a. Hot & Heavy Collection.
 - b. See drawings for color selections
 - Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1700, of Class corresponding to type specified.
 - 3. Plank Size: 9 inches x 59 inches
 - 4. Wear Layer Thickness: 20 mil
 - 5. Total Thickness: 5mm

2.02 RESILIENT BASE

- A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TS rubber, vulcanized thermoset; top set Style B, Cove, and as follows:
 - 1. Height: 4 inch.
 - 2. Thickness: 0.125 inch thick.
 - 3. Finish: Satin.
 - 4. Color: Color as selected from manufacturer's standards.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by adhesive material manufacturer.
- B. Adhesives: Type recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate.
- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive resilient base.
- C. Cementitious Sub-floor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are dry enough and ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and pH.
 - Test in accordance with ASTM F710.
 - 2. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.
- D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.
- B. Clean substrate.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of sub-floor conditions.
- B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Luxury vinyl flooring shall be installed with adhesive. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.
- D. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.
- E. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.
- F. Where type of floor finish, pattern, or color are different on opposite sides of door, terminate flooring under centerline of door.
- G. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.
 - Metal Strips: Attach to substrate before installation of flooring using stainless steel screws.
- H. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.

3.04 INSTALLATION - TILE FLOORING

A. Mix tile from container to ensure shade variations are consistent when tile is placed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.
- B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

SECTION 09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish all exterior and interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - Items fully factory-finished unless specifically so indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Glass.
 - Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; current edition.
- B. ASTM D4442 Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials; 2007.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide complete list of all products to be used, with the following information for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
 - 2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
 - Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
- B. Samples: Submit three paper "draw down" samples, 8-1/2 by 11 inches in size, illustrating range of colors available for each finishing product specified.
 - 1. Where sheen is specified, submit samples in only that sheen.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum five years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- D. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide all paint and coating products used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Provide all paint and coating products from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent possible.

2.02 PAINTS AND COATINGS - GENERAL

- Paints and Coatings: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed coating.
 - Provide paints and coatings of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 - 2. Supply each coating material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 - 3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
- B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
 - Provide coatings that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
 - a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
 - 2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Colors: To be selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
 - 1. Selection to be made by Architect after award of contract.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

- A. Paint WI-OP-3L Wood, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat of latex primer sealer.
 - 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel.
- B. Paint CI-OP-3L Concrete/Masonry, Opaque, Latex, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat of block filler.
 - 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel.
- C. Paint MI-OP-3L Ferrous Metals, Unprimed, Latex, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat of latex primer.
 - Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel.
- D. Paint MI-OP-2L Ferrous Metals, Primed, Latex, 2 Coat:
 - 1. Touch-up with latex primer.
 - 2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of latex enamel.
- E. Paint GI-OP-3L Gypsum Board/Plaster, Latex, 3 Coat:
 - 1. One coat of alkyd primer sealer.

- Satin: Two coats of latex enamel: Walls.
- 3. Flat: Two coats of latex enamel; Ceilings.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required to achieve the finishes specified whether specifically indicated or not; commercial quality.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of coatings until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 - 1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
 - 2. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.
 - 3. Exterior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to coating application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- E. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
- F. Gypsum Board Surfaces to be Painted: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
- G. Shop-Primed Steel Surfaces to be Finish Painted: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces.
- H. Interior Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.
- I. Interior Wood Surfaces to Receive Transparent Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to sealing, seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after sealer has dried; sand lightly between coats. Prime concealed surfaces with gloss varnish reduced 25 percent with thinner
- J. Exterior Wood/Fiber Cement Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior calking compound after prime coat has been applied. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.
- C. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- D. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.
- E. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.
- F. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- G. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished coatings until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up damaged coatings after Substantial Completion.

SECTION 22 00 00 BASIC PLUMBING MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 IMPOSED REGULATIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the State and Local Codes and codes and standards in addition to those listed elsewhere in the contract documents are hereby imposed on a general basis for plumbing work.

1.03 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to construct complete and operable plumbing systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein. All materials and equipment used shall be new, undamaged and free from any defects.

1.04 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the portions of work specified in each and every Section of this Division, individually and collectively.

1.05 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Provide manufacturer's standard printed commitment in reference to a specific product and normal application, stating that certain acts of restitution will be performed for the Purchaser or Owner by the manufacturer, when and if the product fails within certain operational conditions and time limits. Where the warranty requirements of a specific specification section exceeds the manufacturer's standard warranty, the more stringent requirements will apply and modified manufacturer's warranty shall be provided. In no case shall the manufacturer's warranty be less than one (1) year.

1.06 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

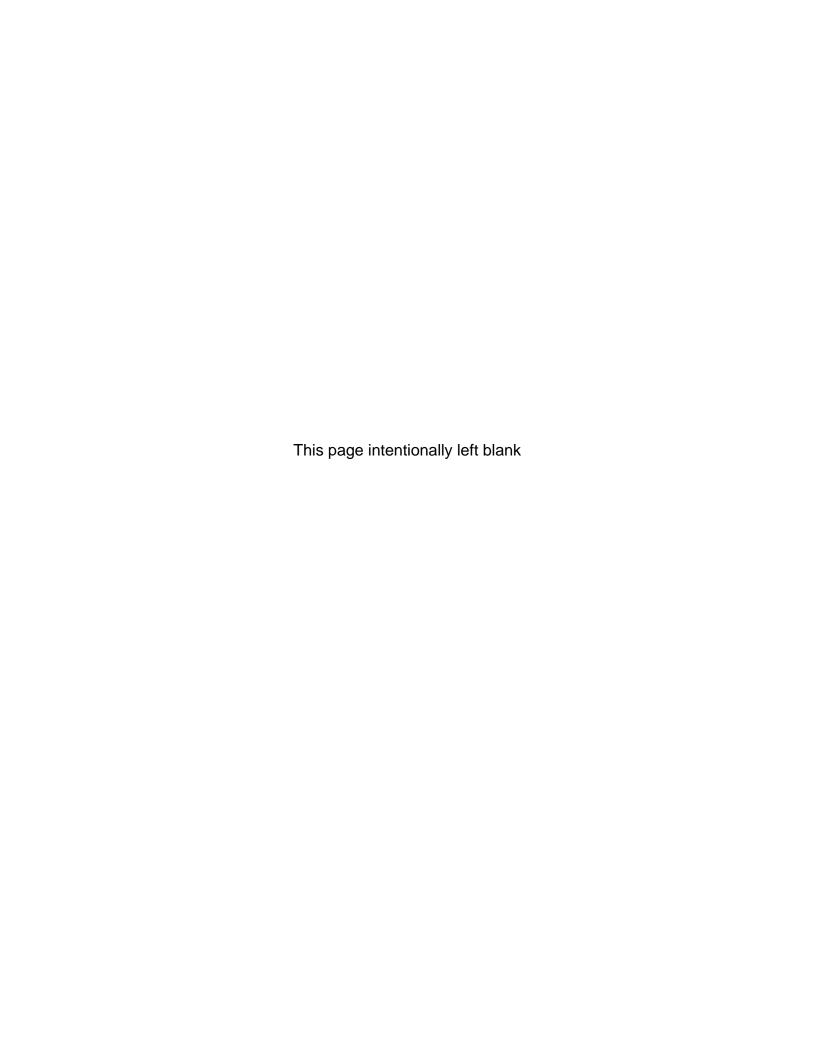
A. General: Materials specified by manufacturer's name shall be used unless prior approval of an alternate is given by addenda. Requests for substitutions must be received in the office of the Architect at least 14 days prior to opening of bids. Refer to the general conditions for the substitution request form and required documentation.

PART 2 NOT USED.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRODUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL:

- A. Except where more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with the product manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including handling, anchorage, assembly, connections, cleaning and testing, charging, lubrication, startup, test operation and shut-down of operating equipment. Consult with manufacturer's technical experts, for specific instructions on unique product conditions and unforeseen problems.
- B. Protection and Identification: Deliver products to project properly identified with names, models numbers, types, grades, compliance labels and similar information needed for distinct identifications; adequately packaged or protected to prevent deterioration during shipment, storage and handling. Store in a dry, well ventilated, indoor space, except where prepared and protected by the manufacturer specifically for exterior storage.
- C. Permits and Tests: Provide labor, material and equipment to perform all tests required by the governing agencies and submit a record of all tests to the Owner or his representative. Notify the Architect five days in advance of any testing.



SECTION 22 40 00 PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide catalog illustrations of fixtures, sizes, rough-in dimensions, utility sizes, trim, and finishes in accordance with Section 013300.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation methods and procedures.
- C. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ANSI Standards: Comply with ANSI Standards pertaining to plumbing fixtures and systems.
- B. ANSI Standards: Comply with ANSI A117.1 standard pertaining to plumbing fixtures for handicapped.
- C. PDI Compliance: Comply with standards established by Plumbing and Drainage institute (PDI) pertaining to plumbing fixture supports.
- D. Federal Standards: Comply with applicable Federal Standard FS WW-P-541/Series sections pertaining to plumbing fixtures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PLUMBING FIXTURES

A. General: Provide factory-fabricated fixtures of the type, style and material indicated in contract documents. For each type of fixture, unless otherwise specified, provide fixture manufacturer's standard trim, carrier seats and valves as indicated by their published product information, either as designed and constructed, or as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for a complete installation.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: Unless otherwise specified, comply with applicable Federal Specification WW-P-541/series sections pertaining to plumbing fixtures, fittings, trim, metals and finishes. Comply with requirements of WW-P-541/specification relative to quality of ware, glazing, enamel, composition and finish of metals, air gaps and vacuum breakers, even though some plumbing fixtures specified in this section are not described in WW-P-541.
- B. Provide materials that have been selected for their surface flatness and smoothness. Exposed surface which exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, foundry sand holes, stains, discoloration or other surface imperfections on finished units are not acceptable.
- C. Where fittings, trim and accessories are exposed or semi-exposed, provide bright chrome-plated or polished stainless steel units.
- D. Unless noted otherwise, provide solid heavy chrome plated cast brass (17 gauge) P-Trap with 2" minimum water seal and cast brass slip nut. Exposed P-Traps shall be fitted with cleanout plug.
- E. Comply with additional fixture requirements contained on the drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plumbing fixtures of types indicated where shown and at indicated heights or where not shown in accordance with manufacturer's written instruction, roughing-in drawings and with recognized industry practices.
- B. Fasten plumbing fixtures securely to indicated supports or building structure, and ensure that fixtures are level and plumb and tight against mounting surface.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Upon completion of installation of plumbing fixtures and after units are water pressurized, test and adjust fixtures for proper operation.

END OF SECTION

22 40 00 - 2

SECTION 23 00 00 BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 IMPOSED REGULATIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the State and Local Codes and of the following codes and standards in addition to those listed elsewhere in the specifications are hereby imposed on a general basis for mechanical work: codes and standards listed on the mechanical drawings.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to construct complete and operable mechanical systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein. All materials and equipment used shall be new, undamaged and free from any defects.

1.03 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION

- A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the portions of work specified in each and every Section of this Division, individually and collectively.
- B. It is recognized that separate sub-contracts may be instituted by THIS CONTRACT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR with others. It is the responsibility of THIS CONTRACT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR to completely inform, coordinate and advise those sub-contractors as to all of the requirements, conditions and information associated with providing and installing their portion of the total job.

1.04 EXISTING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

- A. Damage to Existing Services: Existing services and facilities damaged by the Contractor through negligence or through use of faulty materials or workmanship shall be promptly repaired, replaced, or otherwise restored to previous conditions by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Interruption of Services: Interruptions of services necessary for connection to or modification of existing systems or facilities shall occur only at prearranged times approved by the Owner. Interruptions shall only occur after the provision of all temporary work and the availability of adequate labor and materials will assure that the duration of the interruption will not exceed the time agreed upon.
- C. Removed Materials: Existing materials made unnecessary by the new installation shall be stored on site. They shall remain the property of the Owner and shall be stored at a location and in a manner as directed by the Owner. If classified by the Owner's authorized representative as unsuitable for further use, the material shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the owner.

1.05 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Provide manufacturer's standard printed commitment in reference to a specific product and normal application, stating that certain acts of restitution will be performed for the Purchaser or Owner by the manufacturer, when and if the product fails within certain operational conditions and time limits. Where the warranty requirements of a specific specification section exceeds the manufacturer's standard warranty, the more stringent

requirements will apply and modified manufacturer's warranty shall be provided. In no case shall the manufacturer's warranty be less than one (1) year.

1.06 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

A. General: Materials specified by manufacturer's name shall be used unless prior approval of an alternate is given by addenda. Requests for substitutions must be received in the office of the Architect at least 10 days prior to opening of bids. Refer to the general conditions for the substitution request form and required documentation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL MECHANICAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard Products: Provide not less (quality) than manufacturer's standard products, as specified by their published product data. In addition to the indication that a particular product/model number is acceptable, comply with the specified requirements. Do not assume that the available off-the-shelf condition of a product complies with the requirements; as an example, a specific finish or color may be required.
- B Uniformity: Where multiple units of a general product are required for the mechanical work, provide identical products by the same manufacturer, without variations except for sizes and similar variations as indicated.
- C. Product Compatibility, Options: Where more than one product selection is specified, either generically or proprietarily, selection is Purchaser's or Installer's option. Provide mechanical adaptations as needed for interfacing of selected products in the work.
- D. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent operational data nameplate on each item of power operated mechanical equipment, indicating the manufacturer, product name, model number, serial number, speed, capacity, power characteristics, labels of tested compliance, and similar essential operating data.
- E. Locate nameplates in easy-to-read locations. When product is visually exposed in an occupied area of the building, locate nameplate in a concealed position (where possible) which is accessible for reading by service personnel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

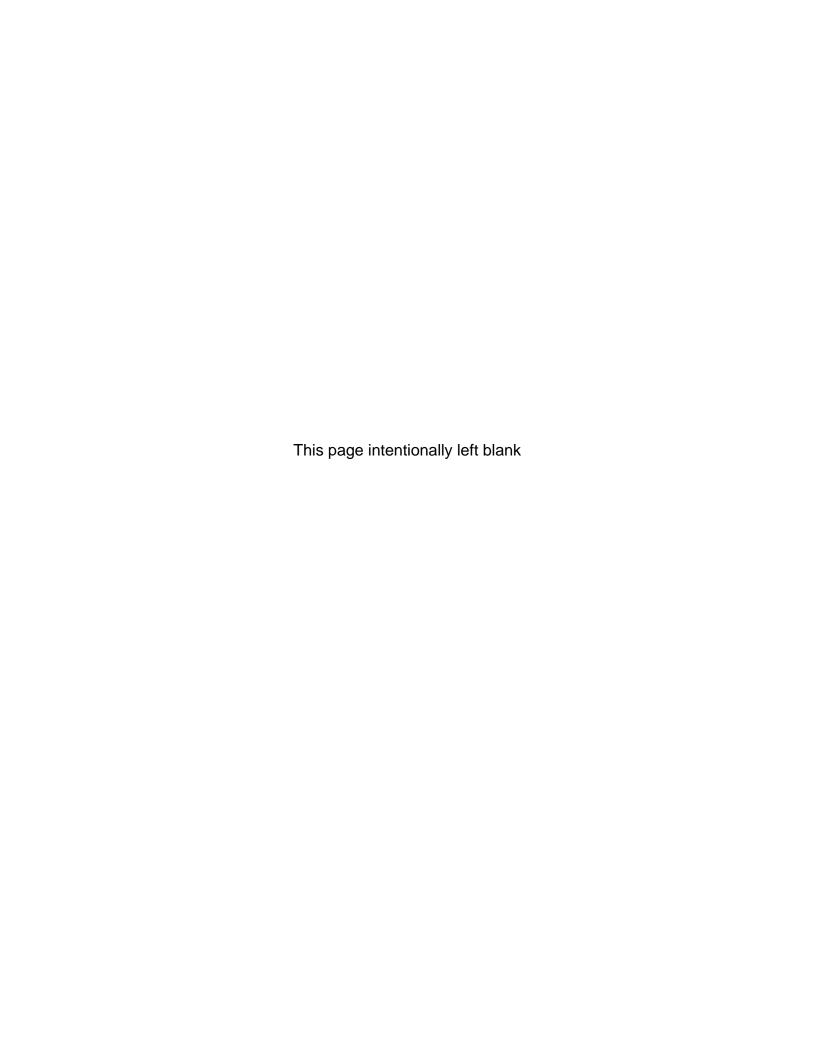
3.01 PRODUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Except where more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with the product manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including handling, anchorage, assembly, connections, cleaning and testing, charging, lubrication, startup, test operation and shut-down of operating equipment. Consult with manufacturer's technical experts, for specific instructions on unique product conditions and unforeseen problems.
- B. Protection and Identification: Deliver products to project properly identified with names, models numbers, types, grades, compliance labels and similar information needed for distinct identifications; adequately packaged or protected to prevent deterioration during shipment, storage and handling. Store in a dry, well ventilated, indoor space, except where prepared and protected by the manufacturer specifically for exterior storage.
- C. Permits and Tests: Provide labor, material and equipment to perform all tests required by the governing agencies and submit a record of all tests to the Owner or his representative. Notify the Architect five days in advance of any testing.

D. Where components such as duct, pipe, conduit, etc. pass through non-fire-rated, interior partitions, fill void between component and opening in wall with fiberglass insulation and sealant for acoustical separation.

END OF SECTION

23 00 00 - 3



SECTION 23 05 10 MECHANICAL COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mechanical Coordination Drawings: Prepare a set of coordination drawings showing the coordination of the major elements, components and systems of the mechanical work, and showing the coordination of mechanical work with other work. Prepare drawings at accurate scale and sufficiently large to show locations of every item, including clearances for installing, maintaining, insulating, breaking down equipment, replacing motors and similar requirements. Drawings shall indicate coordination with all other trades including, but not limited to, lighting, structural, plumbing and architectural items. Where applicable, existing conditions shall be accounted for. Prepare drawings to include plans, elevations, sections and details as needed to conclusively show successful coordination and integration of the work. Submit drawings for review by the Architect/Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MECHANICAL PRODUCT COORDINATION

- A. Power Characteristics: Refer to the electrical sections of the specifications and the electrical drawings for the power characteristics available for the operation of each power driven item of mechanical equipment. The electrical design was based on the power requirements of the mechanical equipment manufacturer scheduled or specified as "basis of design." Any modifications to the electrical system that are required due to the use of an approved equivalent manufacturer shall be made at no additional cost to the owner. All changes must be clearly documented and submitted for review by the Architect/Engineer prior to purchasing equipment. Coordinate purchases to ensure uniform interface with electrical work. Refer to specification Div. 26 for additional coordination requirements.
- B. Coordination of Options and Substitutions: When the contract documents permit the selection from several product options and it becomes necessary to authorize a substitution, do not proceed with purchase until coordination of interface to equipment has been checked and satisfactorily established.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION AND PREPARATION

- A. Substrate Examination: The Installer of each element of the mechanical work must examine the condition of the substrate to receive the work, the conditions under which the work will be performed, and must notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.
- B. Do not proceed with the installation of sleeves, anchors, hangers, roof penetrations and similar work until mechanical coordination drawings have been processed and released for construction. Where work must be installed prior to that time in order to avoid a project delay, review proposed installation in a project coordination meeting including all parties involved with the interfacing of the work.

3.02 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Structural Limitations: Do not cut structural framing, walls, floors, decks and other members intended to withstand stress, except with the Architect's or Engineer's written authorization. Authorization will be granted only where there is not other reasonable method for completing the mechanical work, and where the proposed cutting clearly does not materially weaken the structure.

- B. Where authorized, cut opening through concrete (for pipe penetrations and similar services) by core drilling or sawing. Do not cut by hammer-driven chisel or drill.
- C. Other work: Do not endanger or damage other work through the procedures and processes of cutting to accommodate mechanical work. Review the proposed cutting with the Installer of the work to be cut, and comply with his recommendations to minimize damage. Where necessary, engage the original Installer or other specialists to execute the cutting in the recommended manner.
- D. Where patching is required to restore other work, because of either cutting or other damage inflicted during the installation of mechanical work, execute the patching in the manner recommended by the original Installer. Restore the other work in every respect, including the elimination of visual defects in exposed finishes, as judged by the Architect. Engage the original Installer to complete patching of the following categories of work:
 - Exposed concrete finishes.
 - 2. Exposed masonry.
 - 3. Waterproofing and vapor barriers.
 - 4. Roofing, flashing and accessories.
 - 5. Interior exposed finishes and casework, where judged by the Architect to be difficult to achieve an acceptable match by other means.

3.03 COORDINATION OF MECHANICAL INSTALLATION

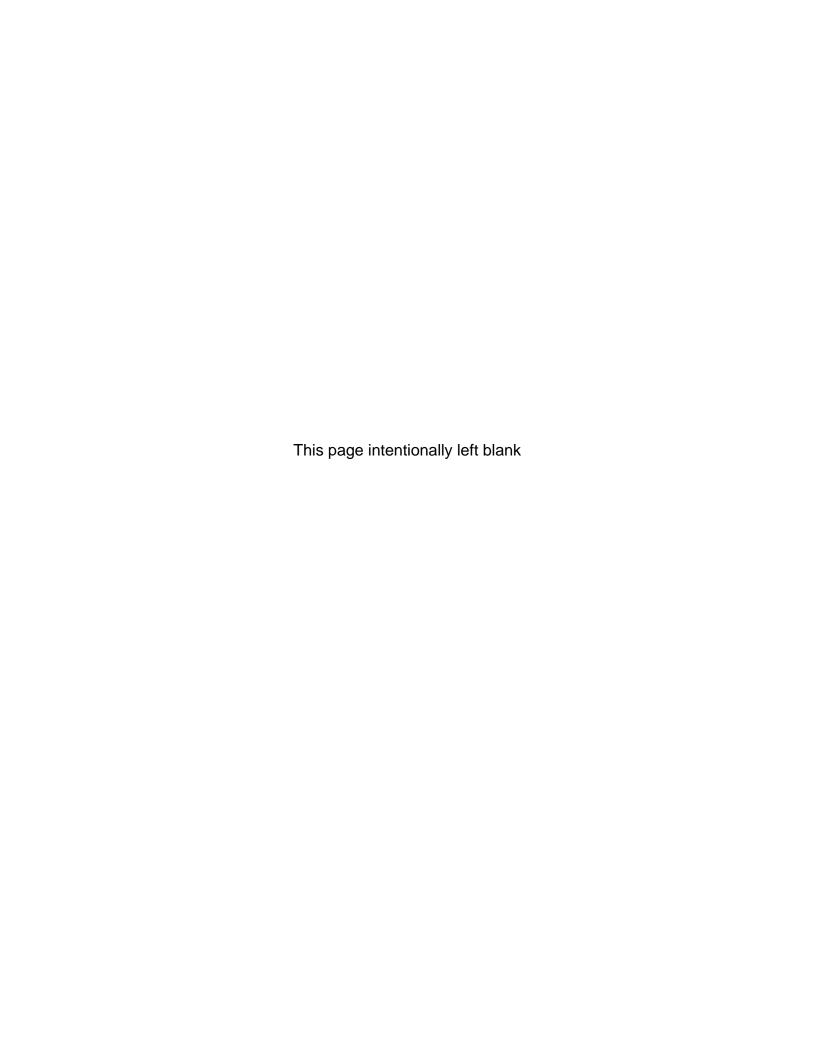
- A. General: Sequence, coordinate and integrate the various elements of mechanical work so that the mechanical plant will perform as indicated and be in harmony with the other work of the building. The Architect/Engineer will not supervise the coordination, which is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor. Comply with the following requirements:
- B. Install piping, ductwork and similar services straight and true, aligned with other work and with overhead structures and allowing for insulation. Conceal where possible.
- C. Arrange work to facilitate maintenance and repair or replacement of equipment. Locate services requiring maintenance on valves and similar units in front of services requiring less maintenance. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other work.
- D. Give the right-of way to piping systems required to slope for drainage (over other service lines).
- E. Piping shall be located to avoid interference with ductwork and light fixtures.
- F. Drawings: Conform with the arrangement indicated by the contract documents to the greatest extent possible, recognizing that portions of the work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, comply with the Architect's decision on resolution of the conflict.
- G. Electrical Work: Coordinate the mechanical work with electrical work, and properly interface with the electrical service. In general, and except as otherwise indicated, install mechanical equipment ready for electrical connection. Refer to the electrical sections of the specifications for electrical connection of mechanical equipment.
- H. Utility Connections: Coordinate the connection of mechanical systems with exterior underground utilities and services. Comply with the requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies and controlling agencies. Provide a single connection for each service except where multiple connections are indicated.

3.04 COORDINATION OF MECHANICAL START-UP

A. Seasonal Requirements: Adjust and coordinate the timing of mechanical system start-ups with seasonal variations, so that demonstration and testing of specified performance can be observed and recorded. Exercise proper care in off-season start-ups to ensure that systems and equipment will not be damaged by the operation.

B. Painting and Air Distribution: Coordinate the initial cleaning and start-up of the HVAC air distribution system, to occur prior to preparatory cleaning and general interior painting and decorating on the project.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 23 07 13 DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes insulating the following duct services:
 - 1. Indoor, concealed supply, return, and outdoor air.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied if any).
- Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
 - 2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, dampers, specialties and flanges for each type of insulation.
 - Detail application of field-applied jackets.
 - 4. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
 - 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with duct Installer for duct insulation application. Before preparing ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance

- requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.
- Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.08 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.
- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Duct Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule," and "Aboveground, Outdoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.
- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- F. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket or Type III with factory-applied FSP jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corp.; SoftTouch Duct Wrap.
 - b. Johns Manville: Microlite.
 - c. Knauf Insulation; Friendly Feel Duct Wrap.
 - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley Wrap.
 - e. Owens Corning; SOFTR All-Service Duct Wrap.

2.02 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.Eagle Bridges Marathon Industries; 225.
 - b. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H.B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
 - 2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 3. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.03 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.

- 1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-80/30-90.
 - b. Vimasco Corporation; 749.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.
- C. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-30.
 - b. Eagle Bridges Marathon Industries; 501.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-35.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-10.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 35-mil dry film thickness.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 44 percent by volume and 62 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.
- D. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for outdoor use on below ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Encacel.
 - b. Eagle Bridges Marathon Industries; 570.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 60-95/60-96.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 30-mil dry film thickness.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 33 percent by volume and 46 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.
- E. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-10.
 - b. Eagle Bridges Marathon Industries; 550.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 46-50.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries. Inc.: 55-50.
 - e. Vimasco Corporation; WC-1/WC-5.
 - 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 - 4. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.
 - 5. Color: White.

2.04 LAGGING ADHESIVES

- A. Description: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
 - 1. For indoor applications, use lagging adhesives that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-50 AHV2.Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-36.
 - b. Vimasco Corporation; 713 and 714.
 - 3. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire-resistant lagging cloths over duct insulation.
 - 4. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F.
 - 5. Color: White.

2.05 SEALANTS

- A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.Eagle Bridges Marathon Industries; 405.
 - b. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
 - c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
 - 2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
 - 3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
 - 4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
 - 5. Color: Aluminum.
 - 6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 7. Sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.06 TAPES

- A. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 491 AWF FSK.
 - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
 - c. Compac Corporation; 110 and 111.
 - d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW NT, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.
 - 2. Width: 3 inches.
 - 3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
 - 4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
 - 5. Elongation: 2 percent.
 - 6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
 - 7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

2.07 SECUREMENTS

- A. Bands:
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. ITW Insulation Systems; Gerrard Strapping and Seals.
 - b. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate Strapping, Seals, and Springs.

- Stainless Steel: ASTM A 167 or ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304 or Type 316;
 0.015 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.
- 3. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing seal or closed seal.
- 4. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size determined by manufacturer for application.
- B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:
 - 1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch- or 0.135-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CWP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; CD.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; CD.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; TPA, TPC, and TPS.
 - 2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch- or 0.135-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CHP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; Cupped Head Weld Pin.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Cupped Head.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding: CHP.
 - 3. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Perforated Base Insul-Hangers.
 - 2) GEMCO; Perforated Base.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Spindle.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, Aluminum, Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
 - 4. Nonmetal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate fastened to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) GEMCO; Nylon Hangers.
 - 2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Nylon Insulation Hangers.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, nylon sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches in

- diameter.
- c. Spindle: Nylon, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated, up to 2-1/2 inches.
- d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
- 5. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Self-Adhering Insul-Hangers.
 - 2) GEMCO; Peel & Press.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Self Stick.
 - b. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, Aluminum, Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - d. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.
- 6. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick, galvanized-steel, aluminum, stainless-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; RC-150.
 - 2) GEMCO; R-150.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; WA-150.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; Speed Clips.
 - b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.
- 7. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) GEMCO.
 - 2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
- C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- wide, stainless steel or Monel.
- D. Wire: 0.080-inch nickel-copper alloy, 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless steel, or 0.062-inch soft-annealed, galvanized steel.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. C & F Wire.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

- 1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
- 2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

3.03 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of ducts and fittings.
- B. Install insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of duct system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- G. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- H. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- I. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
 - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
 - For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
 - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- K. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- L. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- M. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.04 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.
- B. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping".

3.05 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and

insulation pins.

- 1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
- Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
- 3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
 - On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints.
 Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not over compress insulation during installation.
 - e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
 - f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
- 4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory-or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.
 - a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
 - b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.
- 5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.
- 6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
- 7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Perform tests and inspections.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Inspect ductwork, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to one location(s) for each duct system defined in the "Duct Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

D. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

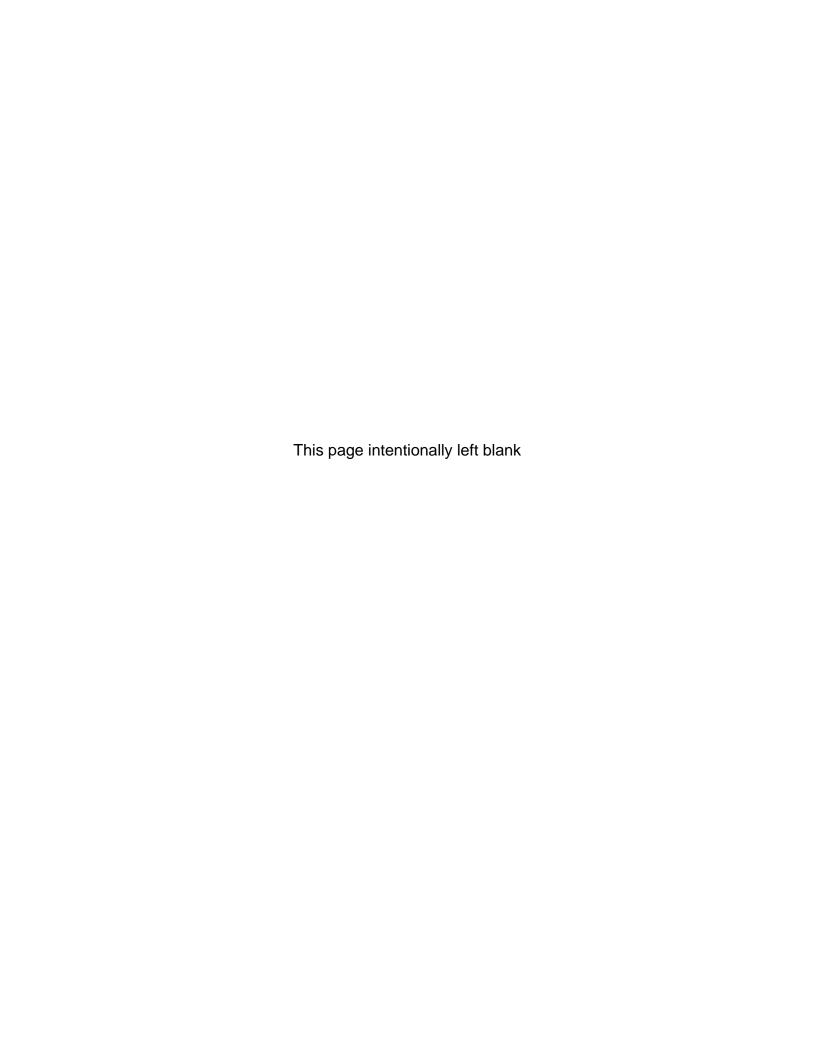
3.07 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:
 - 1. All supply, return, and outdoor air.
 - 2. Where energy recovery wheel is present, environmental air exhaust to the wheel.
 - 3. Exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
- B. Items Not Insulated:
 - 1. Fibrous-glass ducts.
 - Metal ducts with duct liner of sufficient thickness to comply with energy code and ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
 - 3. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.
 - 4. Factory-insulated plenums and casings.
 - 5. Flexible connectors.
 - Vibration-control devices.
 - 7. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.
 - 8. Environmental air exhaust where energy recovery wheel is not present
 - 9. Where energy recovery wheel is present, environmental air exhaust after the wheel.

3.08 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Concealed supply, return, and outdoor-air duct and plenum insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2.2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 23 31 13 METAL DUCTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
 - 2. Single-wall round ducts and fittings.
 - Sheet metal materials.
 - 4. Sealants and gaskets.
 - 5. Hangers and supports.
 - 6. Seismic-restraint devices.
- B. Related Sections:
 - Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC" for testing, adjusting, and balancing requirements for metal ducts.
 - 2. Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for dampers, sound-control devices, ductmounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.
- B. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports and seismic restraints shall withstand the effects of gravity and seismic loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" and ASCE/SEI 7. And SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems."
 - 1. Seismic Hazard Level A: Seismic force to weight ratio, 0.48.
 - 2. Seismic Hazard Level B: Seismic force to weight ratio, 0.30.
 - 3. Seismic Hazard Level C: Seismic force to weight ratio, 0.15.
- C. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:
 - 1. Liners and adhesives.
 - 2. Sealants and gaskets.
 - 3. Seismic-restraint devices.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
 - 2. Factory- and shop-fabricated ducts and fittings.
 - 3. Duct layout indicating sizes, configuration, liner material, and static-pressure classes.
 - 4. Elevation of top of ducts.
 - 5. Dimensions of main duct runs from building grid lines.
 - 6. Fittings.
 - 7. Reinforcement and spacing.
 - 8. Seam and joint construction.
 - 9. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
 - 10. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.

- 11. Locations for duct accessories, including dampers, turning vanes, and access doors and panels.
- 12. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal:
 - 1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
 - 2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
 - 3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
 - 4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.
 - 5. Design Calculations: Calculations, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation for selecting hangers and supports and seismic restraints.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Duct installation in congested spaces, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services. Indicate proposed changes to duct layout.
 - 2. Suspended ceiling components.
 - 3. Structural members to which duct will be attached.
 - 4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 5. Penetrations of smoke barriers and fire-rated construction.
 - 6. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
 - c. Speakers.
 - d. Sprinklers.
 - e. Access panels.
 - f. Perimeter moldings.
- Welding certificates.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code Steel," for hangers and supports. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code Aluminum," for aluminum supports. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
- B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code Steel," for hangers and supports.
 - 2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code Aluminum," for aluminum supports.
 - 3. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
- C. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 "Construction and System Start-up."
- D. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.4.4 "HVAC System Construction and Insulation."

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse

- Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
- C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
- D. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."

2.02 SINGLE-WALL ROUND DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Chapter 3, "Round, Oval, and Flexible Duct," based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
 - Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Lindab Inc.
 - b. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - c. SEMCO Incorporated.
 - d. Sheet Metal Connectors, Inc.
 - e. Spiral Manufacturing Co., Inc.
- B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Round Duct Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
 - Transverse Joints in Ducts Larger Than 60 Inches in Diameter: Flanged.
- C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-2, "Round Duct Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
 - 1. Fabricate round ducts larger than 90 inches in diameter with butt-welded longitudinal seams.
 - 2. Fabricate flat-oval ducts larger than 72 inches in width (major dimension) with butt-welded longitudinal seams.
- D. Tees and Laterals: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
- E. Snap lock type duct can be used for low pressure applications.

2.03 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
- B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
 - 1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 or G90.

- 2. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.
- C. PVC-Coated, Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
 - 1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 or G90.
 - 2. Minimum Thickness for Factory-Applied PVC Coating: 4 mils thick on sheet metal surface of ducts and fittings exposed to corrosive conditions, and minimum 1 mil thick on opposite surface.
 - 3. Coating Materials: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use on ducts listed and labeled by an NRTL for compliance with UL 181, Class 1.
- D. Carbon-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, with oiled, matte finish for exposed ducts.
- E. Stainless-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 480/A 480M, Type 304 or 316, as indicated in the "Duct Schedule" Article; cold rolled, annealed, sheet. Exposed surface finish shall be No. 2B, No. 2D, No. 3, or No. 4 as indicated in the "Duct Schedule" Article.
- F. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.
- G. Factory- or Shop-Applied Antimicrobial Coating:
 - Apply to the surface of sheet metal that will form the interior surface of the duct.
 An untreated clear coating shall be applied to the exterior surface.
 - 2. Antimicrobial compound shall be tested for efficacy by an NRTL and registered by the EPA for use in HVAC systems.
 - 3. Coating containing the antimicrobial compound shall have a hardness of 2H, minimum, when tested according to ASTM D 3363.
 - Surface-Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame-spread index of 25 and maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
 - 5. Shop-Applied Coating Color: Black or White.
 - 6. Antimicrobial coating on sheet metal is not required for duct containing liner treated with antimicrobial coating.
- H. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
 - 1. Where black- and galvanized-steel shapes and plates are used to reinforce aluminum ducts, isolate the different metals with butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM gasket materials.
- I. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.04 SEALANT AND GASKETS

- A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smokedeveloped index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
- B. Two-Part Tape Sealing System:
 - 1. Tape: Woven cotton fiber impregnated with mineral gypsum and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.
 - 2. Tape Width: 4 inches.
 - 3. Sealant: Modified styrene acrylic.
 - 4. Water resistant.
 - 5. Mold and mildew resistant.
 - 6. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
 - 7. Service: Indoor and outdoor.
 - 8. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
 - 9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum.
 - 10. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

- 11. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- C. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:
 - 1. Application Method: Brush on.
 - 2. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.
 - 3. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
 - Water resistant.
 - 5. Mold and mildew resistant.
 - 6. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).
 - 7. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
 - 8. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
 - 9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.
- D. Solvent-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:
 - 1. Application Method: Brush on.
 - 2. Base: Synthetic rubber resin.
 - 3. Solvent: Toluene and heptane.
 - 4. Solids Content: Minimum 60 percent.
 - 5. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 60.
 - Water resistant.
 - 7. Mold and mildew resistant.
 - 8. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 9. VOC: Maximum 395 g/L.
 - Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
 - 11. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive or negative.
 - 12. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
 - 13. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.
- E. Flanged Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 920.
 - 1. General: Single-component, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric.
 - 2. Type: S.
 - Grade: NS.
 - 4. Class: 25.
 - 5. Use: O.
 - 6. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 7. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- F. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.
- G. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals:
 - 1. Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and shall be rated for 10-inch wg static-pressure class, positive or negative.
 - 2. EPDM O-ring to seal in concave bead in coupling or fitting spigot.
 - 3. Double-lipped, EPDM O-ring seal, mechanically fastened to factory-fabricated couplings and fitting spigots.

2.05 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hanger Rods for Noncorrosive Environments: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.
- B. Hanger Rods for Corrosive Environments: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.
- C. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."
- D. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.
- E. Steel Cables for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless steel complying with ASTM A 492.
- F. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.
- G. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.
- H. Trapeze and Riser Supports:
 - Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
 - 2. Supports for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless-steel shapes and plates.
 - Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum or galvanized steel coated with zinc chromate.

2.06 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
 - 2. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - Hilti Corp.
 - 4. Kinetics Noise Control.
 - 5. Loos & Co.; Cableware Division.
 - 6. Mason Industries.
 - 7. TOLCO; a brand of NIBCO INC.
 - 8. Unistrut Corporation; Tyco International, Ltd.
- B. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and applications shall be as defined in reports by an evaluation service member of the ICC Evaluation Service, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for the State of California, or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least four times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.
- C. Channel Support System: Shop- or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces and with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end. Include matching components and corrosion-resistant coating.
- D. Restraint Cables: ASTM A 492, stainless-steel cables with end connections made of cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with an automatic-locking and clamping device or double-cable clips.
- E. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod.
- F. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of

- duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations. Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install round and flat-oval ducts in maximum practical lengths.
- D. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.
- E. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines.
- G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.
- H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.
- I. Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment rooms and enclosures.
- J. Where ducts pass through non-fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, cover the opening between the partition and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as the duct. Overlap openings on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.
- K. Where ducts pass through fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls, install fire dampers. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers.
- L. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."

3.02 DUCT SEALING

- A. Seal ducts for duct static-pressure, seal classes, and leakage classes specified in "Duct Schedule" Article according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
- B. Seal ducts to the following seal classes according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible":
 - Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible."
 - 2. Unconditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes 2-Inch wg and Lower: Seal Class B.
 - 3. Unconditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes Higher Than 2-Inch wg: Seal Class A.
 - 4. Unconditioned Space, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class C.
 - 5. Unconditioned Space, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class B.
 - 6. Conditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes 2-Inch wg and Lower: Seal Class C.
 - 7. Conditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes Higher Than 2-Inch wg: Seal Class B.
 - 8. Conditioned Space, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class B.
 - Conditioned Space, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class C.

3.03 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."
- B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel

fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

- 1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
- 2. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.
- 3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.
- 4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
- 5. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for seismic restraints.
- C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.
- D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.
- E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum interval of 16 feet.
- F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3.04 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT-DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Install ducts with hangers and braces designed to support the duct and to restrain against seismic forces required by applicable building codes. Comply with SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems." ASCE/SEI 7.
 - 1. Space lateral supports a maximum of 40 feet o.c., and longitudinal supports a maximum of 80 feet o.c.
 - 2. Brace a change of direction longer than 12 feet.
- B. Select seismic-restraint devices with capacities adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads.
- C. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.
- D. Install cable restraints on ducts that are suspended with vibration isolators.
- E. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of the ICC Evaluation Service, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for the State of California, an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- F. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing and restraints to structure, to flanges of beams, to upper truss chords of bar joists, or to concrete members.
- G. Drilling for and Setting Anchors:
 - Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcement or embedded items during drilling. Notify the Architect if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
 - 2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
 - 3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
 - 4. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.

5. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior applications and stainless-steel anchors for applications exposed to weather.

3.05 CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors complying with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."
- B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Leakage Tests:
 - 1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual." Submit a test report for each test.
 - 2. Test the following systems:
 - a. Ducts with a Pressure Class Higher Than 3-Inch wg: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 25 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - b. Supply Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - c. Return Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - d. Exhaust Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - e. Outdoor Air Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - 3. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.
 - 4. Test for leaks before applying external insulation.
 - 5. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If static-pressure classes are not indicated, test system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure.
 - 6. Give seven days' advance notice for testing.
- C. Duct System Cleanliness Tests:
 - Visually inspect duct system to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.
 - 2. Test sections of metal duct system, chosen randomly by Owner, for cleanliness according to "Vacuum Test" in NADCA ACR, "Assessment, Cleaning and Restoration of HVAC Systems."
 - Acceptable Cleanliness Level: Net weight of debris collected on the filter media shall not exceed 0.75 mg/100 sq. cm.
- D. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.07 START UP

A. Air Balance: Comply with requirements in Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

3.08 DUCT SCHEDULE

- A. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel except as otherwise indicated.
- B. Supply Ducts:
 - 1. Ducts Connected to Fan Coil Units, Furnaces, Heat Pumps, and Terminal Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 12.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 12.
 - 2. Ducts Connected to Constant-Volume Air-Handling Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 3-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 6.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 6.
 - 3. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 6.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 3.

C. Return Ducts:

- 1. Ducts Connected to Fan Coil Units, Furnaces, Heat Pumps, and Terminal Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 12.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 12.
- 2. Ducts Connected to Air-Handling Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 6.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 6.
- 3. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 3.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 3.

D. Intermediate Reinforcement:

- Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel.
- 2. PVC-Coated Ducts:
 - a. Exposed to Airstream: Match duct material.
 - b. Not Exposed to Airstream: Match duct material.
- Stainless-Steel Ducts:
 - a. Exposed to Airstream: Match duct material.
 - b. Not Exposed to Airstream: Match duct material.
- 4. Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum.

E. Elbow Configuration:

- Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."
 - a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - 2) Mitered Type RE 4 without vanes.
 - b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - 2) Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - 3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3,

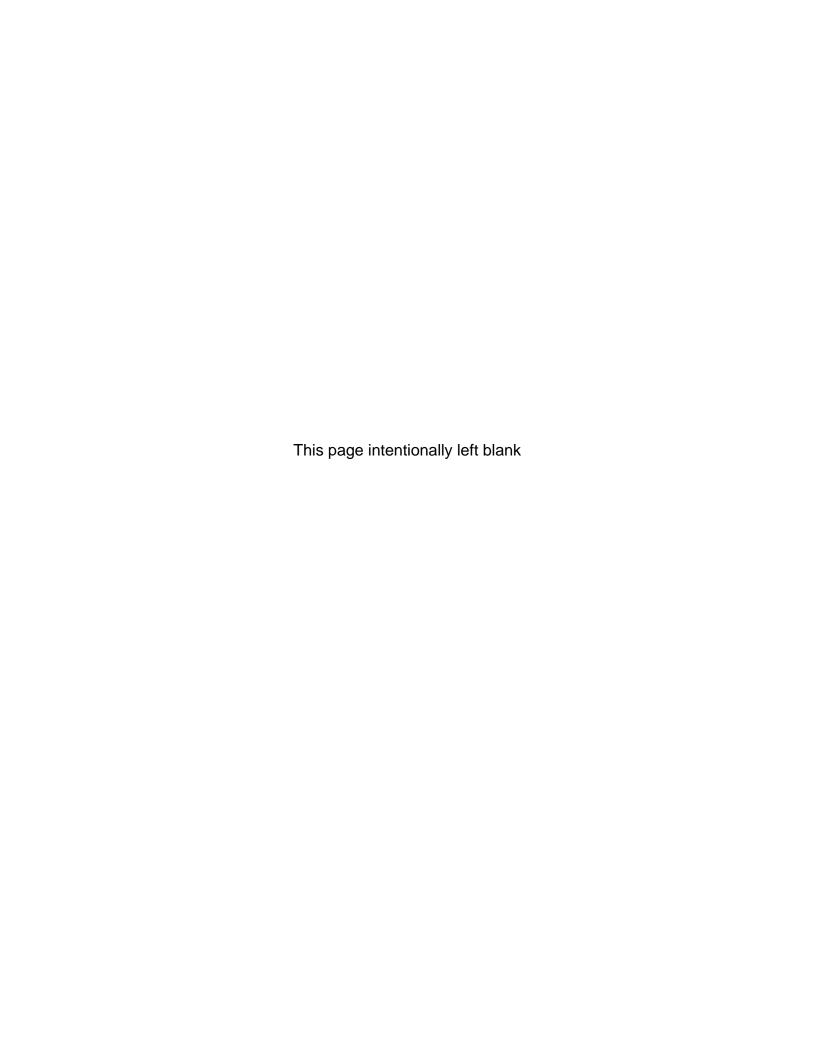
- "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - 3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- 2. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."
 - a. Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - b. Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - c. Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- 3. Round Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-4, "Round Duct Elbows."
 - a. Minimum Radius-to-Diameter Ratio and Elbow Segments: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 3-1, "Mitered Elbows." Elbows with less than 90-degree change of direction have proportionately fewer segments.
 - Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and three segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - 2) Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and four segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - 3) Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and five segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - 4) Radius-to Diameter Ratio: 1.5.
 - b. Round Elbows, 12 Inches and Smaller in Diameter: Stamped or pleated.
 - Round Elbows, 14 Inches and Larger in Diameter: Standing seam or Welded.

F. Branch Configuration:

- Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards

 Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-6, "Branch Connection."
 - a. Rectangular Main to Rectangular Branch: 45-degree entry.
 - b. Rectangular Main to Round Branch: Spin in.
- 2. Round and Flat Oval: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees." Saddle taps are permitted in existing duct.
 - a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 90-degree tap.
 - b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: Conical tap.
 - c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 45-degree lateral.

END OF SECTION



SECTION 23 33 00 AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Manual volume dampers.
 - 2. Flange connectors.
 - 3. Flexible connectors.
 - Flexible ducts.
 - 5. Duct accessory hardware.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 283111 "Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System" for duct-mounted fire and smoke detectors.
 - Section 283112 "Zoned (DC-Loop) Fire-Alarm System" for duct-mounted fire and smoke detectors.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. For duct silencers, include pressure drop and dynamic insertion loss data. Include breakout noise calculations for high transmission loss casings.
- B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details and attachments to other work.
 - Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:
 - a. Special fittings.
 - b. Manual volume damper installations.
 - c. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which ceilingmounted access panels and access doors required for access to duct accessories are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved.
- Source quality-control reports.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

- A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."
- B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.

- 1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60.
- 2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.
- B. Stainless-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 480/A 480M, Type 304, and having a No. 2 finish for concealed ducts and exposed ducts.
- C. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, Temper H14; with mill finish for concealed ducts and standard, 1-side bright finish for exposed ducts.
- D. Extruded Aluminum: Comply with ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063, Temper T6.
- E. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.
- F. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.03 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

- A. Standard, Aluminum, Manual Volume Dampers:
 - Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - c. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - d. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - e. Pottorff.
 - f. Ruskin Company.
 - g. Trox USA Inc.
 - h. Vent Products Company, Inc.
 - 2. Standard leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream.
 - 3. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 - 4. Frames: Hat-shaped, 0.10-inch- thick, aluminum sheet channels; frames with flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 - 5. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade.
 - b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
 - c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
 - d. Roll-Formed Aluminum Blades: 0.10-inch- thick aluminum sheet.
 - e. Extruded-Aluminum Blades: 0.050-inch- thick extruded aluminum.
 - 6. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.
 - Bearings:
 - Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or less shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
 - 8. Tie Bars and Brackets: Aluminum.
- B. Jackshaft:
 - 1. Size: 0.5-inch diameter.
 - 2. Material: Galvanized-steel pipe rotating within pipe-bearing assembly mounted on supports at each mullion and at each end of multiple-damper assemblies.
 - 3. Length and Number of Mountings: As required to connect linkage of each damper in multiple-damper assembly.
- C. Damper Hardware:
 - 1. Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch- thick zincplated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut.
 - 2. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size.
 - 3. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.04 FLANGE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Nexus PDQ; Division of Shilco Holdings Inc.
 - 3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Description: Add-on or roll-formed, factory-fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.
- C. Material: Galvanized steel.
- D. Gage and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

2.05 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Duro Dyne Inc.
 - 3. Elgen Manufacturing.
 - 4. Ventfabrics, Inc.
 - 5. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.
- C. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.
- D. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch- wide, 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch- thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.
- E. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.
 - 1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd..
 - 2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.
 - 3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
- F. Thrust Limits: Combination coil spring and elastomeric insert with spring and insert in compression, and with a load stop. Include rod and angle-iron brackets for attaching to fan discharge and duct.
 - 1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - 2. Outdoor Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - 3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - 4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 - 5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - 6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene.
 - 7. Coil Spring: Factory set and field adjustable for a maximum of 1/4-inch movement at start and stop.

2.06 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
 - 2. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - 3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Insulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, 2-ply vinyl film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; aluminized vapor-barrier film.

- 1. Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg positive and 1.0-inch wg negative.
- 2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
- 3. Temperature Range: Minus 10 to plus 160 deg F.
- 4. Insulation R-value: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

C. Flexible Duct Connectors:

- Clamps: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action or Nylon strap in sizes 3 through 18 inches, to suit duct size.
- 2. Non-Clamp Connectors: Adhesive plus sheet metal screws.

2.07 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

- A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.
- B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.
- B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.
- C. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts. Where dampers are installed in ducts having duct liner, install dampers with hat channels of same depth as liner, and terminate liner with nosing at hat channel.
 - 1. Install steel volume dampers in steel ducts.
 - 2. Install aluminum volume dampers in aluminum ducts.
- D. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- E. Connect diffusers to ducts directly or with maximum 60-inch lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.
- F. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with adhesive plus sheet metal screws.
- G. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 37 13 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Rectangular sidewall grilles
 - 2. Rectangular and square ceiling diffusers.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, include the following:
 - Data Sheet: Indicate materials of construction, finish, and mounting details; and performance data including throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings.
 - 2. Diffuser, Register, and Grille Schedule: Indicate drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
 - 2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 4. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
 - Duct access panels.
- B. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- **2.01 Basis-of-Design Product:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on drawings or equal.
- 2.02 Refer to drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment.
- Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb.
- B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practical. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.
- C. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

D. Install louvers per manufacturer recommendations.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

SECTION 260500 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 IMPOSED REGULATIONS

A. Applicable provisions of the State and Local Codes and of the following codes and standards in addition to those listed elsewhere in the specifications are hereby imposed on a general basis for electrical work: codes and standards listed on the electrical drawings.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and supervision to construct complete and operable electrical systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein. All materials and equipment used shall be new, undamaged and free from any defects.

1.03 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. The general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to the portions of work specified in each and every Section of this Division, individually and collectively.

1.04 EXISTING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

- A. Damage to Existing Services: Existing services and facilities damaged by the Contractor through negligence or through use of faulty materials or workmanship shall be promptly repaired, replaced, or otherwise restored to previous conditions by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Interruption of Services: Interruptions of services necessary for connection to or modification of existing systems or facilities shall occur only at prearranged times approved by the Owner. Interruptions shall only occur after the provision of all temporary work and the availability of adequate labor and materials will assure that the duration of the interruption will not exceed the time agreed upon.
- C. Removed Materials: Existing materials made unnecessary by the new installation shall be stored on site. They shall remain the property of the Owner and shall be stored at a location and in a manner as directed by the Owner. If classified by the Owner's authorized representative as unsuitable for further use, the material shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the owner.

1.05 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Provide manufacturer's standard printed commitment in reference to a specific product and normal application, stating that certain acts of restitution will be performed for the Purchaser or Owner by the manufacturer, when and if the product fails within certain operational conditions and time limits. Where the warranty requirements of a specific specification section exceeds the manufacturer's standard warranty, the more stringent requirements will apply and modified manufacturer's warranty shall be provided. In no case shall the manufacturer's warranty be less than one (1) year.

1.06 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

A. General: Materials specified by manufacturer's name shall be used unless prior approval of an alternate is given by addenda. Requests for substitutions must be received in the office of

the Engineer at least 10 days prior to opening of bids.

1.07 ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

- A. Electrical contract drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of electrical equipment. Do not scale electrical plans. Obtain all dimensions from the Architect's dimensioned drawings and field measurements. The Contractor shall review Architectural plans for door swings and built-in equipment; conditions indicated on those plans shall govern for this work.
- B. Coordinate installation of electrical equipment with the structural and mechanical equipment and access thereto. Coordinate exterior electrical work with civil and landscaping work.
- C. Discrepancies shown on different drawings, between drawings and specifications or between documents and field conditions shall be installed to provide the better quality or greater quantity of work; or, comply with the more stringent requirement; either or both in accordance with the A/E's interpretation.

1.08 SYSTEMS REQUIRING ROUGH-IN

- A. Rough-in shall consist of all outlet boxes/raceway systems/supports and sleeves required for the installation of cables/devices by other Divisions and by the Owner. It shall be the responsibility of this Contractor to determine the requirements by reviewing the contract documents and meeting with the Superintendent of the trade involved and Owner's representative to review submittal data, shop drawings, etc.
- B. Sealing of all sleeves, to meet the fire rating of the assembly, whether active or not, is work of this Division.

1.09 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING:

- A. Refer to Division 07 sections for additional requirements.
- B. A firestop system shall be used to seal penetrations of electrical conduits and cables through fire-rated partitions per the NEC. The firestop system shall be qualified by formal performance testing in accordance with ASTM E-814, or UL 1479.
- C. The firestop system shall consist of a fire-rated caulk type substance and a high temperature fiber insulation. It shall be permanently flexible, waterproof, non-toxic, smoke and gas tight and have a high adhesion to all solids so damming is not required. Only metal conduit shall be used in conjunction with this system to penetrate fire rated partitions. Install in strict compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. 3M, Hilti, STI or equal
- D. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."
- E. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PRODUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Except where more stringent requirements are indicated, comply with the product manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including handling, anchorage, assembly, connections, cleaning and testing, charging, lubrication, startup, test operation and shut-down of operating equipment. Consult with manufacturer's technical experts, for specific instructions on unique product conditions and unforeseen problems.
- B. Protection and Identification: Deliver products to project properly identified with names, models numbers, types, grades, compliance labels and similar information needed for distinct identifications; adequately packaged or protected to prevent deterioration during shipment, storage and handling. Store in a dry, well ventilated, indoor space, except where prepared and protected by the manufacturer specifically for exterior storage.
- C. Permits and Tests: Provide labor, material and equipment to perform all tests required by the governing agencies and submit a record of all tests to the Owner or his representative. Notify the Architect five days in advance of any testing.
- D. Install temporary protective covers over equipment enclosures, outlet boxes and similar items after interiors, conductors, devices, etc. are installed, to prevent the entry of construction debris and to protect the installation during finish work performed by others. Do not install device plates, equipment covers or trims until finish work is complete.
- E. Clean all equipment, inside and out, upon completion of the work. Scratched or marred surfaces shall be touched-up with touch-up paint furnished by the equipment manufacturer.
- F. Replace all equipment and materials that become damaged.
- G. No more than three phase conductors, each of opposite phases for a three phase WYE system, shall be combined in a single raceway unless written approval is granted by the engineer or noted otherwise on the construction documents. (For 120 volt and 277 volt receptacle and lighting circuits are no more than 3 circuits unless written approval is granted by the engineer or noted otherwise on the construction documents.)

3.02 LOW VOLTAGE CABLING SEPARATION FROM EMI SOURCES

- A. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA/EIA-569-A recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.
- B. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:
 - 1. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches
 - 2. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches
 - 3. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches
- C. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:
 - 1. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches
 - 2. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches
 - 3. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches
- D. Separation between Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches
- E. Separation between Cables and light fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches

3.03 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected during shipment and storage against physical damage, vermin, dirt, corrosive substances, fumes, moisture, cold and rain.
- B. Store equipment indoors in clean dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Equipment shall include but not be limited to switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, transformers, motor control centers, motor controllers, uninterruptible power systems, enclosures, controllers, circuit protective devices, cables, wire, light fixtures, electronic equipment, and accessories.
- C. During installation, equipment shall be protected against entry of foreign matter; and be vacuum-cleaned both inside and outside before testing and operating. Compressed air shall not be used to clean equipment. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside equipment.
- D. Damaged equipment shall be, as determined by the Engineer, placed in first class operating condition or be returned to the source of supply for repair or replacement.
- E. Painted surfaces shall be protected with factory installed removable heavy kraft paper, sheet vinyl or equal.
- F. Damaged paint on equipment and materials shall be refinished with the same quality of paint and workmanship as used by the manufacturer so repaired areas are not obvious.

3.04 ELECTRICAL WORK:

- A. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished in this manner for the required work, the following requirements are mandatory:
 - Electricians must use full protective equipment (i.e., certified and tested insulating material to cover exposed energized electrical components, certified and tested insulated tools, etc.) while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
 - 2. Electricians must wear personal protective equipment while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
 - 3. Before initiating any work, a job specific work plan must be developed by the contractor with a peer review conducted and documented by the Contractor. The work plan must include procedures to be used on and near the live electrical equipment, barriers to be installed, safety equipment to be used and exit pathways. This plan is subject to review and comment by the owner.
- B. Nothing in the above shall impose any duty on the Architects and Architect's consultants, nor relieve the General Contractor and its subcontractors of its obligations, duties and responsibilities including but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending and coordinating the Electrical Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies.

SECTION 26 05 01 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Not Used

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Field verify measurements and circuiting arrangements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- C. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation.
- D. Report discrepancies to Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
- E. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.
- B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction.
- C. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations, submit verification of compliance with the contractor's safety procedures to the Architect, and notify the Owner in writing a minimum of 24 hours prior to work.
- D. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration. Notify owner and AHJ before partially or completely disabling system.
- E. The existing television, telephone, computer data, intrusion detection and intercom system shall remain operable during construction. Plan and execute the work accordingly. Provide temporary wiring and facilities as may be required.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Maintain electrical service to areas outside of the construction area.
- B. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- C. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- D. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.

- E. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.
- F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.
- G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaries. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
- H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.
- J. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.
- K. All demolished ballasts and lamps shall be recycled.
- L. Remove all abandoned conductors and cables within the construction area.
- M. Support all existing communication cables within the construction area.
- N. Provide fire stopping for all existing communication conduit fire rated wall penetrations within the construction area.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION PHASING

A. Plan and execute the work in accordance with the construction phasing indicated on the Architectural plans. Test and certify all systems, by phase of construction, so that "partial occupancy" can be obtained.

3.05 REUSE OF EXISTING MATERIALS

- A. Where new devices are to replace existing, it shall be permissible to reuse existing outlet boxes and branch circuit conduits. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that existing outlet boxes and conduits that are reused comply with requirements for new.
- B. The reuse of conduits (not remaining in place), conductors, and devices is not permitted.

3.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Structural Limitations: Do not cut structural framing, walls, floors, decks, and other members intended to withstand stress, except with the Engineer's written authorization. Authorization will be granted only when there is no other reasonable method for completing the electrical work, and where the proposed cutting clearly does not materially weaken the structure.
- B. Cutting Concrete: Where authorized, cut openings through concrete (for conduit penetrations and similar services) by core drilling or sawing. Do not cut by hammer-driven chisel or drill. Prior to cutting of existing concrete walls, floors, or ceilings x-ray existing concrete to locate existing hidden utilities.
- C. Other Work: Do not endanger or damage other work through the procedures and process of cutting to accommodate electrical work. Review the proposed cutting with the Installer of the work to be cut, and comply with his recommendations to minimize damage. Where

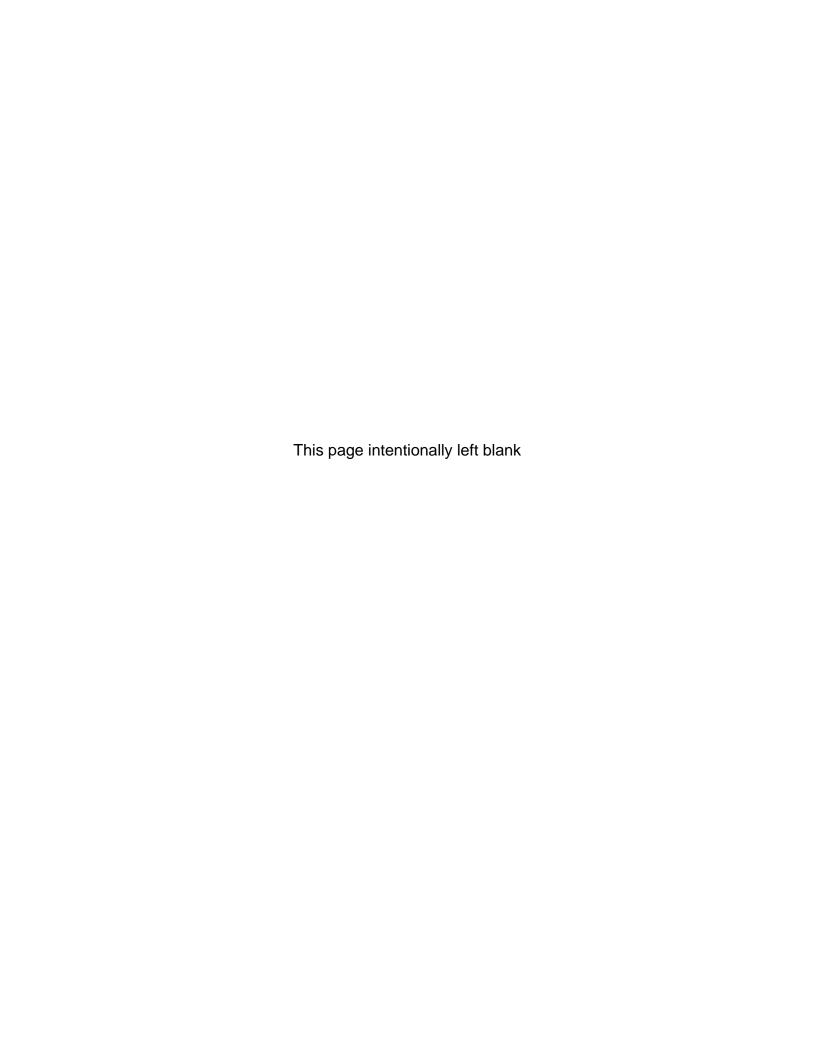
- necessary, engage the original Installer or other specialists to execute the cutting in the recommended manner.
- D. Patching: Where patching is required to restore other work, because of cutting or other damage inflicted during the installation of electrical work, execute the patching in the manner recommended by the original Installer. Restore the other work in every respect, including the elimination of visual defects in exposed finished, as judged by the Engineer. Engage the original Installer to complete patching of various categories of work including: concrete and masonry finishing, waterproofing and roofing, exposed wall finishes, etc.

3.07 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions.

3.08 LABELING

- A. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.
- B. Provide and install a new engraved nameplate for all electrical panels that have been modified during construction. Refer to the panelboard specification section for labeling requirements.



SECTION 26 05 10 ELECTRICAL SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL 1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with the applicable requirements of the Division 1 specifications (013300) and the requirements of this Division of the specifications.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit for review by the Engineer Architect a schedule with engineering data of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work. Submittals shall be supported by descriptive materials, i.e., catalog sheets, product data sheets, diagrams, performance curves and charts published by the manufacturer, warranties, etc., to show conformance to Specifications and Plan requirements; model numbers alone shall not be acceptable. Data submitted for review shall contain all information to indicate compliance with Contract Documents. Complete electrical characteristics shall be provided for all equipment. Submittals for lighting fixtures shall include Photometric Data. The Engineer reserves the right to require samples of any equipment to be submitted for review.
- B. The purpose of shop drawing review is to demonstrate to the Architect that the Contractor understands the design concept. The Architect's review of such drawings, schedules, or cuts shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the drawings or specifications unless he has, in writing, called the Architect's attention to such deviation at the time of submission, and received written permission from the Architect for such deviations.
- C. Where cut sheets include an entire product family, mark all specific items to be utilized for this project on equipment cut sheets. Generic cut sheets with no indication of which items on the cut sheet shall be used will be rejected.
- D. Response to Submittals: Shop drawings shall be returned by the Electrical Engineer with the following classifications:
 - "No Exceptions Taken": No corrections, no marks. Contractor shall submit copies for distribution
 - 2. "Make Corrections Noted": A few minor corrections. Items may be ordered as marked up without further resubmission. Submit copies for distribution.
 - 3. "Amend and Resubmit": Minor corrections. Item may be ordered at the Contractor's risk. Contractor shall resubmit drawings with corrections noted.
 - "Rejected Resubmit": Major corrections or not in accordance with the contract documents. No items shall be ordered. Contractor shall correct and resubmit drawings.
- E. Prior Approvals and Shop Drawings must be hand delivered, received by mail, or email.
- F. Equipment and materials requiring submittals:
 - 1. Section 260500 Common Work Results for Electrical
 - a. Product Warranties
 - 2. Section 260511 Electrical Work Closeout
 - a. Record Drawings
 - b. Record Manuals

- c. Close out submittals
- d. Training verification
- 3. Section 260519 Low-Voltage Electrical Conductors and Cables
 - a. Product Data
- 4. Section260526 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
 - a. Product Data
- 5. Section 260529 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
 - a. Product Data
- 6. Section 260533 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
 - a. Raceway
 - b. Boxes
 - c. Enclosure ratings
 - d. Dimension data
 - e. Corrosion Protection
- 7. Section 260543 Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems
 - a. Raceway
- 8. Section 260548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems
 - a. Submit seismic force level (Fp) calculations from applicable building code.
 - b. Submit pre-approved restraint selections and installation details
 - c. Restraint selection and installation details shall be sealed by a professionally licensed engineer experienced in seismic restraint design.
 - d. Submit manufacturer's product data on strut channels including, but not limited to, types, materials, finishes, gauge thickness, and hole patterns. For each different strut cross-section, submit cross sectional properties including Section Modulus (Sx) and Moment of Inertia (Ix).
 - e. Field reports
- 9. Section 260553 Identification for Electrical Systems
 - a. Product data for all labeling products
- 10. Section 262726 Wiring Devices
 - a. Product data
 - b. Device Plates
 - c. Photocell
 - d. Device and device plate colors
- 11. Section 265100 Lighting
 - a. Lighting Fixtures
 - b. Ballasts
 - c. Lamps
 - d. Emergency Ballasts
 - e. Emergency transfer units
 - f. Color Samples
- 12. Section 283100 Fire Detection and Alarm
 - a. Surge Protection
 - b. HVAC/Kitchen Hood/Egress Door/Elevator Recall Control Wiring Diagrams
 - c. Battery calculations.
 - d. Voltage drop calculations

- e. Installer's qualifications.
- Conduit fill calculations.
- g. Manufacturer's detailed data sheet for each control unit, initiating device, and notification appliance.
- h. Device layout drawings with proposed conduit routing. Drawings must be prepared using AutoCAD Release 2017 or newer.
- i. System riser diagram.
- j. List of all devices on each signaling line circuit, with spare capacity indicated.
- Clear and concise description of operation, with input/output matrix similar to that shown in NFPA 72
- Warranty
- m. Include voice/alarm signaling-service equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
- n. Verify that each duct detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
- o. Submission to Authority Having Jurisdiction: In addition to routine submission of the above material, make an identical submission to the authority having jurisdiction. Include copies of shop drawings as required to depict component locations to facilitate review. Upon receipt of comments from the Authority, make resubmissions if required to make clarifications or revisions to obtain approval.
- p. Inspection and Test Reports:
 - 1) Submit inspection and test plan prior to closeout demonstration
 - 2) Submit documentation of satisfactory inspections and tests.
 - 3) Submit NFPA 72 "Inspection and Test Form," filled out.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S DATA

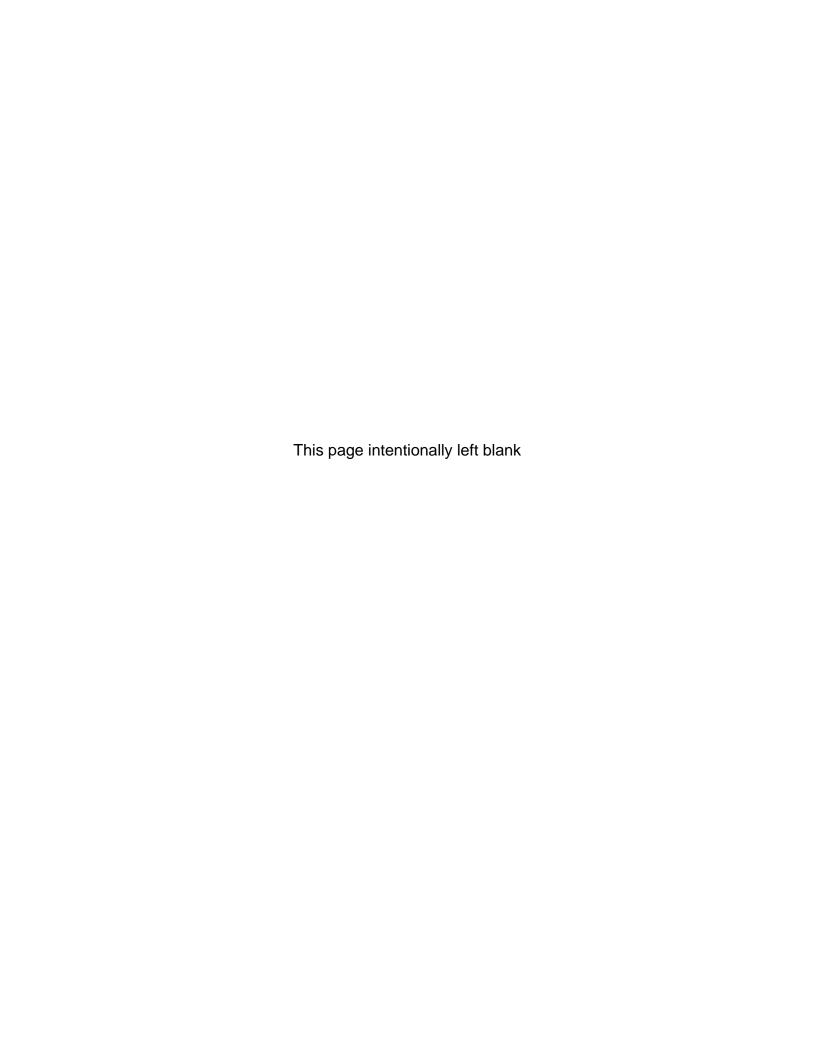
A. Include the manufacturer's comprehensive product data sheet and installation instructions. Where operating ranges are shown, mark data to show portion of range required for project application. Where pre-printed data sheet covers more than one distinct product-size, type, material, trim, accessory group or other variations, delete or mark-out portions of the pre-printed data which are not applicable.

3.02 EQUIPMENT LIST

A. Where more than one type of a product is being used (i.e. starters, disconnects, breakers, etc.) provide a list with each submittal correlating the type and size of product to the load served.

3.03 TEST REPORTS

A. Submit test reports which have been signed and dated by the firm performing the tests, and prepare in the manner specified in the standard or regulation governing the tests procedure as indicated.



SECTION 26 05 11 ELECTRICAL WORK CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Refer to section 017839 for additional requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Except where otherwise indicated, electrical drawings prepared by Engineer are diagrammatic in nature and may not show locations accurately for various components of electrical system. Shop drawings, including coordination drawings, prepared by the Contractor show portions of work more accurately to scale and location, and in greater detail. It is recognized that actual layout of installed work may vary substantially from both Contractor drawings and shop drawings.
- B. The electrical superintendent shall maintain a white set of contract documents and shop drawings in clean, undamaged condition, for mark-up of actual installations which vary substantially from the work as shown. PDF or digital mark-ups is acceptable alternates Mark-up whatever drawings are most capable of showing installed conditions accurately. However, where shop drawings are marked, record a reference note on appropriate contract drawings. Mark with erasable pencil, and use multiple colors to aid in the distinction between work of separate electrical systems. These documents shall be used for no other purpose. In general, record every substantive installation of electrical work which previously is either not shown or shown inaccurately, but in any case record the following:
 - 1. Post all addenda prior to beginning work.
 - Underground feeder conduits, both interior and exterior, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned.
 - 3. Work concealed behind or within other work, in a non-accessible arrangement.
 - 4. Mains and branches of wiring systems, with panelboards and control devices located and numbered, with concealed splices located, and with devices requiring maintenance located.
 - 5. Scope of each change order (C.O.), noting C.O. number.
- C. Upon each visit by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate that the record documents are being kept current, as specified hereinbefore.

2.02 RECORD MANUALS

- A. Record manuals shall include the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's operation and maintenance manuals for:
 - a. Light Fixtures
 - b. Lighting Control Systems
 - 2. Shop drawings, revised to reflect all review comments, supplemented with the installation instructions shipped with equipment.
 - 3. One copy of all panelboard directories.
 - 4. All field test Reports

- 5. Electrical Contractor's Warranty
- 6. Fire alarm set of floor plans showing actual installed locations of components, conduit, and zones.
- 7. Fire Alarm "As programmed" operating sequences, including control events by device, updated input/output chart, and voice messages by event.
- B. Submit record manuals in quantities and in the format prescribed in the Division 1 specifications.
- C. Submit copies of all Maintenance contracts including:
 - 1. Fire Alarm Systems.

2.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:
 - 1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
 - 2. Program Software Backup: On USB drive, complete with data files.
 - 3. Device address list.
 - 4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SITE VISITS

A. At all construction observations by the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Architect/ Engineer that all work is complete in accordance with the contract documents and that all systems have been tested and are fully operational. The Contractor shall furnish the personnel, tools and equipment required to inspect and test all systems.

SECTION 26 05 19 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the requirements for the following:
 - 1. Wire and cable for 600 volts and less.
 - 2. Wiring connectors and connections.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting; National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition.
- B. NETA STD ATS Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems; International Electrical Testing Association; current edition.
- C. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association, current edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WIRING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Use only THHN-2, THWN-2 or XHHW-2 wire in raceway.
- B. Exposed Dry Interior Locations: Use only THHN-2, THWN-2, or XHHW-2 in raceway.
- C. Above Accessible Ceilings: Use only THHN-2, THWN-2, or XHHW-2 in raceway.
- D. Wet or Damp Interior Locations: Use only THWN-2 or XHHW-2 in raceway.
- E. Exterior locations (above or below grade) THWN-2, XHHW-2 or USE in raceway.
- F. Use conductors not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.
- G. Use conductors not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits.
- H. Metal Clad (MC) cable can be used for 20 Amp branch circuits, when installed in concealed indoor locations. and not used for home runs.

2.02 BUILDING WIRE

- A. Conductor: Copper.
- B. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.
- C. Temperature Rating: 90° C.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.
- B. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant for building wire 4 AWG and larger. Do not exceed manufacturers recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- E. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
- F. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
- G. Use split bolt connectors or compression fittings for splices and taps on conductors 6 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connector with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.
- H. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.
- Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
- J. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torquetightening values or UL 486A and UL 486B.
- K. Identify and color code wire and cable under provisions of Section 26 05 53. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated.
- L. For each electrical connection/termination, provide a complete assembly of materials, including but not necessarily limited to, pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, solderless wire nuts, and other materials necessary to complete splices and terminations. Torque all connections according to installation instructions.
- M. Motor connections shall be made with compression connectors forming a bolted in-line or stub-type connection.
- N. Splicing of feeder conductors shall not be acceptable, unless specifically indicated on the drawing. Where splicing of feeder conductors is indicated, splices shall be made using compression type butt splice.
- All splices made underground or in the pipe basements shall be rated suitable for water immersion.

- P. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- Q. All MC cable shall be installed perpendicular or parallel to building structure and supports at intervals of 5 feet or less.
- R. Cable ties shall not be used to support MC cables.

3.02 LABELING

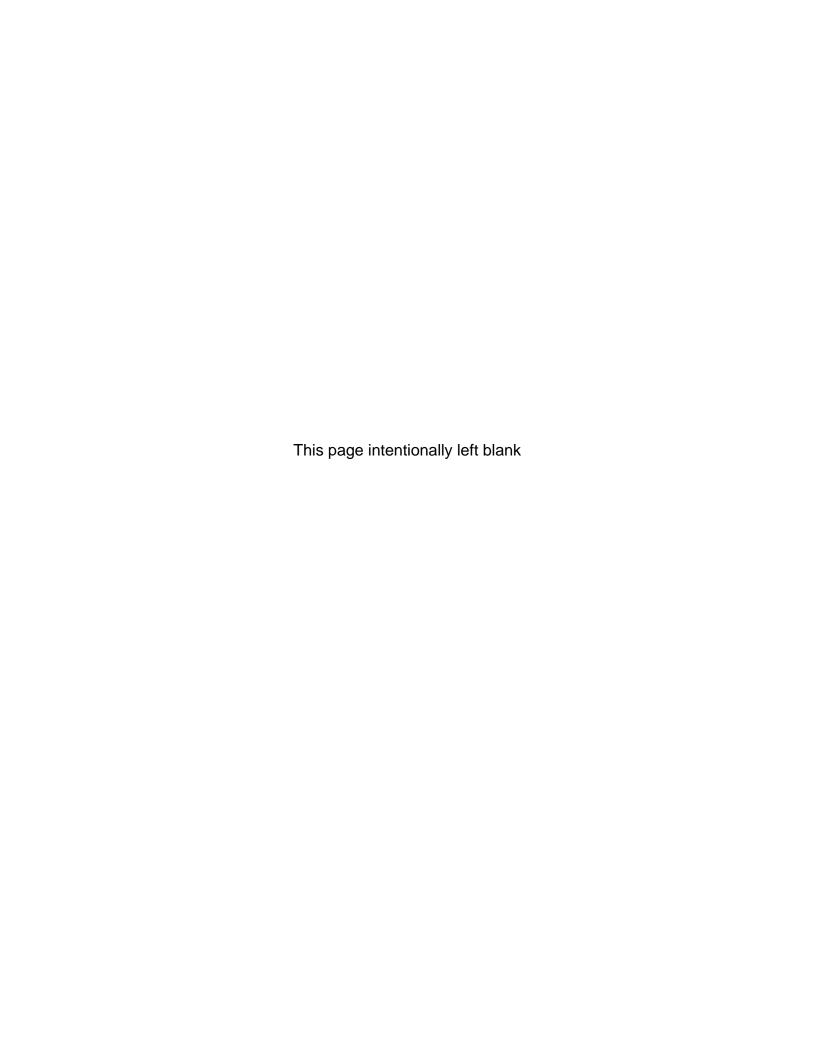
- A. Color Coding
 - 1. Color shall be green for grounding conductors and green with yellow stripe for isolated grounding conductors.
 - 2. The color of the circuit conductors shall be as follows:

120/208 volt, 3-phase Phase A - Black

Phase B -Red Phase C - Blue Neutral - White

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA STD ATS, except Section 4.
- B. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA STD ATS, Section 7.3.2.



SECTION 26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Grounding and bonding components.
- B. Provide all components necessary to complete the grounding system(s) consisting of:
 - 1. Existing and new metal underground water pipe.
 - 2. Metal frame of the building.
 - 3. Steel water storage tank and supports.
 - 4. Concrete-encased electrode.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.04 REFERENCES

- A. NETA STD ATS Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems; International Electrical Testing Association; current edition.
- B. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; current edition.
- C. NFPA 99 Standard for Health Care Facilities; National Fire Protection Association; current edition.
- D. IEEE Standard 142 "Green Book" Recommended Practices for Grounding of industrial and Commercial Power Systems; current edition.

1.05 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Maximum grounding system resistance: 15 ohms.
- B. Services at power company interface points shall comply with the power company ground resistance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTORS

- A. Bonding Jumper Braid: Copper braided tape, sized for application.
- B. Electrical Grounding conductors: Unless otherwise indicated, provide bare or green insulated stranded copper electrical grounding conductors sized according to NEC or as shown or specified. Provide green insulated for conductors sized No. 10 AWG and smaller.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions prior to beginning work.
- B. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.02 CORROSION INHIBITORS

- A. When making ground and ground bonding connections, apply a corrosion inhibitor to all contact surfaces. Use corrosion inhibitor appropriate for protecting a connection between the metals used.
- B. Where concrete penetration is necessary, non-metallic conduit shall be cast flush with the points of concrete entrance and exit so as to provide an opening for the ground wire and the opening shall be sealed with a suitable compound after installation of the ground wire.

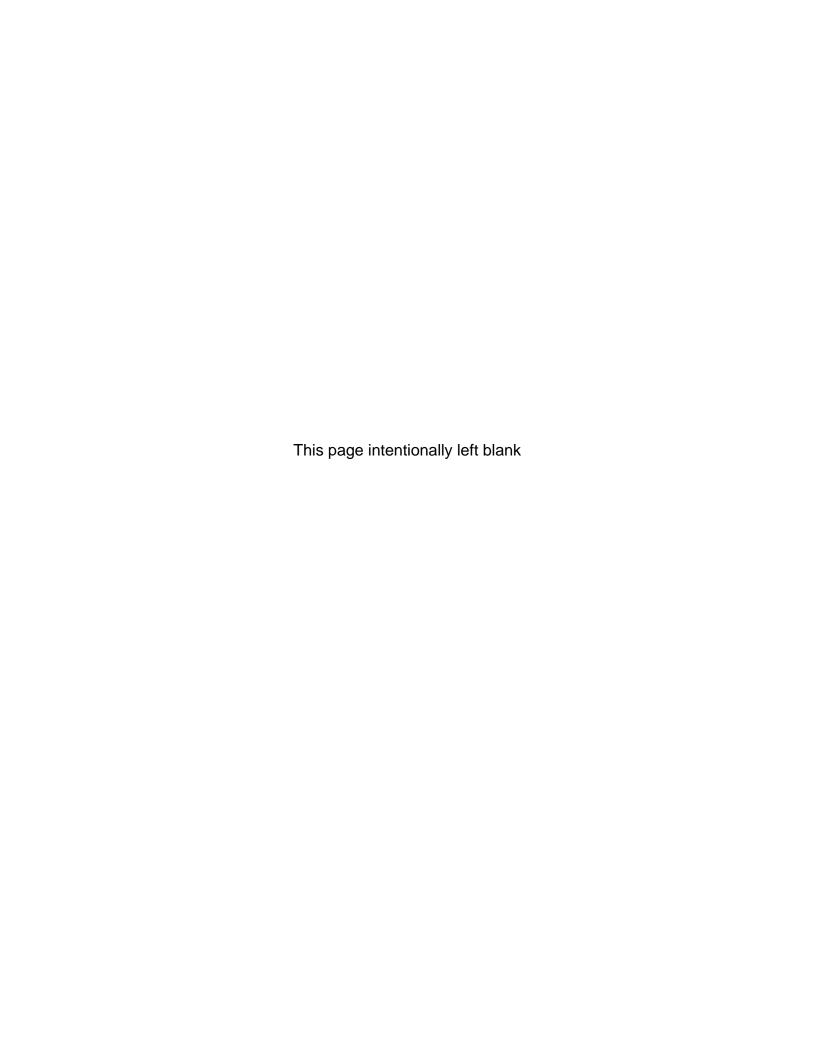
3.03 SECONDARY EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS

- A. Panelboards; Connect metallic conduits, which terminate without mechanical connection to the housing, by grounding bushings and grounding conductor to the equipment ground bus.
- B. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Install equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and power and lighting branch circuits, sized in accordance with Article 250 of NFPA 70.
- C. Boxes, Cabinets, Enclosures, and Panelboards:
 - 1. Bond the equipment grounding conductor to each pullbox, junction box, outlet box, device box, cabinets, and other enclosures through which the conductor passes (except for special grounding systems for intensive care units and other critical units shown).
 - 2. Provide lugs in each box and enclosure for equipment grounding conductor termination.
 - 3. Provide ground bars in panelboards, bolted to the housing, with sufficient lugs to terminate the equipment grounding conductors.
- D. Receptacles shall not be grounded through their mounting screws. Ground with a jumper from the receptacle green ground terminal to the device box ground screw and the branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- E. Fixed electrical appliances and equipment shall be provided with a ground lug for termination of the equipment grounding conductor.
- F. Metallic Conduit: Metallic conduits which terminate without mechanical connection to an electrical equipment housing by means of locknut and bushings or adapters, shall be provided with grounding bushings. Connect bushings with a bare grounding conductor to the equipment ground bus.

3.04 ACCESS FLOORS

- A. Install ground grid under communication access floors. Construct grid of 2AWG bare copper wire installed on 24 inch centers both ways. Bond each access floor pedestal to grid.
- B. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal object entering space under access floors; Bond to underfloor ground grid.
- C. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, or bushing.

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 26



SECTION 26 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the requirements for the following:
 - 1. Conduit and equipment supports.
 - 2. Anchors and fasteners.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting; National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Hangers, Supports, Anchors, and Fasteners General: Corrosion-resistant materials of size and type adequate to carry the loads of equipment and conduit, including weight of wire in conduit.
- B. Supports: Fabricated of structural steel or formed steel members; galvanized, or PVC.
- C. Anchors and Fasteners:
 - 1. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.
 - 2. Concrete Structural Elements: Use precast inserts, expansion anchors, or preset inserts.
 - 3. Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps, steel spring clips, steel ramset fasteners, or welded fasteners.
 - 4. Concrete Surfaces: Use self-drilling anchors or expansion anchors.
 - 5. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners.
 - 6. Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors or preset inserts.
 - 7. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
 - 8. Wood Elements: Use wood screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install hangers and supports as required to adequately and securely support electrical system components, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1.

26 05 29

1. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

B. Cutting or Holes:

- Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in the structural sections such as ribs or beams. Obtain the approval of the Architect prior to drilling through structural sections.
- 2. Cut holes through concrete and masonry in new and existing structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted by the Architect as required by limited working space.
- C. Rigidly weld support members or use hexagon-head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- D. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
- E. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets, disconnects and panelboards 1 inch (25 mm) off wall.
- F. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.
- G. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.
- H. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.
- I. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.
- J. Support boxes independently of conduit, except cast box that is connected to two rigid metal conduits both supported within 12 inches of box.
- K. Support conduit using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers.
- L. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits
- M. Do not support conduit with wire, wire ties, or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.
- N. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.

SECTION 26 05 33 RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 **SUBMITTALS**

A. Refer to section 260510

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C80.1 American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC); current edition
- B. ANSI C80.3 American National Standard for Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT); current edition
- C. ANSI C80.5 American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Aluminum Conduit (ERAC); current edition
- D. NECA 1 Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting; National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition
- E. NECA 101 Standard for Installing Steel Conduit (Rigid, IMC, EMT); National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition
- F. NEMA FB 1 Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; current edition

1.04 **DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Accept conduit on site. Inspect for damage
- B. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 **CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Conduit Size: Comply with NFPA 70.
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1/2 inch
- B. Wet and Damp Locations:
 - 1. Exterior above ground and in pipe basements: RMC, IMC, or LFMC (LFMC shall be only used with restrictions, see conduit installation)
 - 2. Exterior below ground: RNC schedule 40
 - 3. Interior: RMC, IMC, or LFMC (LFMC shall be only used with restrictions, see conduit installation)
 - 4. Interior below grade: RNC schedule 40
 - 5. Where RNC Schedule 40 is installed below grade or under floor slabs, the elbows

required to turn the raceway up through the slab shall be RMC.

C. Dry Locations:

- 1. Concealed: Use EMT or FMC (FMC shall be only used with restrictions, see conduit installation)
- 2. Exposed: Use EMT or FMC (FMC shall be only used with restrictions, see conduit installation)
- 3. Interior below grade: RNC schedule 40

2.02 METAL CONDUIT

- A. Rigid Steel Galvanized Conduit (RMC): ANSI C80.1.
- B. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): ANSI C80.6.
- C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; material to match conduit.
 - 1. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1.
 - 2. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable. Integral retractable type IMC couplings are also acceptable.
 - 3. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.
 - 4. Locknuts: Bonding type with sharp edges for digging into the metal wall of an enclosure.
 - Bushings: Metallic insulating type, consisting of an insulating insert molded or locked into the metallic body of the fitting. Bushings made entirely of metal or nonmetallic material are not permitted.
 - Sealing fittings: Threaded cast iron type. Use continuous drain type sealing fittings to
 prevent passage of water vapor. In concealed work, install fittings in flush steel boxes
 with blank cover plates having the same finishes as that of other electrical plates in
 the room.

2.03 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC) Description: Interlocked steel construction. Flexible metal conduit shall conform to UL 1.
- B. Fittings: NEMA FB 1.
 - 1. Conform to UL 514B. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
 - 2. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.
 - 3. Clamp type, with insulated throat.

2.04 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC) Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit: Shall Conform to UL 360.
- B. Fittings: UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1.
 - 1. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
 - 2. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.
 - 3. Fittings must incorporate a threaded grounding cone, a steel or plastic compression ring, and a gland for tightening. Connectors shall have insulated throats.
 - 4. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

2.05 **ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING**

- A. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) Description: ANSI C80.3
- B. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA FB 1; steel compression type.
 - 1. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514B and ANSI/ NEMA FB1.
 - 2. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
 - 3. Die-cast or pressure-cast zinc-alloy fittings or fittings made of "pot metal" are prohibited.
 - 4. Couplings and connectors: Concrete tight and rain tight, with connectors having insulated throats. Use gland and ring compression type couplings and connectors for conduit sizes 50mm (2 inches) and smaller. Use set screw type couplings with four set screws each for conduit. Use set screws of case-hardened steel with hex head and cup point to firmly seat in wall of conduit for positive grounding.
 - 5. Indent type connectors or couplings are prohibited.

2.06 **NONMETALLIC CONDUIT**

- A. RIGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT (RNC): Direct burial plastic conduit: Shall conform to UL 651 and UL 651A, heavy wall PVC or high density polyethylene (PE).
- B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, schedule 40 PVC
- C. Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514C and NEMA TC3
- D. Fittings for RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

2.07 **EXPANSION AND DEFLECTION COUPLINGS**

- A. Conform to UL 467 and UL 514B.
- B. Accommodate, 0.75 inch deflection, expansion, or contraction in any direction, and allow 30 degree angular deflections.
- C. Include internal flexible metal braid sized to guarantee conduit ground continuity and fault currents in accordance with UL 467, and the NEC code tables for ground conductors.
- D. Jacket: Flexible, corrosion resistant, watertight, moisture and heat resistant molded rubber material with stainless steel jacket clamps.

2.08 CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Corrosion protection for conduits passing through concrete slabs shall be by one of the following means: field-wrapped with 3M Scotchrap No. 50, 2-inch wide (minimum), with a 50 percent overlay, or shall have a factory-applied polyvinyl chloride, plastic resin, or epoxy coating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 **EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify routing and termination locations of conduit prior to rough-in.
- B. Conduit routing is shown on drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Route

as required to provide a complete wiring system.

3.02 CONDUIT INSTALLATION

- A. All fire alarm cable shall be installed in metallic conduit. Coordinate with fire alarm system manufacturer for cable routing and quantities.
- B. Install conduit securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 101.
- C. Waterproofing: At floor, exterior wall, and roof conduit penetrations, completely seal clearances around the conduit and make watertight.
- D. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
- E. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.
- F. Route exposed conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- G. Route conduit installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- H. Route conduit in and under slab from point-to-point.
- I. Maintain adequate clearance between conduit and piping.
- J. Maintain 12 inch (300 mm) clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F (40 degrees C).
- K. Cut conduit square using saw or pipecutter; de-burr cut ends.
- L. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
- M. For power conduits install no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic one shot bender to fabricate bends in metal conduit larger than 2 inch (50 mm) size.
- N. For communication conduits install no more than the equivalent of two 90 degree bends between pull points. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic one shot bender to fabricate bends in metal conduit larger than 2 inch (50 mm) size.
- O. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.
- P. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses seismic, control, and expansion joints.
- Q. Seal the inside of all conduits where conduit passes below floor or outside of the building.
- R. Provide suitable pull string in each empty conduit except sleeves and nipples.
- S. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
- T. Do not install FMC or LFMC in lengths over 6'.
- U. Use LFMC or FMC only to connect to equipment subject to vibration or to suspended light fixtures.

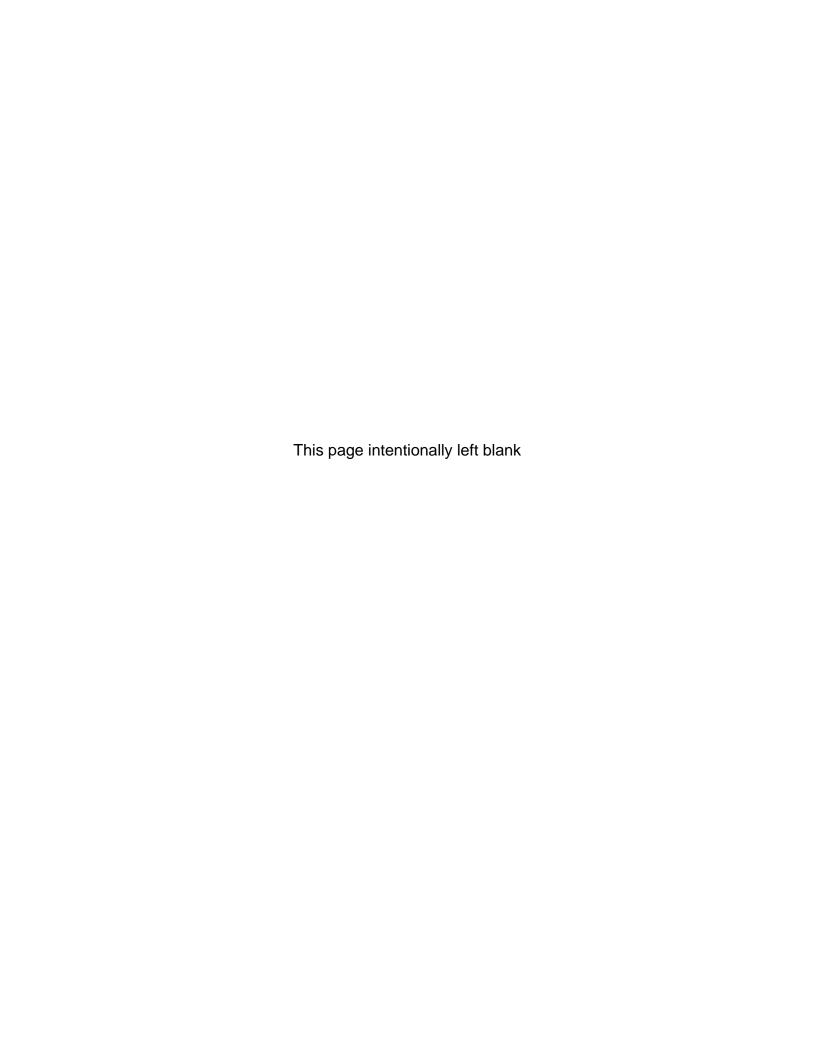
- V. Wherever possible, install horizontal raceway runs above water and drain piping. Give the right-of-way in confined spaces to piping that must slope for drainage and to larger HVAC ductwork and similar services that are less conformable than electrical services.
- W. Complete the installation of electrical raceways before starting installation of cables within raceways.
- X. Raceways shall not be installed exposed in finished spaces. Install concealed in walls, ceilings, below slab-on-grade or embedded in slabs above grade.

3.03 **BOX INSTALLATION**

- A. Boxes for Concealed Conduits:
 - 1. Flush mounted.
 - 2. Provide raised covers for boxes to suit the wall or ceiling, construction and finish.
- B. In addition to boxes shown, install additional boxes where needed to prevent damage to cables and wires during pulling in operations.
- C. Remove only knockouts as required and plug unused openings. Use threaded plugs for cast metal boxes and snap-in metal covers for sheet metal boxes.
- D. Outlet boxes in the same wall mounted back-to-back are prohibited. A minimum 24 inch, center-to-center lateral spacing shall be maintained between boxes.
- E. Minimum size of outlet boxes for ground fault interrupter (GFI) receptacles is 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep, with device covers for the wall material and thickness involved.
- F. Clean all debris out of floor boxes.

3.04 **IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Stencil or install phenolic nameplates on covers of the boxes identified on riser diagrams; for example "SIG-FA JB No. 1"
- B. On all concealed junction box covers, identify the circuits with black marker. For exposed junction boxes use printed labels.



26 05 48

SECTION 26 05 48 VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Submittals must be signed and sealed shop drawings from a professional engineer licensed in the state that the project is located in. Shop drawings to include project specific details, sketches, product data cut sheets.
- B. The contractor shall provide pre-engineered seismic restraint systems to meet total design lateral force requirements for support and restraint of piping, conduit, cable trays and other similar systems and equipment where required by the applicable building code.
- C. System Supports/Restraints Manufacturers shall be firms regularly engaged in the manufacture of products of the types specified in this section, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.01 SEISMIC BRACING

A. General:

- 1. Seismic restraint designer shall coordinate all attachments with the structural engineer of record.
- Design analysis shall include calculated dead loads, static seismic loads, and capacity of materials utilized for the connection of the equipment or system to the structure.
- 3. Analysis shall detail anchoring methods, bolt diameter, and embedment depth.
- 4. All seismic restraint devices shall be designed to accept without failure the forces calculated per the details and notes on the construction documents
- B. Friction from gravity loads shall not be considered resistance to seismic forces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All seismic restraint systems shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's seismic restraint guidelines manual and all certified submittal data
- B. Installation of seismic restraints shall not cause any change in position of equipment or piping, resulting in stresses or misalignment.
- C. No rigid connections between equipment and the building structure shall be made that degrade the noise and vibration-isolation system specified.
- D. Do not install any equipment, piping, duct, or conduit that makes rigid connections with the building.
- E. Prior to installation, bring to the architect's/engineer's attention any discrepancies between

26 05 48

- the specifications and the field conditions, or changes required due to specific equipment selection.
- F. Bracing may occur from flanges of structural beams, upper truss cords of bar joists, cast in place inserts, or wedge-type concrete anchors. Consult structural engineer of record.
- G. Overstressing of the building structure shall not occur from overhead support of equipment. Bracing attached to structural members may present additional stresses. The contractor shall submit loads to the structural engineer of record for approval in this event.
- H. Brace support rods when necessary to accept compressive loads. Welding of compressive braces to the vertical support rods is not acceptable.
- I. Provide reinforced clevis bolts where required.
- J. Seismic restraints shall be mechanically attached to the system. Looping restraints around the system is not acceptable.
- K. Do not brace a system to two independent structures such as a ceiling and wall.
- L. Provide appropriately sized openings in walls, floors, and ceilings for anticipated seismic movement.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect all seismic supports after installation and submit a report from a professional engineer licensed in the state that the project is located in.

SECTION 26 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- A. Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on white background unless noted otherwise.
- B. Locations:
 - 1. Each electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure.
- C. Letter Size:
 - 1. Use 1/4 inch (6 mm) letters for identifying grouped equipment and loads.
- D. Labels: Embossed adhesive tape, with 3/16 inch (5 mm) white letters on black background. Use only for identification of individual wall switches, receptacles, and control device stations. Labels shall identify the panel and circuit number (Ex: PANEL: CIRCUIT).
- E. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, self locking.
 - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
 - 2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F (23 deg C), According to ASTM D 638: 7000 psi (48.2 MPa).
 - 3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
 - 4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F (Minus 46 to plus 140 deg C).
 - 5. Color: burgundy.

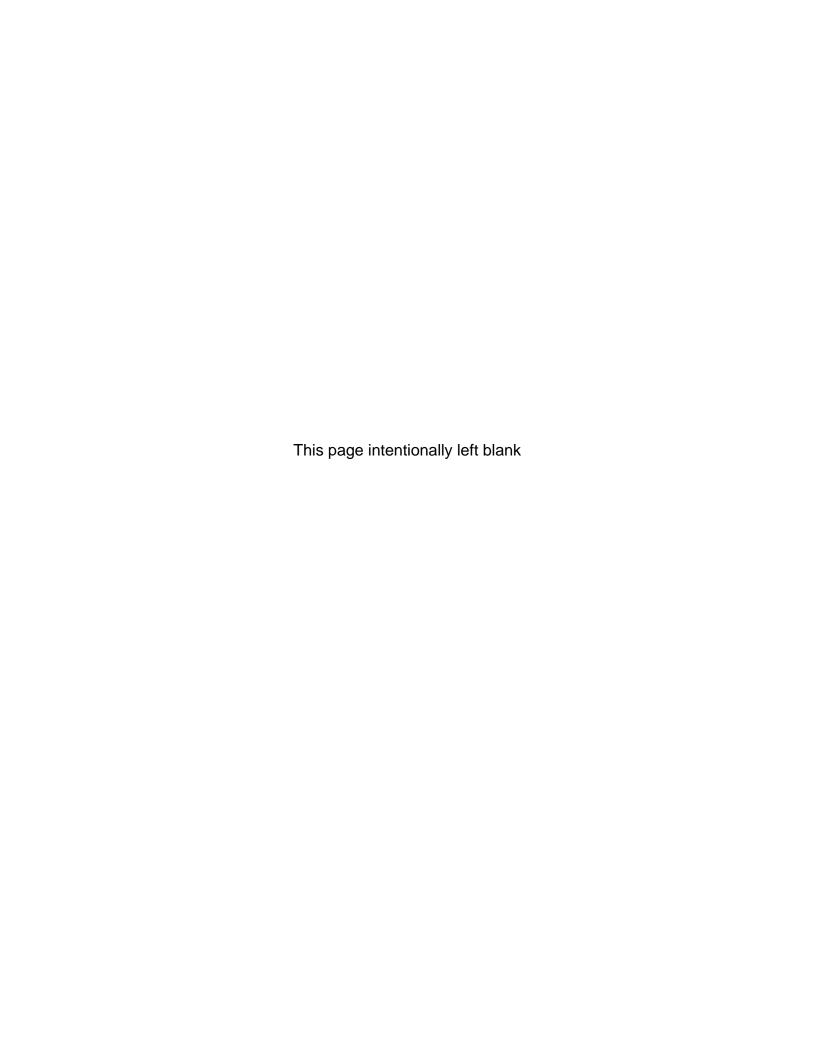
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates and labels.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install nameplates and labels parallel to equipment lines.
- B. Secure nameplates to equipment front using corrosion resistant screws.
- C. Secure nameplates to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations.
- D. Provide name plates on all disconnects, panelboards, switchboards, switchgear, transformers, and motor starters.
- E. Provide labels on all receptacles, light switches, and wall mounted occupancy sensors.



SECTION 26 27 26 WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the requirements for the following:
 - 1. Receptacles.
 - 2. Device plates.
 - 3. Wall switches.
 - 4. Photocell

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- C. Products: Provide products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.04 OCCUPANCY SENSOR DRAWING

A. Drawing Format: Drawings shall be prepared at a scale of no less than 1/16"=1'-0". Drawing shall be titled to define Project Name, Drawing subject and date prepared. Drawings are to be prepared in AutoCAD 2017 or compatible software.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting; National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition.
- B. NEMA WD 1 General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; current edition).
- C. NEMA WD 6 Wiring Device -- Dimensional Requirements; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; current edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable manufacturers, contingent upon compliance with the contract documents.
 - 1. Cooper Wiring Devices
 - 2. GE Industrial
 - 3. Leviton Manufacturing, Inc
 - 4. Hubbell, Inc.
 - 5. Lutron Electronics Inc
 - 6. Wattstopper Inc
 - 7. Schneider Electric

- 8. Legrand Pass & Seymour
- 9. C.W. Cole & Company
- 10. Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.

2.02 WALL PLATES

A. Cover Plates: Provide one piece wall plates for wiring devices, with ganging and cutouts as required. Provide blank wall plates for all un-used outlet boxes. Provide with metal screws for securing plates to devices, screw heads colored to match finish of plate. All plates shall be standard size, Impact resistant Nylon

2.03 WALL SWITCHES

- A. Wall Switches: Heavy Duty, AC only general-use snap switch, complying with NEMA WD 6 and WD 1.
 - 1. Body and Handle: color by architect plastic with toggle handle, or red for emergency power devices.
 - 2. Locator Light: Lighted handle type switch; red color handle.
 - 3. Ratings: Match branch circuit and load characteristics.
 - 4. Switch shall be rated for the horse power of the motor served.
- B. Switch Types: Single pole, double pole, 3-way, and 4-way.

2.04 PHOTOCELLS

- A. Photocells shall have the following features:
 - 1. Quick-response, cadmium-sulfide type.
 - 2. A 15 to 30 second, built-in time delay to prevent response to momentary lightning flashes, car headlights or cloud movements.
 - 3. Energizes the system when the north sky light decreases to approximately 1.5 footcandles, and maintains the system energized until the north sky light increases to approximately 3 to 5 foot candles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that outlet boxes are installed at proper height.
- B. Verify that wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.
- C. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean debris from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1.
- B. Install devices plumb and level.

- C. Do NOT utilize back wiring on any wiring device.
- D. Install receptacles with grounding pole on top.
- E. Do not install receptacles within 6" of the edge of sinks.
- F. Connect wiring device ground terminal to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- G. All receptacles installed as listed below shall be GFCI type.
 - 1. Receptacles installed outdoors.
 - 2. Receptacles installed within six feet of sinks.
 - 3. Receptacles designated for electric drinking fountains.
 - 4. Receptacles designated for vending machines.
 - 5. Any other receptacles specifically indicated on the drawings.
 - 6. Receptacles installed in residential mechanical rooms.
- H. Install decorative plates in finished areas.
- I. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal.
- J. Provide screenprinted nylon wall plates that indicate the branch circuit to which the associated device is connected. Use 1/8" high black letters.
- K. Install switches with OFF position down.
- L. Install wall dimmers to achieve full rating specified and indicated after derating for ganging as instructed by manufacturer.
- M. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimmers.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform all field inspection, testing, and adjusting specified in NETA STD ATS
- B. Inspect each wiring device for defects.
- C. Verify that each receptacle device is energized.
- D. Test each receptacle device for proper polarity.
- E. Test each GFCI receptacle device for proper operation.
- F. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.
- G. Test each occupancy sensor and verify settings are appropriate for associated space.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.
- B. Proper judgment must be exercised in executing the installation so as to ensure the best possible installation in the available space and to overcome local difficulties due to space limitations or interference of structural components. The contractor shall also provide, at the owner's facility, the training necessary to familiarize the owner's personnel with the operation, use, adjustment, and problem solving diagnosis of the occupancy sensing devices and

systems.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. It is anticipated that painting and other finish work may occur after device installation. Device plates shall not be installed until these activities are completed. Protect device and conductors by installing molded plastic cover.
- B. Clean exposed surfaces to remove splatters and restore finish.

SECTION 26 51 00 LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes the requirements for the following:
 - 1. Interior luminaires and accessories.
 - 2. Emergency lighting units.
 - 3. Exit signs.
 - 4. Luminaire accessories.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to section 260510.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- C. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C78.379 American National Standard for Electric Lamps -- Reflector Lamps -- Classification of Beam Patterns; current edition.
- B. ANSI C78.377 American National Standard for Electric Lamps Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting Products.
- C. IESNA LM-63 ANSI Approved Standard File Format for Electronic Transfer of Photometric Data and Related Information; current edition.
- D. IESNA LM-79-08 Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products.
- E. IESNA LM-80-08 Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources.
- F. NECA/IESNA 500 Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; National Electrical Contractors Association; current edition.
- G. NEMA WD 6 Wiring Devices Dimensional Requirements; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; current edition.
- H. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association, current edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of design is as scheduled on drawings. Acceptable manufacturers, contingent upon compliance with the contract documents, are as follows: LUMENWERX, LITHONIA, HE WILLIAMS, TRULY GREEN SOLUTIONS, METALX, FOCAL POINT, and SURE-LITES. Equal products by other manufacturers are acceptable providing substitutions are submitted in accordance with requirements listed elsewhere in the Bid Documents and approved by the A/E.
- B. Prior Approved Equal Manufacturer(s) are listed in lighting fixture schedule on drawings.
- C. LM-79 reports must be submitted with all proposed LED substitutions from Basis of Design, regardless of whether manufacturer is listed as an approved equal.

2.02 LUMINAIRES

- A. Furnish products as indicated in Schedule on plans.
- B. UL 1598 and NEMA C136.17. Exterior Luminaries shall be weatherproof, heavy duty, outdoor types designed for efficient light utilization, adequate dissipation of driver heat and safe cleaning.
- C. Exterior Lenses shall be frame-mounted heat-resistant, borosilicate glass, prismatic refractors. Attach the frame to the luminaire housing by hinges or chain. Use heat and aging resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminary doors.
- D. Exterior Materials shall be rustproof. Latches and fittings shall be non-ferrous metal.
- E. IESNA Cutoff Category: cutoff

2.03 EMERGENCY LED DRIVERS

- A. Regardless of catalogue number shown in fixture schedule, all fixtures indicated to be emergency type shall be provided with emergency type driver battery packs conforming to the following:
 - Fixture Using Integral Emergency Driver/Battery Pack: Provide emergency driver installed within the fixture. The charging light and test switch shall be accessible/visible from below. Driver/Battery must be capable of operating fixture at 75% of fixture lumens for a minimum of 90 minutes. Drivers/batteries shall have full 5-year warranty.
 - 2. <u>Fixture Using Remote Emergency Driver/Battery Pack</u>: Provide lota or Bodine emergency driver/battery pack installed remotely above accessible ceiling. Driver/Battery must be capable of operating fixture at 75% of fixture lumens for a minimum of 90 minutes. Drivers/batteries shall have full 5-year warranty.
- B. Integral emergency drivers/batteries shall be factory installed whenever possible.
- C. Drivers/batteries installed in fixtures located outdoors or unheated spaces shall be suitable for the ambient temperatures encountered or remotely located in a nearby accessible space.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install fixtures securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 500 (commercial lighting).

- B. Install suspended luminaires and exit signs using pendants supported from swivel hangers. Provide pendant length required to suspend luminaire at indicated height.
- C. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on reflected ceiling plan.
- D. Install surface mounted luminaires and exit signs plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prevent movement.
- E. Install recessed luminaires to permit removal from below.
- F. Install recessed luminaires using accessories and firestopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.
- G. Install clips to secure recessed grid-supported luminaires in place.
- H. Install wall mounted luminaires, emergency lighting units, and exit signs at height as indicated on Drawings.
- I. Install accessories furnished with each luminaire.
- J. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaire.
- K. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- L. Install specified lamps in each emergency lighting unit, exit sign, and luminaire.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform field inspection in accordance with Section 01 40 00.
- B. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection. Inspect for proper connection and operation.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Aim and adjust luminaires as indicated.
- B. Position exit sign directional arrows as indicated.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.
- B. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures.
- C. Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. Demonstrate luminaire operation for minimum of two hours.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Replace/Repair luminaires that have failed at Substantial Completion.